

NOVEMBER 1986 / \$2.50

ham radio

magazine



hr
focus
on
communications
technology

annual RECEIVER issue



NEW FROM ICOM
IC- μ 2AT 2-Meter Micro Handheld
IC-03AT 220MHz Handheld

ICOM HAND HELDS

**SURROUND YOURSELF
WITH THE BEST!**

Reliable. ICOM's extensive line of reliable, field-proven handhelds and interchangeable accessories give you the most options for handheld communications. 2-meter, 220MHz, 440MHz or 1.2GHz...ICOM has your frequency covered.

2-Meters. For 2-meter coverage, ICOM offers the IC-02AT and IC-2AT handhelds. The versatile IC-02AT covers 140.000-151.995MHz, the IC-2AT 141.500-149.995MHz...both include frequencies for MARS and CAP operation. The IC-02AT features an LCD readout, 32 PL tones standard, DTMF, direct keyboard entry, three watts output, (optional 5 watts output with IC-BP7 battery pack), 10 memories and three scanning functions. The IC-2AT, the most rugged handheld on the market, has a DTMF pad, 1.5 watts output and thumbwheel frequency selection. The IC-2A is also available and has the same features as the IC-2AT except DTMF.

220MHz. To get away from the crowd, ICOM has the IC-3AT 220.000-224.990MHz handheld with 1.5 watts output, thumbwheel selection and a DTMF pad.

440MHz. For 440MHz operation, ICOM has two handhelds available, the versatile IC-04AT and the IC-4AT. The IC-04AT and IC-4AT offer full coverage from 440.000-449.995MHz. The IC-04AT includes an LCD readout, 32 PL tones standard, DTMF direct keyboard entry, three watts output, (optional 5 watts output with IC-BP7 battery pack), 10 memories and three scanning systems. The IC-4AT has a DTMF pad, thumbwheel selection and 1.5 watts output.

1.2GHz. ICOM announces the IC-12AT 1260.000-1299.990MHz handheld, the first 1.2GHz handheld available. The IC-12AT features 10 memories, an LCD readout, DTMF direct keyboard entry, two scanning systems and one watt output.

Accessories. A variety of interchangeable accessories are available, including the IC-BP8 800mAh long-life battery pack, HS-10 boom headset, CP1 cigarette lighter plug and cord, HM9 speaker mic (for IC-02AT, IC-04AT and IC-12AT), leather cases, and an assortment of battery pack chargers.



First in Communications

PRICE
REDUCED

Work VHF or HF Packet On Any Computer With Kantronics Complete Packet Communicator KPC-2

From IBM to C-64, or any computer with an asynchronous serial port, you can now work packet on VHF or HF with one TNC, the KPC-2! Extra cost options are unnecessary. KPC-2 is packed full of features and backed by our full-time customer support departments. KPC-2 has totally new hardware and software, Kantronics designed. For more information contact Kantronics or a Kantronics dealer.

Suggested Retail \$ 219.00 - \$169



Features

- AX.25 Version 2.0 software
- Supports multiple connects, up to 26
- RS232 or TTL compatible (C-64 too!)
- HF modem included! (both U.S. and European tones)
- Carrier Detect, and software squelch operation
- FCC Part 15 Certified
- Kantronics industry standard extruded aluminum case
- Power supply and cabling included
- All EPROM software is Kantronics sourced and copyrighted

- 128K EPROM, 16K RAM — expandable to 32K, 4K EEPROM.
- Advanced software HDLC routines, eliminating costly out-of-date chips

Customer Support

- Extensive dealer network
- In-house programmers/engineers
- In-house service representatives
- Periodic software updates (like 2.0!)

Want more information on Packet?

Contact us about our new **PACKET VIDEO**.

\$ 25.00 (shipping included), VHS or BETA format.

Kantronics

RF Data Communications Specialists

1202 E. 23 Street Lawrence, Kansas 66046 (913) 842-7745

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

All New Compact HF

“DX-citing!”

TS-440S Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood's advanced digital know-how brings Amateurs world-wide "big-rig" performance in a compact package. We call it "Digital DX-citement"—that special feeling you get every time you turn the power on!

- Covers All Amateur bands
- General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz - 30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.
- Direct keyboard entry of frequency
- All modes built-in USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional) Covers 80-10 meters.
- VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)



- Superior receiver dynamic range
- Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range (500 Hz bandwidth on 20 m)
- 100% duty cycle transmitter
- Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)



- Adjustable dial torque
- 100 memory channels
- Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional) Subtone is memorized when TU-8 is installed.
- Superb interference reduction
- IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squelch, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and optional filters fight QRM.
- MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included
- Computer interface port
- 5 IF filter functions
- Dual SSB IF filtering
- A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, **dual** filtering is provided.
- VOX, full or semi break-in CW
- AMTOR compatible



Optional accessories:

- AT-440 internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m - 10 m)
- AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 m - 10 m)
- AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m - 10 m)
- IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modern IC kit
- PS-50 heavy duty power supply
- PS-430/PS-30 DC power supply
- SP-430 external speaker
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket
- YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters
- YK-88S/88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters
- MC-60A/80/85 desk microphones
- MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone
- HS-5/6/7 headphones
- SP-40/50B mobile speakers
- MA-5/VP-1 HF 5-band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount
- TL-922A 2 kw PEP linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SW-100A/200A/2000 SWR/power meters
- TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- PG-2S extra DC cable.

Kenwood takes you from HF to OSCAR!



Complete service manuals are available for all Iru-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

ham radio

magazine

NOVEMBER 1986

volume 19, number 11

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors
Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P. E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

cover art:
Hans Evers, PA0CX

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.,
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0498
Telephone: 603 878 1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95
Canada and other countries (via surface mail):
one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service): one year, \$37.00
All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 116

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from *ham radio*
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1986 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0498

hr

contents

10 understanding and handling noise
Ulrich Rohde, KA2WEU/DJ2LR

25 a simple 80-meter receiver
Ed Gellender, WB2EAV

31 receiver tuning mechanism selection
Jack Perolo, PY2PE1C

38 upgrading the Ten-Tec Argosy
Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO

55 build a pocket-portable SSB receiver
Cliff Klinert, WB6BIH

65 20-meter hf superhet
Eric Bodner, N3ECZ

73 ham radio techniques
Bill Orr, W6SAI

78 practically speaking
Joe Carr, K4IPV

91 VHF/UHF world
Joe Reisert, W1JR

We're sorry to report that pressing international business commitments will make it impossible for W6MGI to continue his monthly column, "The Guerri Report." But we're glad to say that Ernie has promised to take time from his busy schedule to write occasional articles. Watch these pages... Ed.

118 advertisers index
and reader service
9 comments
84 DX forecaster
116 flea market
114 ham mart
101 ham notes
102 new products
6 presstop
4 reflections
9 short circuits

REFLECTIONS

examining the EPA's rf radiation limit proposals: what do they mean?

The United States Environmental Protection Agency, concerned with the public well-being, recently released a notice that explores options to prevent adverse health effects that may be associated with exposure to rf radiation. Printed in the July 30, 1986 Federal Register, pages 27318-27339 this notice presented an historical overview of previously proposed and/or accepted radiation limitations (for example, the ANSI standards of 1966 and 1982) as well as reports of various studies involving experiments on laboratory animals. Most importantly, it built a case for a new set of levels to be considered for implementation in this country.

There are important reasons for this action at this time. First, several states have independently enacted legislation setting their own limits on what they consider to be acceptable radiation levels. A uniform nationwide standard, especially one that utilizes the considerable facilities and expertise of the responsible federal agencies, would appear to be a better approach. Second, as a result of growth in the communications industries, public exposure to all forms of rf radiation is greater than ever before. (According to the recent EPA notice, there are approximately 4600 a-m stations, 4400 fm stations and 1100 tv stations in the United States.)

But what is an acceptable level? Conversely, what is too high? The question is simple enough, but the answer depends on many variables. One of the first standards (ANSI, 1966) indicated that a power density of 10 milliwatts per square centimeter across the entire rf spectrum was a reasonable limit. In 1982 ANSI released a revised standard that took into account different levels of absorption versus frequency in the human body, which resonates somewhere between 30 and 300 MHz, depending on size, shape factor, and polarization. The revised standard called for a power density level of 1 milliwatt per square centimeter in that particular frequency range.

As a result of continuing research and the need for a nationally-accepted standard, the EPA is calling for comments on the next generation of proposed acceptable levels. This time, a new term has been defined: SAR or Specific Absorption Rate (watts/kilogram). Mathematically a function of tissue conductivity, electric field strength in tissue, and tissue density, it can be related to our old units of measure — for example, power density and electric and magnetic field intensities.

The EPA proposal discusses four options. The first three indicate specific levels of SAR; the fourth basically sets no level but stresses the importance of continued research. The least stringent option, Number 3, calls for a maximum SAR not to exceed 0.4 watts per kilogram of mass. I believe that's roughly equivalent to our old ANSI standard of 10 mw/cm². Options Number 2 and 1 are correspondingly more stringent, calling for SARs not to exceed 0.08 and 0.04 watts/kg, respectively.

There is considerable evidence to indicate that above an SAR of 4 watts/kg, the core temperature of the human body increases, leading to health complications. Notice that the EPA's option Number 3 (the least stringent) is one tenth of this amount. However, pre-existing health conditions such as poor circulation and normally elevated body temperatures reduce the level of acceptable SAR.

At this point you're probably wondering, "How does this affect me?" It's a good question, but I'm not sure of the answer. The EPA specifically proposed (on page 27334) to exclude radiation from "consumer electronic products" from the proposed standard. I think that category includes our transmitters, linears, and other equipment. The EPA's primary aim is to protect the public from radiation from high-power rf sources — mainly a-m, fm, and tv stations running many kilowatts. But perhaps this might be added incentive for the few "superpower boys" out there to either cut back or move their families away from the high rf fields.

In this short space it's not possible to cover in detail many of the points brought out in the EPA notice. I highly recommend that interested readers obtain a copy of these 22 pages and specifically review several of the 62 cited references, as well as an excellent article on the subject ("The Microwave Problem," by Kenneth R. Foster and Arthur W. Guy) that appeared in the September, 1986 issue of *Scientific American*.

The conversions from power source to rf radiation levels to SARs are derivable or well-documented. Through its investigations and those of other agencies, the EPA hopes to bridge that last gap in understanding — the one that would relate SARs to health — and thereby provide a nationwide rf radiation standard that we can live with.

— Rich Rosen, K2RR
Editor-in-Chief

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

Good
for Satellite
Digital QSOs

Matching Pair

TS-711A/811A VHF/UHF all-mode base stations

Look for
FUJI
and
PHASE III-C

The TS-711A 2 meter and the TS-811A 70 centimeter all mode transceivers are the perfect rigs for your VHF and UHF operations. Both rigs feature Kenwood's new Digital Code Squelch (DCS) signaling system. Together, they form the perfect "matching pair" for satellite operation.

- **Highly stable dual digital VFOs.** The 10 Hz step, dual digital VFOs offer excellent stability through the use of a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator).
- **Large fluorescent multi-function display.** Shows frequency, RIT shift, VFO A/B, SPLIT, ALERT, repeater offset, digital code, and memory channel.
- **40 multi-function memories.** Stores frequency, mode, repeater offset, and CTCSS tone. Memories are backed up with a built-in lithium battery.



- **Versatile scanning functions.** Programmable band and memory scan (with channel lock-out), "Center-stop" tuning on FM. An "alert" function lets you listen for activity on your priority channel while listening on another frequency. **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- **RF power output control.** Continuously adjustable from 2 to 25 watts.

- **Automatic mode selection.** You may select the mode manually using the front panel mode keys. Manual mode selection is verified in International Morse Code.
- **All-mode squelch.**
- **High performance noise blanker.**
- **Speech processor.** For maximum efficiency on SSB and FM.
- **IF shift.**
- **"Quick-Step" tuning.** Vary the tuning characteristics from "conventional VFO feel" to a stepping action.
- **Built-in AC power supply.** Operation on 12 volts DC is also possible.
- **Semi break-in CW, with side tone.**
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)** More TS-711A/811A information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.



Optional accessories.

- IF-10A computer interface
- IF-232C level translator
- CD-10 call sign display
- SP-430 external speaker
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- TU-5 CTCSS tone unit
- MB-430 mobile mount
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe desk top microphones
- MC-48B 16-key DTMF, MC-43S UP/DOWN mobile hand microphones
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meters: SW-200A 1.8-150 MHz SW-200B 140-450 MHz
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70-cm antenna tuner
- PG-2U DC power cable

Complete service manuals are available for all Tri-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

THE "ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS PRIVACY ACT" WAS MOVING RAPIDLY toward Senate approval at presstime and may even have become law by the time this sees print. On September 19 the Senate Judiciary Committee unanimously approved the latest version of S-2575 after only 25 seconds consideration! Fortunately the Senate version, though still objectionable for its basic philosophy that U.S. citizens can't listen to any service or frequency that the government doesn't want them to, has been even more tempered than the version passed by the House in June. The bill now permits monitoring any radio communication "for the use of the general public" as well as cordless phones, marine or aircraft, Amateur, CB, GMRS, government, law enforcement, Civil Defense, private land mobile, or public safety (police and fire) communications which are "readily accessible to the public."

Two Last-Minute Amendments Further Limit The Senate Bill by eliminating criminal penalties for intercepting (without malicious intent) broadcast remote pickup stations and by reducing the penalty for first interception of public land mobile services (cellular, older car phones, and voice paging) to a \$500 fine. These worthwhile amendments, proposed by the Association of North American Radio Clubs, were introduced by Senator Paul Simon (D--IL).

If All Goes Smoothly The Bill Could Move Quickly through the Senate Subcommittee on Communications and on to the Senate floor, where it could be voted on before the end of the month. However, columnist Jack Anderson's September 23 syndicated column took a very hard swing at the bill, blasting the cellular telephone industry for having sold both Congress and cellular users a bill of goods on the legislation and "cellular privacy." Its very timely appearance could well induce some Senators to raise enough questions about the bill to slow up, if not derail, its passage. Furthermore, though Senator Goldwater hasn't made his views on the bill public, it's considered unlikely to win his endorsement.

A PRIVATELY ADMINISTERED AMATEUR CALLSIGN PROGRAM is looking more and more likely, with not only ARRL but several other groups interested in taking on the job. The idea has actually been under consideration at the Commission for some time, and FCC officials discussed it at length during the FCC Forum at the recent ARRL National Convention.

Under Its Plan FCC Would Issue Only Basic 2x3 Initial Callsigns to newly licensed Amateurs. An Amateur who upgraded could continue to use that callsign or go to the "Callsign Administrator" who -- for a fee -- would issue a new callsign appropriate to the new license class. The FCC estimates charges for each callsign upgrade would be in the \$20-30 range. There would also be an initial "grace period" during which those who wanted to recover a previously held callsign or one formerly held by a deceased family member could request and receive that callsign.

The FCC Is Quite Interested In Moving Forward On The Proposal and could decide to solicit comments on it in a Notice of Inquiry or even "PRB-3" before the year ends.

GEO-SYNCHRONOUS "PHASE 4" AMATEUR SATELLITES are being seriously considered by AMSAT. A just-completed "Phase 4 Technical Study Plan" by AMSAT Engineering VP W3GEY proposes a pair of such birds, positioned above the equator so as to provide a "footprint" reaching from Japan and Australia eastward to most of Europe, Africa and the Middle East.

2-Meter Plus 70, 24 And 13 cm Transponders with a wide variety of capabilities would be carried by the birds, which would be aimed at a much broader segment of Amateur Radio than ever before with a strong "Public Service" orientation. It's possible that even mobile or hand-held radios would be capable of working through the new satellites.

Next Step For The Ambitious Proposal Is A Study And Planning Period of a year or so; launch would be targeted for 1990-91. Preliminary cost estimates are in the million-dollar range, meaning that very broad-based international Amateur support will be required.

NASA's 1995 "Space Station" Plan May Include A Built-In Amateur Station as a result of a recent meeting of NASA, AMSAT, and ARRL representatives. Possibilities look very good, and a working group has been set up to make a formal proposal to NASA next year.

OSCAR 10's Salvage Efforts Continue To Encourage Recovery Workers, though an upcoming solar panel eclipse and resulting battery discharge will soon put it temporarily out of service anyway. When sunlight does return to recharge its batteries, the chances that OSCAR 10 will be able to be brought back to useful life are estimated at no better than 50-50.

AMSAT's Fourth Annual Space Symposium And Annual Meeting will be held at the Dallas/Ft. Worth Hilton November 7-9. Call AMSAT at (301) 589-6062 for details.

FIRST RECIPIENT OF THE "AEA AMATEUR AMBASSADOR AWARD" is Mary Duffield, W6KFA, who was recognized for her work with the Redwood Youth Foundation, which has introduced hundreds of youngsters to Amateur Radio. The retired telecommunications educator received the honor and an accompanying \$1000 cash award at ARRL's San Diego National Convention. Congratulations!

U.S. AMATEUR POPULATION IS STILL GROWING, ALTHOUGH VERY SLOWLY. Most encouraging is the dropout rate, which has decreased steadily from an average of 1478 per month in 1984 to 1210 per month in 1985 and only 910 per month so far this year. At the end of August the total U.S. Amateur population was 421,077.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!

Ultimate Affordable HT!

TH-205AT

Affordable 5-watt hand-held transceiver. Ultimate Affordability!

It's here now! The affordable, "Kenwood Quality" hand-held transceiver. Standard features include a large, easy-to-read LCD display, wide-range power requirements (operates on 7.2 VDC-16 VDC), 3-channel memory, built-in battery saver circuit, and, when operated on 12 VDC, a robust five watts of power! The die-cast metal rear panel/heat sink assures cool, reliable operation. Receiver frequency coverage from 141-163 MHz is also standard—you can even listen to the "weather channels" at 162.40 or 162.55 MHz!

- Monitor switch—to check frequency when PL encode/decode switch is on.
- Extended frequency coverage for certain MARS and CAP operations.
- 3 memory channels store frequency and offset. And so easy to use! Simply press the memory channel-number to recall your favorite channels!
- Night light, offset/reverse.
- 16-key DTMF pad for repeater autopatch is standard.

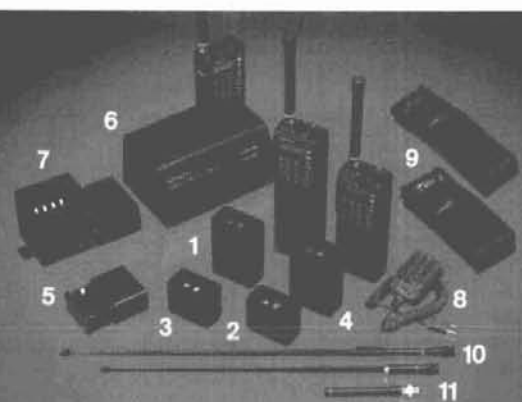


- NEW! Twist-Lok Positive-Connect™ battery case. A wide range of quick-change commercial duty battery packs are available.

- 12 VDC input terminal—allows direct mobile or external power supply operation. When 12 VDC is applied, power output increases to 5 watts!

Heavy-duty final amplifier and heat sink. The die-cast rear panel assures reliable operation. With the optional 12-volt PB-1 battery pack, the TH-205AT provides 5 W output. The standard 8.4 volt PB-2 provides 2.5 W output. (300 mW low power).

- Large, easy-to-read LCD display. Frequency, offset, memory channel, TX, RX, and battery indicator.
- Frequency UP/DOWN keys. Used to select frequency or scanning direction.
- Scan function key.
- Automatic battery saver circuit extends battery life. No buttons to push!
- Supplied accessories include: Rubber flex antenna, belt hook, 8.4 V, 500 mA NiCd battery pack, wall charger.



Optional Accessories:

1) PB-1 12 V 800 mAh NiCd batt. pack (5 W output) 2) PB-2 8.4 V 500 mAh NiCd batt. pack (2.5 W output) 3) PB-3 7.2 V 800 mAh NiCd batt. pack (1.5 W output) 4) PB-4 7.2 V 1600 mAh NiCd batt. pack (1.5 W output) 5) BT-5 AA manganese/alkaline battery case. 6) BC-7 Rapid charger for PB-1, 2, 3, or 4. 7) BC-8 Battery charger for PB-1, 3 or 4. 8) SMC-30 Speaker microphone. 9) SC-12, SC-13 Soft cases. 10) RA-3, RA-5 Telescoping antennas. 11) RA-8B StubbyDuk antenna • TSU-3 CTCSS encode/decode unit • VB-2530 2 m, 25 W RF power booster • LH-4, LH-5 Leather cases • MB-4 Mobile bracket • BH-5 Swivel mount • PG-2V DC cable • PG-3C Filtered cigar lighter cord

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

AFFORDABLE PACKET RADIO FROM MFJ

An identical TAPR TNC 2 clone with a new cabinet and added features ... for an incredible \$129.95!



MFJ-1270
\$129.95

Join the exciting packet radio revolution and enjoy error-free communications ... for an incredible \$129.95!

MFJ brings together efficient manufacturing and TAPR's (Tucson Amateur

Packet Radio) leading edge technology to bring you affordable packet radio. You get a nearly identical clone of the widely acclaimed TAPR TNC 2 with identical software and hardware. It's in a new cabinet and includes a TTL serial port for extra versatility.

All you need is your rig, home computer with a RS-232 serial port and a terminal program. If you have a Commodore 64, 128 or VIC-20 you can use MFJ's optional Starter Pack to get on the air immediately. You get interfacing cable, terminal software on tape or disk and complete instructions ... everything you need to get on packet radio. Order MFJ-1282 (disk) or MFJ-1283 (tape), \$19.95 each.

Unlike machine specific TNCs, you never have to worry about your MFJ-1270 being obsolete because you change computers or because packet radio standards change. You can use any computer with an RS-232 serial port and an appropriate terminal program. If packet radio standards change, software updates will be made available as TAPR releases them. Also speeds in excess of 56K bauds are possible with a suitable external modem! Try that with a machine specific TNC or one without hardware HDLC as higher speeds come into widespread use. You can also use the MFJ-1270 as an inexpensive digipeater.

It features the latest AX.25 Version 2.0 software, hardware HDLC for full duplex, true Data Carrier Detect for HF, 16K RAM, simple operation plus more.

Join the packet radio revolution now and help make history. Order the MFJ-1270 today.

Here are MFJ's latest and hottest products for improving your station's performance.

SUPER KEYBOARD

MFJ-496
\$169.95



Price slashed 50% to \$169.95! Get a full feature Super Keyboard that sends CW/RTTY/ASCII for the price of a good memory keyer.

You get the convenience of a dedicated keyboard—no program to load—no interface to connect—just turn it on and it's ready to use.

This 5 mode Super Keyboard lets you send CW, Baudot, ASCII, use it as a memory keyer and for Morse Code practice. You get text buffer, programmable and automatic message memories, error deletion, buffer preload, buffer hold.

TRIPLE OUTPUT LAB POWER SUPPLY

MFJ-4002 \$149.95



Lab quality power supply gives you plenty of voltage and current for all your analog and digital circuits. 3 completely isolated outputs: 2 variable 1.5-20 VDC at 0.5 amp and a fixed 5 VDC at 1 amp. Connect in series or parallel for higher voltage and current. It's short circuit protected, has excellent line (typ. 0.01%/V) and load regulation (typ. 0.1%). Lighted meters monitor volt./cur. 12x3x6 in. 110 VAC.

CROSS-NEEDLE SWR/WATT METER

MFJ-815 \$59.95

MFJ's cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power—all at a single glance! SWR is automatically computed

—no controls to adjust. Easy-to-use push buttons select three power ranges that give you ORP to full legal limit power readings. Reads 20/200/2000 W forward, 5/50/500 W reflected and 1:1 to 1:5 SWR on easy-to-read two color scale. Lighted meter. Needs 12 V. ±10% full scale accuracy. 6½ x 3¼ x 4½ inches.



2 KW COAX SWITCHES

Instantly select any antenna or rig by turning a knob. Organizes coax cables and eliminates plugging and unplugging. Unused terminals are grounded to protect

your equipment for stray RF, static and lightning. 2 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. For 50 to 75 ohm. Negligible loss, SWR, and crosstalk gives high performance. SO-239s. Convenient desk or wall mounting.

MFJ-1702, \$19.95. 2 positions. Cast aluminum cavity construction gives excellent performance up to 500 MHz with better than 60 dB isolation at 450 MHz. Heavy duty, low loss switch has less than 20 milliohm contact resistance, less than 0.2 dB loss and SWR below 1:1.2. 2 x 2½ x 1 inches.

MFJ-1701, \$29.95. 6 positions. White markable surface for recording ant. positions. 8½ x 1½ x 3 in.

MFJ-1702
\$19.95



\$29.95 MFJ-1701



ANTENNA CURRENT PROBE

MFJ-206 \$79.95

This new breakthru MFJ Antenna Current Probe lets you monitor RF antenna currents—no connections needed!

Determine current distribution, RF radiation pattern and polarization of antennas, transmission lines, ground leads, building wiring, guy wires and enclosures.

- Indicate transmission line radiation due to high SWR, poor shielding or antenna unbalance.
- Detect re-radiation from rain gutters and guy wires that can distort antenna field patterns.
- Detect RF radiation from ground leads, power cords or building wiring that can cause RFI.
- Determine if ground system is effective.
- Pinpoint RF leakage in shielded enclosures.
- Locate the best place for your mobile antenna.
- Use as tuned field strength meter.

Monitors RF current by sensing magnetic field. Uses an electrostatically shielded ferrite core, FET RF amplifier, op-amp meter circuit for excellent sensitivity, selectivity. 1.8-30 MHz. Has sensitivity, bandswitch, tune controls, telescoping antenna for field strength meter. 4 x 2 x 2 inches.



MFJ's Best VERSA TUNER

MFJ-949C \$149.95



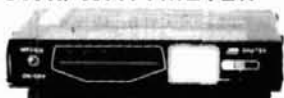
MFJ's best 300 watt tuner is now even better! The MFJ-949C all-in-one Deluxe Versa Tuner II gives you a tuner, cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter, dummy load, antenna switch and balun in a new compact cabinet. You get quality conveniences and a clutter-free shack at a super price.

A new cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power—all at a single glance. SWR is automatically computed with no controls to set. Has 30 and 300 watt scale.

Run up to 300 watts RF output—and match coax, balanced lines or random wires from 1.8 thru 30 MHz. Tune out SWR on dipoles, vees, long wires, verticals, whips, beams/quads. 10x3x7 in.

DIGITAL SWR/WATTMETER

MFJ-818
\$89.95



Fully automatic Digital SWR/Wattmeter reads SWR 1:1 to 1:9.9 directly and instantaneously—no SWR knob to set. Huge 0.6 inch bright orange digits make across-the-room reading easy. 12 segment LED bar graph wattmeter gives instantaneous PEP readings up to 200 watt RF output.

Good, bad, mismatch tri-color LEDs indicate SWR conditions. Small size (5½ x 4¼ x 1 in.) and easy-to-read digital display makes it ideal for mobile use. For 50 ohm systems. 1.8-30 MHz. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

MOBILE ANTENNA MATCHER

MFJ-910 \$19.95

Lower your SWR and Get more power into your mobile whip for solid signals and more QSOs. Your solid state rig puts out more power and generates less heat. For 10-80 meter whips. Easy plug-in installation. Complete instructions. Fits anywhere. 2½x2½ in.



ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (less shipping).
• One year unconditional guarantee • Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

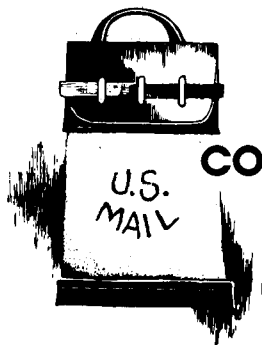
MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE

800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV





comments

something for everyone

Dear HR:

Credit should be given when it is due. The September issue of *ham radio* is outstanding for my tastes in technical literature. The spread of analog subjects of immediate interest to the dedicated Amateur was just right! Certainly, there should be something for everyone in the September issue.

I was especially attracted to and enlightened by the K1GQ article ("Analyzing 80-meter Delta Loop Arrays," page 10). Having been a loop enthusiast for many years, I found the Myers treatment of the subject to be the most definitive one I have read. His findings confirm many of my intuitive views about the various loop configurations. I am presently using a full-wave rectangular loop for 80 meters, corner-fed and erected vertically. It seems to perform better than the tilted delta loop I used for two years.

The W4UCH article, "Low-Cost Spectrum Analyzer with Kilobuck Features" (page 82), was similarly stimulating. I find myself beset with anxiety to build a copy of his unit for use in my lab. The circuit is quite "sanitary" and to the point!

I enjoyed also the neat article by Mike Gruchalla concerning the NE5205 wideband amplifier (page 30). If time permitted such luxury, I would be immersed in component parts and flux fumes for some time, as I built each of the projects that caught my fancy in September *ham radio*. Keep it up, and try to maintain the good mix of topics for those of us who aren't driven by the present-day digital philosophy. The Amateur journals and *rf design* may represent the salvation of the rf/analog technology. The trade

journals have surely lost sight of the importance of rf technology!

**Doug DeMaw, W1FB/8
Luther, Michigan 49656**

safety first

Dear HR:

N1ACH's editorial emphasis on safety is well placed ("Switch to Safety," September, page 4). Every consideration possible should not be overlooked.

As a teenager I experienced the full impact of a misfortune related to this problem. My father was working on a sub-station transformer when a careless operator turned on the main circuit breaker; 13,500 volts of electricity went through his body, resulting in injuries which led to his death. The power company then instituted a procedure of grounding all lines when men were working on them.

Years later, while in the Navy, I almost joined my ancestors by a similar route. I was working on the SJ submarine radar. I had carefully opened the circuit breaker and tagged it with a regulation red warning tag. I also checked for power at the input terminals to the radar. A few minutes later there was a flash of blinding fire and the jaws of my pliers melted. A young, inexperienced officer, in attempting to restore lighting to his room, had closed the circuit breaker. Fortunately, I was wearing thick-soled shoes and never provided a circuit through my body — the old "hand in the pocket" technique.

At our high-power Navy radio stations, we had key switches. When a technician opened the circuit breaker, he locked the switch and took the key with him.

Vigilance is the word. And *never* trust the other guy.

**I. L. McNally, K6WX
Sun City, California 92381**

price drops on "neat little book"

Dear HR:

As I read my September, 1986, is-

sue of *ham radio* I was pleased to see Cushman Electronics mentioned in "Low-Cost Spectrum Analyzer with Kilobuck Features" by Robert Richardson, W4UCH. Please compliment Mr. Richardson on a very well written technical article.

Incidentally, the "neat little book entitled *Using the Spectrum Monitor*, priced at \$7.25 (postpaid)," is now a neat little book priced at \$4.95 (postpaid).

Also, our new address is 1525 Attberry Lane, San Jose, CA 95131.

**Ray V. White, KI6DW
President, Cushman Electronics**

update on ACSSB level-one adapter

Dear HR:

There have been several small value changes to the Project OSCAR level-one adapter described in the October issue of *ham radio*. We will gladly provide the revisions and pc board information to anyone sending an SASE to Level-One Adapter, 15 Valdez Lane, Watsonville, California 95076.

**James Eagleson, WB6JNN
President, Project OSCAR**

short circuit program correction

In October's "DX Forecaster," the exponentiation symbol was omitted from lines 100, 200, 280, and 360 of the information provided for adapting the HORANT program for use on the Apple IIe and IIc. The following lines should be substituted for existing lines in the HORANT program shown on page 92:

```
95 IF 4*H1 < L1 THEN 420
98 Y = (L1/(4*H1))
100 A1 = ATN (Y/(1-Y^2)^0.5)
198 Y = (3*L1)/(4*H1)
200 A2 = ATN (Y/(1-Y^2)^0.5)
278 Y = (5*L1)/(4*H1)
280 A3 = ATN (Y/(1-Y^2)^0.5)
358 Y = (7*L1)/(4*H1)
360 A4 = ATN (Y/(1-Y^2)^0.5)
```

ham radio

*In this edited excerpt from his forthcoming book, * Ulrich Rohde, well known to readers for his many articles on receivers and other communication subjects, shares knowledge borrowed from commercial applications to improve noise handling capabilities in Amateur equipment.*

understanding and handling noise

Balancers, limiters, and squelch circuits enhance receiver performance

Pulse interference is often the limiting noise source for communication receivers on our HF and VHF bands. To understand how pulse interference affects performance — and before noise-reducing methods can be developed — it's necessary to understand the sources and types of interfering pulses. Although many solutions have been proposed since the early days of radio¹, a large part of this information is based on recent work.^{2,3,4,5}

types of pulse interference

Noise can be viewed in both the time domain, with an oscilloscope, and in the frequency domain, using a spectrum analyzer.

The clicks that appear when a current is switched on or off represent the simplest form of an interference pulse (**fig. 1A**). In this case the energy in the interference spectrum is a function of the amplitude, slew rate, rise time t_r (i.e., the time it takes to build from 10 to 90 percent of final amplitude) and the repetition frequency. For wideband systems with a low-pass characteristic, the approximate formula $t_r = 0.3/\Delta f$ is valid, where Δf is the bandwidth in Hz and t_r is the rise time in seconds.

The theoretical vertical step with $t_r = 0$ (infinite rate of rise) has a spectrum that extends to infinity — i.e.,

the "click" would be heard at all frequencies. For finite pulse duration, t , the amplitude characteristic of the spectrum has a shape described as the sine integral (**fig. 1A**). As t increases, the frequency representation of the noise compresses — i.e., the minima in the spectrum are shifted toward lower frequencies. In actual circuits t_r will be at least 10 nanoseconds because of the presence of some line inductance. This results in the main spectrum components of this form of interference being below 30 MHz. Amplitudes are low and decrease above this frequency.

Commutator sparking is a special case of switching interference, in that a series of individual switching pulses are generated according to the type of machine, the number of poles, and speed (**fig. 1B**). Repetition frequencies up to several kHz can occur. This results in a higher spectral energy density than in the case of the single switch, proportional to this frequency factor. Thus, sometimes the rotating machine noise can be heard up to 30 MHz. The spectral amplitudes can increase by several orders of magnitude when arcing occurs between the commutator and brushes. However, this does not occur often, since it would quickly destroy the commutator.

Ignition interference, which results from a high voltage discharge in a pressurized gas, has a repetition frequency of less than 1 kHz and a spectrum as indicated in **fig. 1C**. In the case of conventional circuit-breaker type ignition systems, the voltage amplitude is highest and the rise time shortest at low engine speeds. The breaker points, together with the high-voltage cables connected between the spark plugs and distributor, form resonant circuits which act like the

* *HF Communications Receivers: Theory and Design*, by U.L. Rohde, Ph.D., and T.T. Nelson Bucher, Ph.D., to be published by McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1987. Used with permission.

By Ulrich Rohde, DJ2LR, 52 Hillcrest Drive, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458

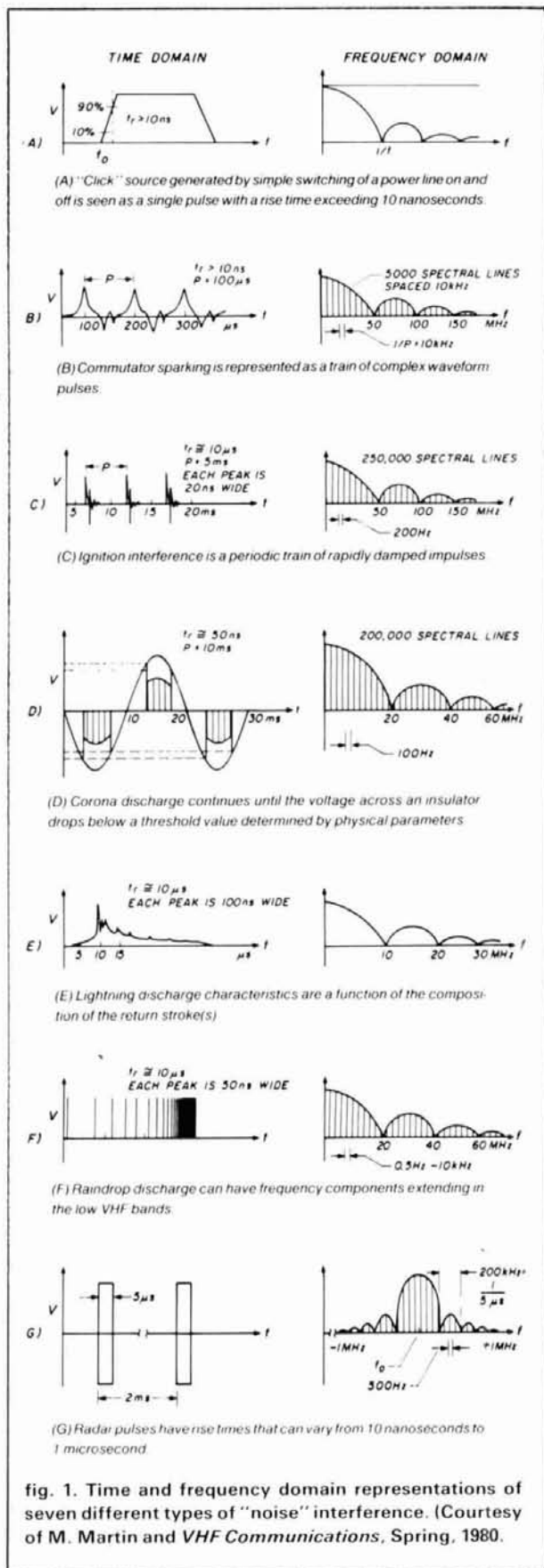


fig. 1. Time and frequency domain representations of seven different types of "noise" interference. (Courtesy of M. Martin and *VHF Communications*, Spring, 1980.

coaxial R. F. antenna switches

Heavy Duty switch for true
1 Kw POWER - 2 Kw P.E.P.

#593



Single Pole, 3 Position.
Desk or wall mount
All unused positions grounded

593 - UHF connectors / \$27.25*
596 - BNC connectors / \$36.50*

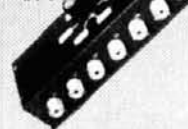
#594



2 Pole, 2 Position, bypasses,
linears, reflectometers, antenna
tuners, etc.

#594 - UHF connectors / \$34.25*

#595



Single Pole, 5 Position, all unused
positions grounded.

#595 - UHF connectors / \$32.00*
#597 - BNC connectors / \$46.50*

* Shipping and handling for any
item add \$2 each.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors write or call

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



GLB PACKET RADIO GOES PORTABLE

THE FIRST CONTROLLER DESIGNED
FOR PORTABLE AND SOLAR-
POWERED STATIONS



Model PK1-L

Wired / Tested
List price—\$209.95
Amateur net—\$179.95

- LOW 25 mA Current drain.
- Miniature size—Lightweight
- All metal, shielded enclosure.
- On-board Lithium Battery RAM backup
- On-board watchdog for reliability.
- Standard DB-25 Connectors.
- Output signal indicates "Connected" Status.
- Does not require squelched audio.
- 8K RAM-32K ROM.
- Remote Command Mode for Unattended operation.
- Hardware command lockout for security.
- Commands compatible with our Model PK1.
- Retains all other features of the Model PK1.
- Extra I/O lines for special applications.
- AX-25 & VADC Protocols.

Power requirement: 9 to 15 Volts DC @ 25 mA typical
Dimensions: 4.6 X 5.9 X 1.0 inches **Total Weight:** 12 ozs.

Please specify Call Sign, SSID Number, and Node Number when ordering

Contact GLB for additional info and available options

We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers, strips, preselector preamps.

CWIDers & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use.

Request our FREE catalog. MC & Visa welcome.

120

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224 716-675-6740 9 to 4

spark transmitters used in the early days of radio communications. The oscillations decrease in an exponential manner.

Corona discharge occurs across defective insulators on high-voltage ac lines. A discharge can be ignited which, depending on the "quality" of the insulator, starts more or less below peak voltage and lasts until the voltage is reduced below a threshold which is always lower than the starting voltage. This process is repeated during the opposite half waves of the alternating voltage. (See **fig. 1D**.) In the case of a poor three-phase line, or even with a good line in very high humidity (for example, in fog), arcing of all three phases could result in an overlap of the burning times (which occur every 3.33 milliseconds for a 50-Hz line and every 2.78 milliseconds for a 60-Hz line).⁶

Lightning discharges account for what is called "atmospheric noise." In relatively flat terrain, 85 percent of all lightning strokes occur in a downward direction. The cloud involved is negatively charged and a current surge of up to 20 kA passes between it and the earth. Eighty percent of these lightning flashes have maximum currents of 50 kA.⁷ It is, however, possible for several clouds to discharge via the same ionized path, in which case currents can exceed more than 200 kA. (See **fig. 1E**.) The duration of a lightning discharge can be between 0.1 milliseconds and 0.5 second, depending on how many subsequent surges are induced by the primary discharge.

Raindrop discharge, also known as precipitation static, results from charges transferred between a grounded antenna and statically charged raindrops. It causes a click-type interference which can be heard as an occasional individual click or a uniform white noise during heavy showers. Because of the very steep slope of this discharge, very high interference amplitudes are generated in the resonant ranges of the antenna. Although the capacitance of a single raindrop is only a few pF and is rapidly discharged, the high potential and large repetition frequency produce a considerable energy density, as indicated in **fig. 1F**. The effect is especially prevalent on the antennas of aircraft flying through cloud formations. A similar effect can be produced by sand or dust storms.

Pulses from radar transmitters that operate in the GHz range (as well as lower frequency over-the-horizon radars) are another source of noise. These transmitters use relatively short pulses (**fig. 1G**) and, depending on the shape of the keying waveform modulation, generate sidebands with various frequency (amplitude) spectra. Similar to the case of baseband pulses, the spectral line spacing of rf pulses is determined by the repetition frequency. Zero spectrum points occur at the reciprocal of the pulse length and its multiples.

effects of pulses on narrow-band systems

A narrow-band system with tuned (resonant circuit) amplifiers only enhances frequency components that fall within its passband. An individual resonant circuit is "shock"-excited to oscillation at its resonant frequency by an impulse slope. The transient duration is dependent on the bandwidth, as determined by the circuit Q . In the case of multistage amplifiers or multiple filters, the output pulse delay is dependent on the circuit group delay, t_g . This increases linearly with the number of resonators and is generally measured from the input impulse time, t_o to the time at which the output signal has risen to 50 percent of its peak amplitude. An approximate formula gives $t_g = 0.35N/\Delta f$, where N is the number of resonant circuits, Δf is the bandwidth (Hz) and $t_r = 1/\Delta f$. If different bandwidth stages are cascaded, rise time is determined mainly by the narrowest filter. The group delay results from the

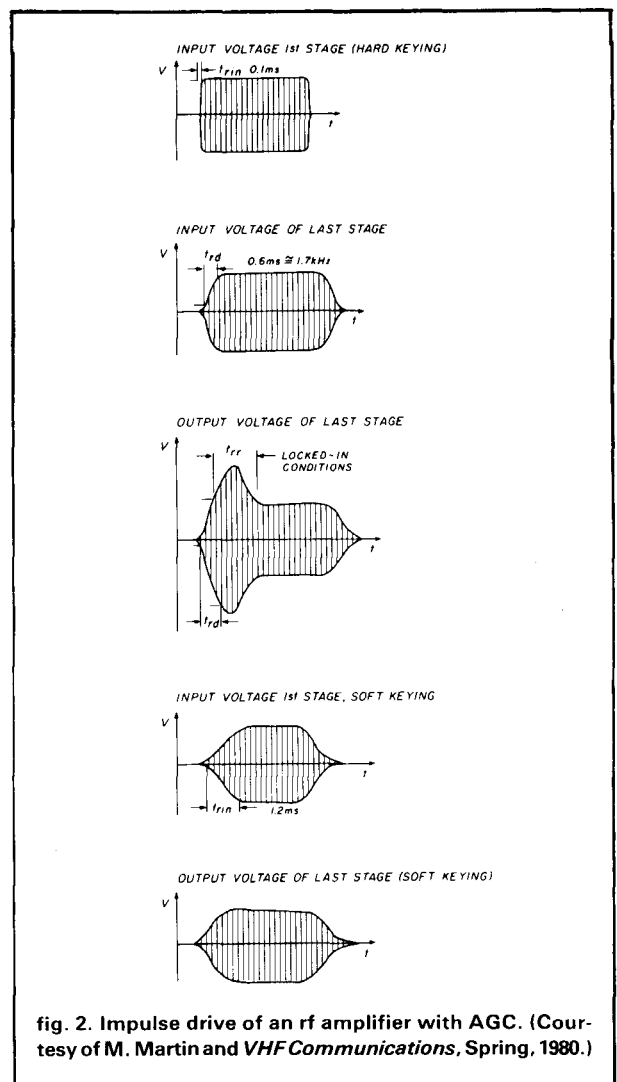


fig. 2. Impulse drive of an rf amplifier with AGC. (Courtesy of M. Martin and VHF Communications, Spring, 1980.)

sum of the individual delay times.

If short rise time rf impulses are fed to an amplifier that has a much longer rise time, three different types of responses can occur.⁸

- If the input pulse has duration, t_p , longer than the transient time t_{rv} , the output signal achieves the full amplitude and maintains it for the duration of the drive time less the transient time $t_p - t_{rv}$.
- If t_p is equal to t_{rv} , the output signal achieves full amplitude during time t_{rv} , but then immediately starts to decay to zero in a period, t_{rv} .
- If the pulse is shorter than the circuit transient time, the response is essentially that of the transient, but with an amplitude which only reaches a portion of the pulse; i.e., the shorter the pulse, the smaller the amplitude produced by the amplifier. In other words, a substantial portion of the spectrum of the input pulse is not within the bandwidth of the amplifier, and, therefore, does not contribute to the output amplitude.

In many systems an AGC circuit is provided to ensure that a large range of input signal voltages is brought to the same level at the demodulator output. The AGC control voltage is generated subsequent to the narrow-band i-f filter. This filter might have a bandwidth of from approximately 2 to 12 kHz, corresponding to transient times of about 0.2 to 1 millisecond. Earlier stages have much broader bandwidths. This means that steep input pulses can drive earlier amplifier stages into saturation before a reduction in gain is effected by AGC (whose response time is generally longer than the narrow band filter transient response). This is especially true in superheterodyne receivers, where selectivity is determined in the final i-f, often after substantial amplification of the input signal. Thus, the audible interference amplitudes may be several times stronger than the required signal level after the AGC becomes effective. A long AGC time constant worsens the situation. It is only when the rise time of the input pulse is longer than the AGC response time (e.g., during telegraphy with "soft" keying) that the output amplitude will not overshoot, as shown in **fig. 2**.

An effective method of limiting the maximum demodulator drive, and thus reducing the output pulse peak, is to clip the signal just in front of the demodulator with symmetrically limiting diodes, so that the i-f driver amplifier is not able to provide more than the limited output level — e.g., 0.7 volts peak-to-peak. It is necessary in this case that the AGC detector diode be delayed no more than a fraction of this level (corresponding to 0.4 volts) so that the clipping process does not interfere with AGC voltage generation. Use of a separate AGC amplifier, not affected by the limiter, will also assure this, and can provide an amplified AGC system to produce a flatter AGC curve.

methods for suppressing interfering pulses

Three different methods are used to suppress interfering pulses:⁹

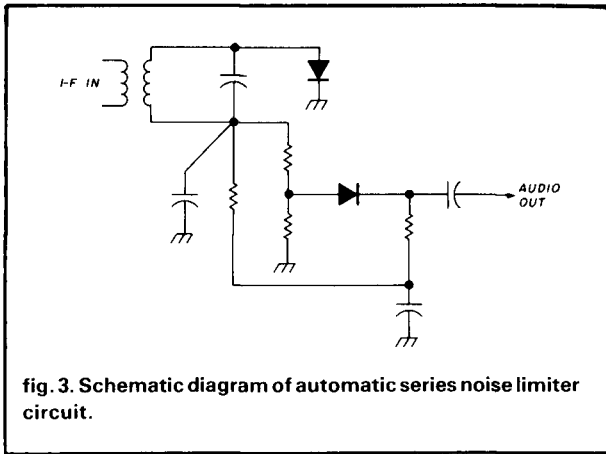
- *Balancers* attempt to reproduce the pulse shape without the signal in a separate channel, and then perform a subtraction from the channel containing both signal and pulse.
- *Limiters* attempt to prevent the pulse level from becoming excessive.
- *Blankers, or silencers*, attempt to detect the onset of a pulse, and reduce to zero the gain of the signal amplifier chain, at an early stage, for the duration of the pulse.

Balancer systems are designed to obtain two signals in which the signal and noise components bear a relatively different relationship to each other. The two signals are connected in opposition so as to eliminate the noise while keeping the signal. The main problems with this type of impulse noise suppression are obtaining suitable channels and exactly balancing out the noise impulse, which is generally many times stronger than the desired signal.

In commercial service, attempts have been made to use different frequency channels with identical bandwidths to get the same impulse shape, but with the signal in only one channel. The difficulties of matching channels and finding interference-free channels makes this approach unsatisfactory in most cases. Other approaches have attempted to slice the center from the pulse (to eliminate the signal) or to use a high-pass filter to pass only the higher frequency components of the pulse for cancellation. While some degree of success can be achieved with such circuits, they generally require very careful balancing and hence are not useful when a variety of impulses and circuit instabilities are encountered.

This type of circuit can be useful where the impulse source is a local one which is physically unchanging. In this case, a separate channel from the normal antenna can be used to pick up the pulse source with negligible signal component, and the gain of the pulse channel can be balanced carefully using stable circuits (and a feedback gain control channel if necessary). It has also been reported that modern adaptive antenna systems with sufficiently short response times can substantially reduce impulse noise coming from directions other than the signal direction.

Since most of the noise terms contain relatively large peaks, limiters have been used, especially in a-m reception (which includes, of course, telegraph through full-carrier voice signals) to clip audio signal peaks which exceed a preset level. **Figure 3** shows a series limiter circuit at the output of an envelope demodulator which has proven effective in reducing



audio noise caused by impulse interference. This type of circuit makes listening to the signal less tiring, but does not improve intelligibility of the received signal. The limiting level may be set to a selected percentage of modulation by adjusting the tap position of the two resistors feeding the limiter diode's collector. If set below 100 percent, the limiting level also limits peaks of modulation. Since these seldom occur, such a setting is acceptable.

Because the impulse amplitude is higher and the duration shorter in the early stages of a receiver, limiting in such stages reduces the noise energy with less effect upon signal than limiting in later stages. Some fm receivers use i-f stages which are designed to limit individually, while gradually reducing bandwidth by cascading resonant circuits. Such a design eliminates strong short impulses early in the receiver, before they have had a chance to be broadened by the later circuits. Such receivers perform better under impulse noise conditions than those which introduce a multipole filter early in the amplifier chain. However, wide-band limiting can reduce performance in the presence of strong adjacent channel signals.

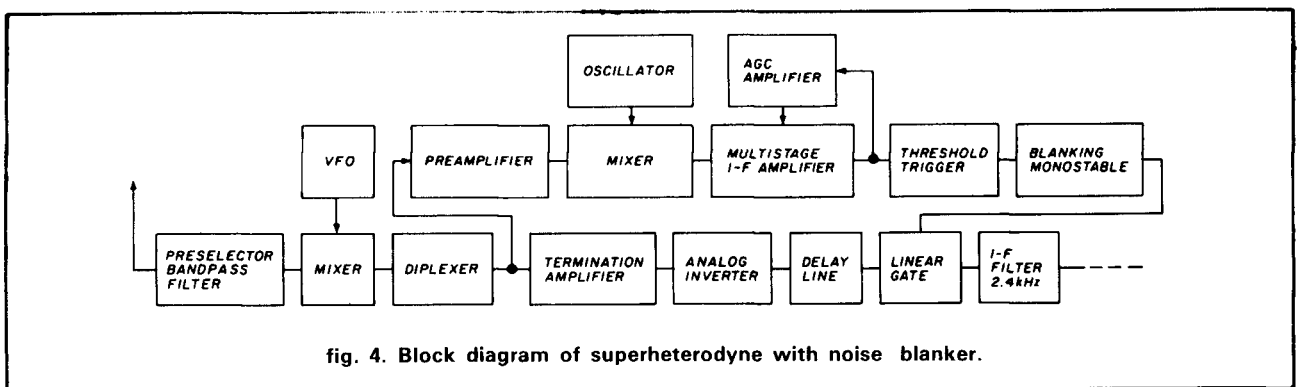
The principles discussed are also applicable to data receivers. While the impulse interference is stronger than the signal, the signal modulation con-

tributes little to the output. Generally, the data symbol duration is longer than the duration of the input impulses. If the impulse can be reduced or eliminated before the establishment of final selectivity, only a small portion of the signal interval is distorted, and a correct decision is much more likely. Consequently, limiters at wide bandwidth locations in the amplifying chain can result in considerable reduction of error rate in a data channel. Again, the possibility of interference from adjacent or other nearby channel receivers must be considered.

Impulse noise blankers are based on the principle of "opposite modulation." In effect, a stage in the signal path is modulated so that the signal path is blanked by an amplitude modulation process for the duration of the interference. It is also possible to use a frequency modulation method in which the signal path is shifted to a different frequency range. This latter procedure¹⁰ uses the attenuation overlap response of i-f filters in a double superheterodyne. The second oscillator is swept several kHz from nominal frequency for the duration of the interference so that the gain is reduced to the value of the ultimate selectivity in accordance with the slope of the filter curves. This method is especially useful since the switching spikes which often accompany on-off modulation should not be noticeable. However, when using an fm modulator having high speed (wide bandwidth), components can appear within the second i-f bandwidth from the modulation. The most stringent limitation of this method is the requirement for two identical narrow-band filters at different frequencies along with an intermediate mixer. This technique is limited to a double conversion superheterodyne with variable frequency first (local) oscillator.

When using an amplitude modulation method, two types of processing are possible:

(A) The interference signal is tapped off in parallel at the input of the system and increased to the trigger level of a blanker by an interference channel amplifier having a pass bandwidth which is far different



EIMAC Tubes Provide Superior Reliability at radio station K WAV — over 112,000 hours of service!



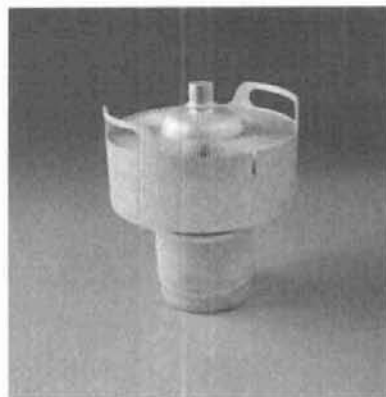
Ken Warren, Chief Engineer at K WAV reports that their 10 kW FM transmitter went on the air in November, 1972, equipped with EIMAC power tubes. The original tubes are still in operation after over 13 years of continuous duty!

Ken says, "In spite of terrible power line regulation, we've had no problems with EIMAC tubes. In fact, in the last two years, our standby transmitter has operated less than two hours!"

Transmitter downtime means less revenue. EIMAC tube reliability gives you *more* of what you need and *less* of what you don't want. More operating time and less downtime!

EIMAC backs their proven tube

reliability with the longest and best warranty program in the business. Up to 10,000 hours for selected types.



Quality is a top priority at EIMAC, where our 50-year charter is to produce long-life products.

Send for our free Extended Warranty Brochure which covers this program in detail.

Write to:

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: (415) 592-1221



varian

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

Hurry!
Offer Extended
thru Nov. 15.

KENWOOD CASH REBATES

TS-440S
\$50.00
Cash Rebate

For complete Details & Rules
ask your
Authorized Kenwood
Dealer for a
Kenwood Cash Rebate
Self-Mailer

OFFER GOOD ONLY
JULY 21, thru NOVEMBER 15, 1986

TM-2570A
\$40.00
Cash Rebate

TR-2600A/3600A
\$15.00
Cash Rebate

TS-430S
\$25.00
Cash Rebate

TH-21AT/31AT/41AT
\$10.00
Cash Rebate

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

from the signal path. This method is effective only against very wideband interference, since noticeable interference energy components must fall into the passband range to cause triggering. This method will not be effective in the case of narrow-band interference, such as radar pulses, which are within or directly adjacent to the frequency range to be received.

(B) The interfering signal is tapped off from the required signal channel from the mixer and fed to a fixed-frequency, second i-f amplifier, where it is amplified up to the triggering level.^{2,3} Since there is danger of crosstalk from the interference channel to the signal amplifier channel, it is advisable to have a frequency converter stage in the interference channel. This would process the interference at a different frequency than the signal i-f. In using this method, make sure that no switching spikes generated during the blanking process are fed back to the interference channel tap-off point. If they are, there will be danger of pulse feedback. The return attenuation must, therefore, exceed the gain in the interference channel between the tapping point and the blanker.

The blanker must be placed ahead of the narrowest i-f filter in the signal path. It must provide blanking action before the larger components of the transient have passed this filter. Therefore, we must assure a small group delay in the interference channel by use of a sufficiently broad bandwidth and a minimum of resonant circuits. It is desirable to insert a delay between the tap-off point and the signal path blanker so that there is sufficient time for processing the interference signal. If this is done, it is not necessary to make the interference channel excessively wide, while still assuring the suppression of the residual peak.

Figure 4 is the block diagram of a superheterodyne that uses this type of impulse noise blanker. Figure 5 illustrates its operation in the presence of a strong interfering radar pulse. An essential part of the blanker is the use of a gate circuit that can operate linearly over a wide dynamic range. Figure 6 shows such a gate, using multiple diodes. The circuit is driven by a monostable flip-flop which is triggered by the noise channel. Figure 7 is a schematic of a noise blanker circuit designed along these lines. When the noise channel is wider than the signal channel, this type of noise reducer can also have problems from interfering signals in the adjacent channels.

squelch circuits

Sensitive receivers produce considerable noise voltage output in the absence of a signal. This condition can occur when tuning between channels or when the station being monitored has intermittent transmissions. At the audio output the noise can be annoying and, if repeated frequently, fatiguing. To reduce this

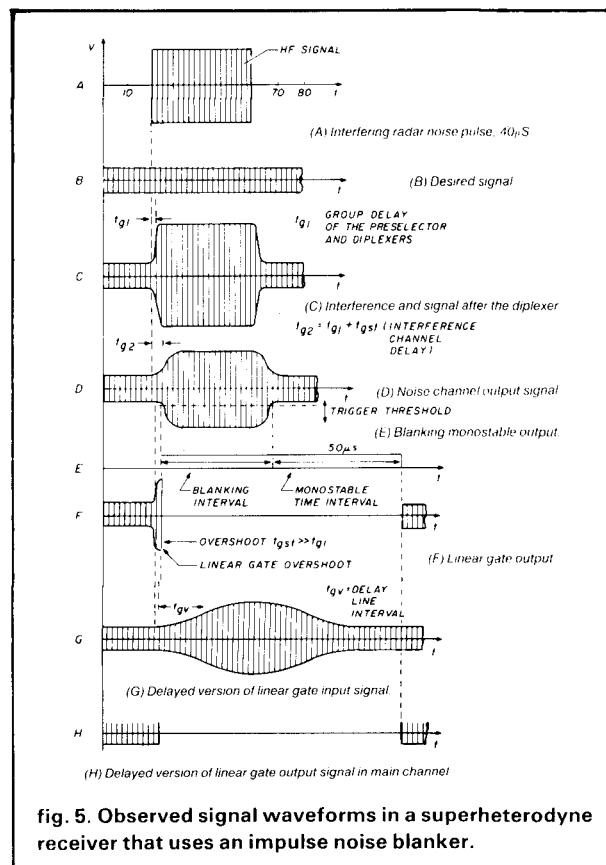


fig. 5. Observed signal waveforms in a superheterodyne receiver that uses an impulse noise blanker.

problem, circuits are often provided to reduce the output when a signal is not present. These circuits have been referred to as *squelch*, *muting*, and *quiet AVC (QAVC) systems*. The choice of which circuit to use depends on the received signal characteristics.

Squelch circuits for a-m receivers generally operate from the AGC control voltage. When a weak signal or no signal is present, the voltage on the AGC line is at its minimum and receiver gain is maximum. When a usable signal is present, the AGC control voltage rises to reduce the receiver gain. The voltage variation tends to rise approximately logarithmically with increasing signal levels. By using a preset signal level threshold, it is possible to gate off the audio output signal whenever the signal level drops below this point. Such a system can be used to mute the receiver during the tuning process. The threshold may also be set for the level of a particular signal with intermittent transmissions, so that noise or weaker interfering signals are not heard when the desired signal is off. When the transmission medium causes signal fading, as is common at hf, squelch circuits are somewhat less effective for this use because the threshold must be set low enough to avoid squelching the desired signal during its fades. This provides a smaller margin to protect against noise or weaker interfering signals.

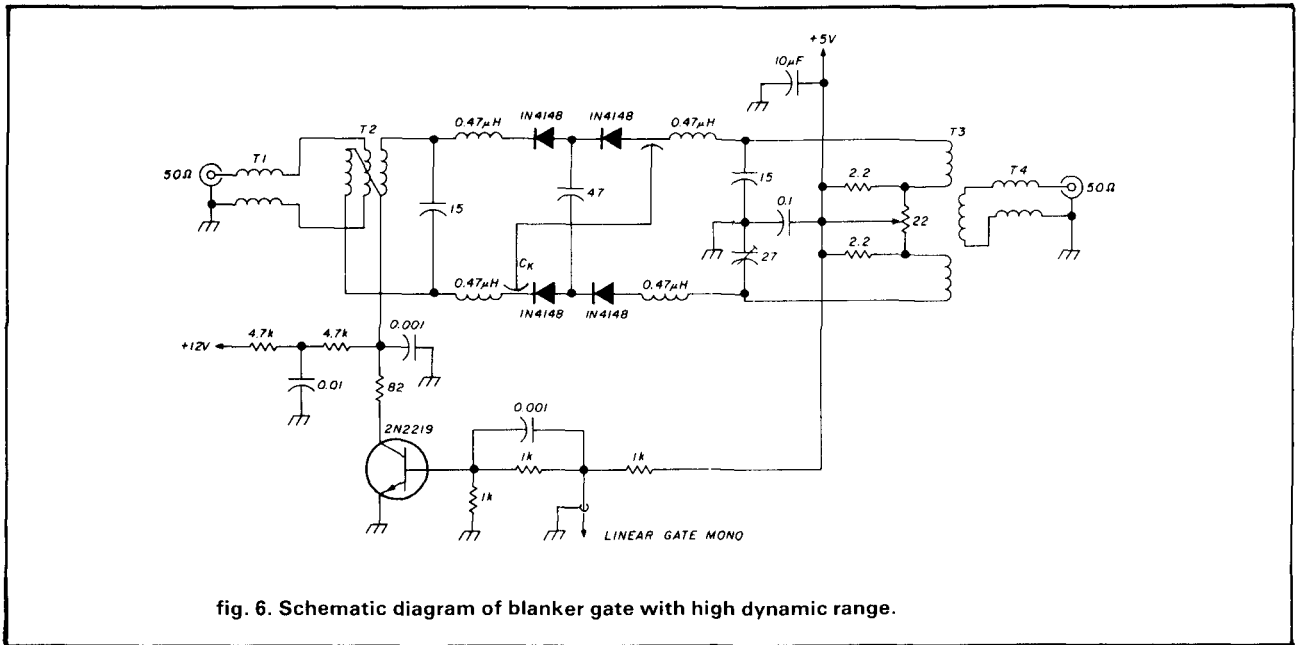


fig. 6. Schematic diagram of blanker gate with high dynamic range.

A typical a-m squelch system is illustrated in **figs. 8 and 9**, where a diode gate is used to reduce the output signal. Many types of switches have been used for this purpose, including biasing the demodulator diode and biasing one element of a multi-element amplifying device. The latter approach was frequently used with receivers that employed multigrad vacuum tube amplifiers. However, it can be applied to multigate FET amplifiers or balanced amplifier ICs with current supplied by a transistor connected to the common base circuit of the amplifying transistor pair. **Figure 10** shows these alternate gating techniques.

Many fm receivers do not use AGC circuits, but depend on circuit limiting to maintain the output level constant from the demodulator. In this case, squelch may be controlled by the variations in voltage or current which occur in the limiter circuits. Such changes occur when single-ended amplifiers are used for limiting, but may not be so readily available in balanced limiter arrangements. Furthermore, the wide range of threshold control provided by AGC systems is generally not available in limiters. This tends to make fm squelch systems, which are dependent on the signal level, more susceptible to aging and power supply instabilities than AGC operated systems. Consequently, two other types of control have evolved for fm use: noise-operated and tone-operated. (The latter could be used for a-m, also.)

Figure 11 is a block diagram of a noise-operated squelch. This system makes use of the fact that output noise characteristics from a frequency demodulator change when no signal is present. At the low output frequencies, when noise alone is present in the fm demodulator, there is a high noise level output,

comparable to that at other frequencies in the audio band. As the strength of the (unmodulated) signal rises, the noise at low frequencies decreases, while the noise at higher frequencies decreases much less rapidly.

If in **fig. 11**, the squelch low-pass filter cuts off at, say, 150 Hz, it will be uninfluenced by modulation components. If the gain of the squelch amplifier is set so that the squelch rectifier produces 5 volts when $S/N = 0$, then a 7-dB signal level will cause this output to drop to about 0.03 volts. A threshold may readily be set to cause the squelch gate to open at any S/N level between -3 dB and 7 dB. Because the control voltage level is dependent on the gain of the rf, i-f, and squelch amplifiers, variations in squelch threshold may occur as a result of gain variation with tuning or because of gain instabilities. If a second filter channel (**fig. 12**) tuned above the baseband is used, the two voltages can be compared to key the gate on. While both are subject to gain variations, their ratio is not. Better threshold stability results. A similar technique has been proposed for SSB voice, where noise density is uniform, but modulation energy is greater below 1 kHz.

With the difference approach, the range of threshold control is, however, limited. A weak interfering signal which would produce negligible interference with the desired signal may still operate the squelch gate. Tone-operated squelch was devised to overcome this problem. A small-deviation, low-frequency tone (lower than the modulation frequencies) is added to the transmitted signal. At the receiver, a narrow-band filter is tuned to the tone, and its output is amplified and rectified to operate a trigger for the squelch gate.

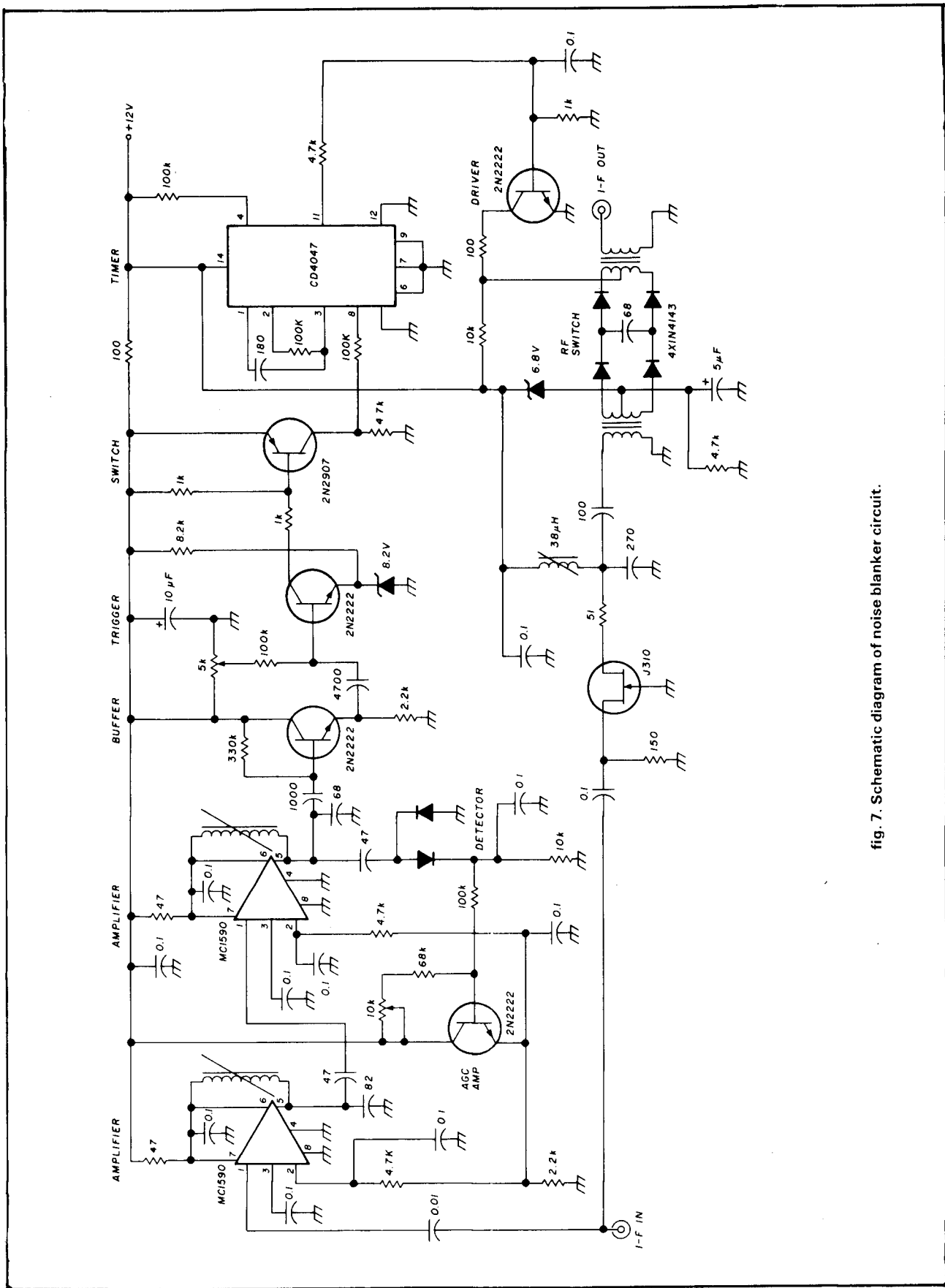


fig. 7. Schematic diagram of noise blanker circuit.

Wide Dynamic Range and Low Distortion – The Key to Superior HF Data Communications

- Dynamic Range > 75 dB
- 400 to 4000 Hz
- BW Matched to Baud Rate
- BER < 1×10^{-5} for S/N = 0 dB
- 10 to 1200 Baud
- Linear Phase Filters



ST-8000 HF Modem

Real HF radio teleprinter signals exhibit heavy fading and distortion, requirements that cannot be measured by standard constant amplitude BER and distortion test procedures. In designing the ST-8000, HAL has gone the extra step beyond traditional test and design. Our noise floor is at -65 dBm, not at -30 dBm as on other units, an extra 35 dB gain margin to handle fading. Filters in the ST-8000 are all of linear-phase design to give minimum pulse

distortion, not sharp-skirted filters with high phase distortion. All signal processing is done at the input tone frequency; heterodyning is NOT used. This avoids distortion due to frequency conversion or introduced by abnormally high or low filter Q's. Bandwidths of the input, Mark/Space channels, and post-detection filters are all computed and set for the baud rate you select, from 10 to 1200 baud. Other standard features of the ST-8000 include:

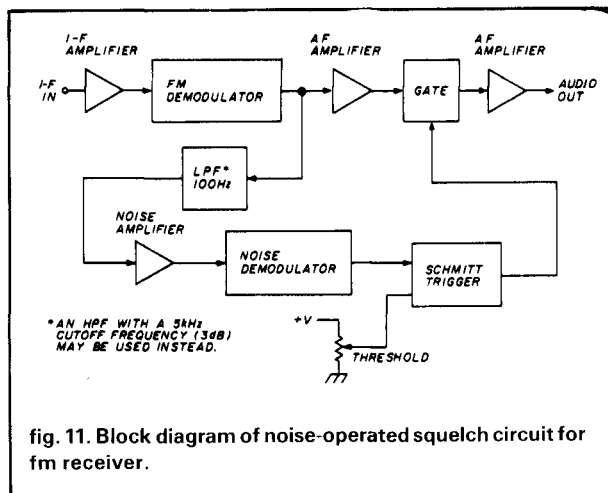
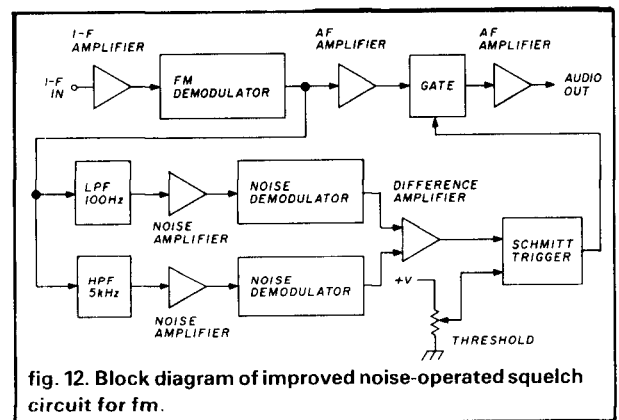
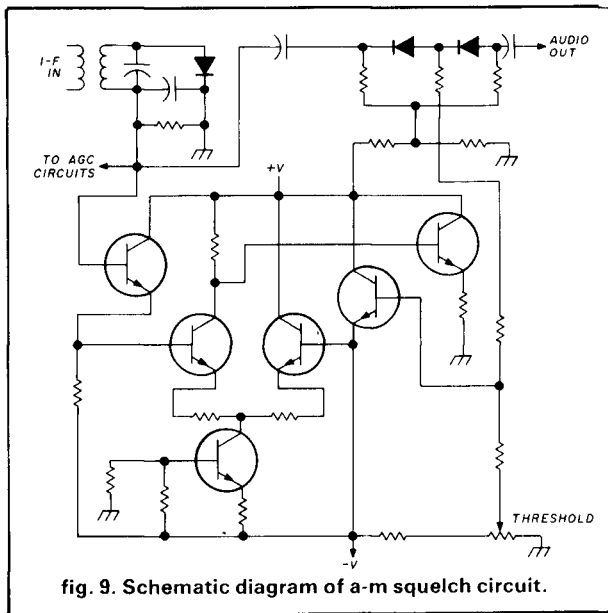
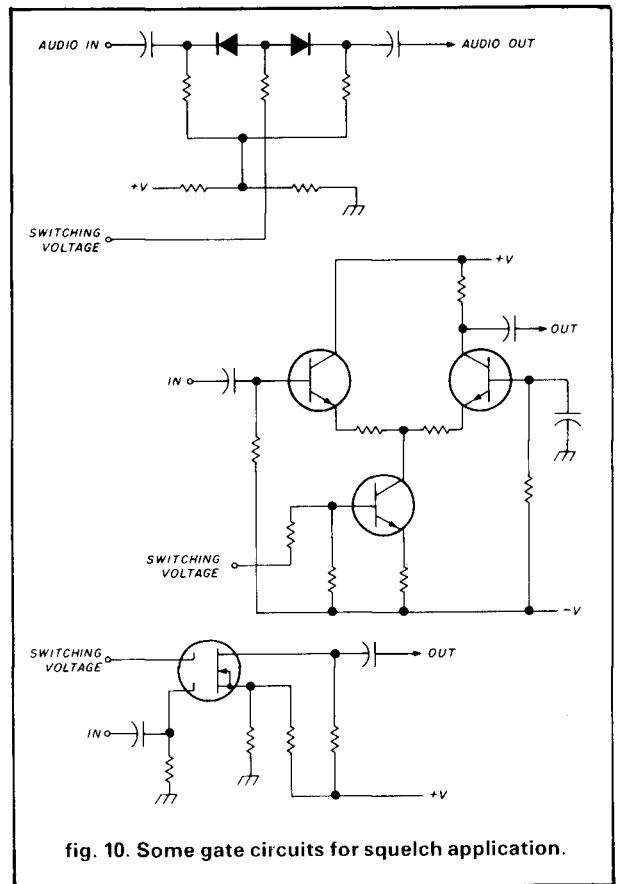
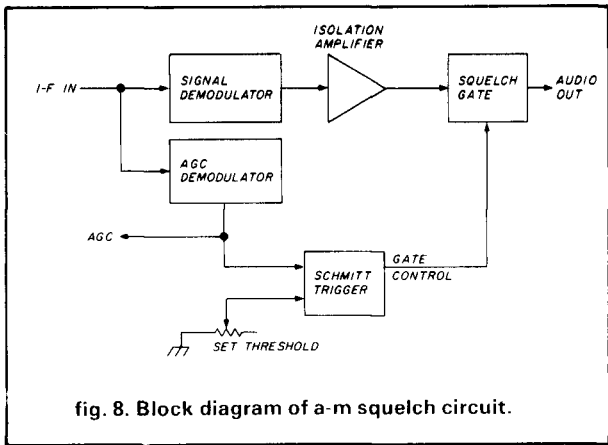
- 8 Programmable Memories
- Set frequencies in 1 Hz steps
- Adjustable Print Squelch
- Phase-continuous TX Tones
- Split or Transceive TX/RX
- CRT Tuning Indicator
- RS-232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Data
- 8, 600, or 10K Audio Input
- Signal Regeneration
- Variable Threshold Diversity
- RS-232 Remote Control I/O
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz
- AM or FM Signal Processing
- 32 steps of M/S filter BW
- Mark or Space-Only Detection
- Digital Multipath Correction
- FDX or HDX with Echo
- Spectra-Tune and X-Y Display
- Transmitter PTT Relay
- 8 or 600 Ohm Audio Output
- Code and Speed Conversion
- Signal Amplitude Squelch
- Receive Clock Recovery
- 3.5" High Rack Mounting

Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications.



HAL Communications Corp.

Government Products Division
Post Office Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784



However, in some commercial communication systems, with multi-user net operation on one frequency, a coding scheme known as selective call (SelCall) has been devised so that users need receive only those messages directed toward them. In this type of signaling scheme, the caller sends a multitone or digital code at the beginning of the message to indicate the identity of the called party or parties. Only if the receiver code matches the transmitted code is the output gate enabled to transmit the message to the receiver user. This type of system may be used with

FULL CHARGE FAST

Replace your old slow charger.
Handheld battery packs full to capacity in as little as

45 Min.

STATE OF THE ART DESIGN.

PROVIDES PRECISE MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL
OF CHARGE AND DISCHARGE PARAMETERS.

- F 1. Power connector and transformer supplied
- E 2. Pocket size charger 4"x2½"x1"
- A 3. Laser trimmed precision resistors
- T 4. Reverse polarity protection built in
- U 5. Solid state circuit measures charge and discharge
- R 6. Automatic shutoff
- E 7. Simple modification to adapt (special adapter for ICOM)
- S 8. Controlled automatic discharge and auto switch to charge mode eliminates memory problem with Ni-Cd Batteries

Quick charge or discharge Utilize your Ni-Cd To full capacity



115 VAC or
12 VDC to
24V
Home **\$149.95**
Auto
R.V.
Boat
Plane



Mail Orders To:
NRG CONTROL
P.O. BOX 1602
Chelan, WA 98816
(509) 682-2381

Plus 3.50 Postage & Handling
Washington Residents add 7½% 117

MULTIFAX

A COMPUTER PROGRAM THAT WILL COPY:

- WEFAX FROM GOES SATELLITES
 - HF FAX FROM NAVY WEATHER BROADCASTS
 - APT FROM NOAA POLAR ORBITING SATELLITES
 - WEFAX REBROADCAST FROM TV TRANSPONDERS
- IN UP TO FOUR COLORS ON YOUR COMPUTER COLOR MONITOR.

MULTIFAX displays the full picture on the monitor as it is being recorded. Meanwhile, memory is filled with fine-grain data so that any quarter or sixteenth of the picture may be viewed in greater detail. All data or any view may be saved on disk.

MULTIFAX is adaptable to a variety of facsimile transmissions and computer clock rates since sweep speeds are keyboard adjustable.

Picture synchronization is automatic when frame sync is transmitted (WEFAX OR HF FAX), otherwise keyboard synchronization is available (NOAA APT).

MULTIFAX will run on the IBM™ PC and IBM™ PC compatible computers having at least 320K of memory. Hard copies are obtained by using your Print Screen program.

Data entry to the computer is via its game port. Price is \$49.00 (US) for MULTIFAX on disk with instructions and interface circuit information.

MULTIFAX was written by an author of "WEFAX Pictures on Your IBM PC" published in the June 1985 issue of "QST".

Elmer W. Schwitek, K2LAF

429 N. Country Club Drive, Atlantis, FL 33462

IBM registered trademark of IBM Corp.

119

both analog and digital modulations, and is independent of the modulation type (a-m, fm, pm) used for transmission. This method is more elaborate than normal squelch systems, but performs an important function in multi-user nets.

conclusion

Several of the basic techniques and their circuits used to handle the introduction of noise in receiving systems have been described. While this discussion is by no means all-inclusive, it is nevertheless indicative of some of the basic approaches taken to solve this problem.

references

1. J. R. Carson, "Reduction of Atmospheric Disturbances," *Proceedings of the I.R.E.*, Volume 16, No. 7, July, 1928, page 966.
2. M. Martin, "Die Storaustastung," *cq-DL*, November, 1973, page 658.
3. M. Martin, "Moderner Storaustaster mit hoher Intermodulationsfestigkeit," *cq-DL*, July, 1978, page 300.
4. M. Martin, "Modernes Eingangsteil für 2-m-Empfänger mit grossen Dynamikbereich," *UKW-Berichte*, Volume 18, No. 2, 1978, page 116.
5. M. Martin, "Empfängereingangsteil mit grossem Dynamikbereich," *cq-DL*, June, 1975, page 326.
6. M. Martin, "Grosssignalfester Storaustaster für Kurzwellen- und UKW-Empfänger mit grossem Dynamikbereich," *UKW-Berichte*, Volume 19, No. 2, 1979, page 74.
7. K. Berger and E. Vogelsanger, "Messungen und Resultate der Blitzforschung der Jahre 1955-63 auf dem Monte Salvatore," *Bulletin SEV*, No. 56, January 9, 1961, page 2.
8. R. Feldtkeller, *Rundfunksiebschaltungen*, Hirzel Verlag, Leipzig, 1945.
9. T.T.N. Bucher, *A Survey of Limiting Systems for the Reduction of Noise in Communication Receivers*, (Internal Report TR 876), RCA Victor Division, Radio Corporation of America, June 1, 1944.
10. R.T. Hart, "Blank Noise Effectively with FM," *Electronic Design*, No. 18, September 1, 1978, page 130.
11. J.S. Smith, "Impulse Noise Reduction in Narrow-Band FM Receivers: A Survey of Design Approaches and Compromises," *IRE Transactions*, Volume VC-11, No. 1, August 1962, page 22.

ham radio



AMATEUR RADIO

LOG

station _____
log book number _____
from _____ **to** _____

Prepared by the Ham Radio Publishing Group

RETURN OF AN OLD FAVORITE

AVAILABLE NOW!
\$2.95 each — 3 for \$6.95

Please enclose \$3.50
Shipping and handling

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048



AMATEUR TELEVISION

ATV MADE EASY WITH OUR SMALL ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1 TRANSCEIVER AT A SUPER LOW \$299 DELIVERED PRICE.

TC70-1 FEATURES:

- 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA phono jack video inputs.
- Crystal locked 4.5 MHz sound subcarrier.
- PTL (Push To Look) T/R switching.
- Sensitive UHF GaAsfet tuneable downconverter.
- Two frequency 1 watt pep xmtr. 1 crystal included.
- Xmit video monitor outputs to camera and phono jack.
- Small 7 x 7 x 2.5" for portable, mobile, or base.
- Draws only 500 ma (exc. camera) at 13.8 vdc.

Just plug in your camera, VCR, or computer composite video and audio, 70 cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures. Sensitive downconverter tunes the whole 420-450 MHz band down to channel 3 on your TV set to receive. Both video carrier and sound subcarrier are crystal controlled. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 MHz. Extra crystal \$15.

WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you already have a source of video and a TV, it costs about the same as getting on 2 meters. Now you can be seen as well as heard.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 22 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 for portable use such as parades, races, search and rescue, etc. You can add one of the two ATV engineered linear amps listed below for greater DX.

At 70 cm, antenna height and gain is all important. Foliage can absorb much of the power. Also low loss tight braided coax such as the Saxton 8285 must be used along with type N connectors.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, and computer graphics. You can now show the shack, computer programs, home video tapes and movies, repeat SSTV or even space shuttle video if you have a Home Satellite Receiver.

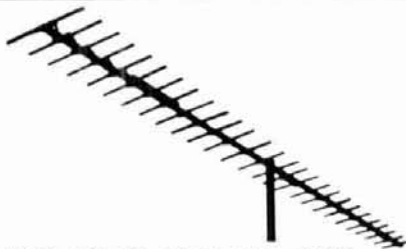
PURCHASE AN AMP WITH THE TC70-1 & SAVE!
20 WATT WITH ELH-730G....\$412
50 WATT WITH D24N-ATV....\$499

All prices include UPS surface shipping in cont. USA

ACCESSORIES:



MIRAGE D24N-ATV 50 WPEP AMP...\$219
 ATV, FM, SSB. 1 W IN. 13.8VDC @ 9A



KLM 440-27 14DBD ANT...\$107
 KLM 440-14 11DBD ANT.....\$77
 KLM 440-6 8DBD ANT.....\$62



ALINCO ELH-730G 20 WPEP AMP....\$129
 ATV, FM, SSB. 1W IN. 13.8VDC @ 4.5A

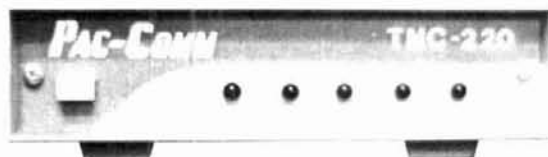
HAMS! Call or write for for full line ATV Catalog.

7/86

NEW!

PAC-COMM TNC-220

\$124.95
KIT



\$159.95
ASSEMBLED

The TNC-220 is a newly designed successor to the TNC-200 and other TNC-2 "clones", giving more features at lower cost. It uses a single-chip modem that is software switchable between two radio ports, conveniently supporting both VHF and HF packet operation. Each of the TNC-220 radio ports may be configured with jumpers for 300 or 1200 bauds. Switching between ports is entirely done in software and no cable changing, no switch setting and no retuning is required! Both ports have provision for an active bandpass filter to optimize HF operation, one filter is standard. An optional tuning indicator will mount inside the cabinet. A standard modem disconnect header is provided to allow the use of accessory high-speed or satellite modems.

- Two radio ports
- 7910 single-chip modem
- 300 and 1200 bauds
- Enhanced command set
- Multi-color status LED's
- Supports RS-232 and TTL computers
- Active HF bandpass filter
- Tuning indicator option
- 12 volt DC operation
- Premium quality case
- 6" w x 2" h x 7" d

An assembled TNC-220 includes radio and power connectors, complete operator's manual and command reference card. The kit also contains a detailed, step-by-step assembly manual. And, of course, the quality and support you expect from the "Specialists in Packet Radio".

The TNC-220 has the familiar TAPR command set and AX.25 Level 2 Version 2 protocol running on a Z-80 processor with 32k bytes of EPROM and 16k bytes of battery-backed RAM. A Zilog 8530 Serial Communications Controller performs all packet HDLC in hardware. The RS-232 port includes a jumper to select TTL interfacing to your VIC-20, C-64/128 or other TTL computer. Five large, color-coded LED's clearly indicate the TNC-220 status at a glance. The power switch is located on the front panel. TNC-220 is enclosed in a rugged extruded aluminum cabinet. The attractive Pac-Comm two-tone blue front panel has large, clear labels on all indicators and controls.

SINGLE AND DUAL-PORT DIGIPEATERS.

The Pac-Comm DR-100 and DR-200 are packet radio digipeater controllers which have been especially designed for dedicated repeater service. The DR-100 provides single-port controller capability at low cost. It is well-suited to any application where a single-frequency digipeater is required.

The DR-200 is a dual port controller, capable of digipeating on two separate frequencies and able to switch packets between ports. It is a basic network building block.

TECH LINE
(813) 874-2980

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- DR-100 Single-Port Software
 - AX.25 Level 2 Digipeater
 - AX.25 Level 3 Switch
- DR-200 Dual-Port Software
 - AX.25 Level 3 Switch
 - KE3Z Dual-Port Digipeater
 - Southern California Dual-Port
 - Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)

Amateur Net Price Schedule

	Kit	Assembled
DR-100	\$ 84.95	\$ 99.95
DR-200	\$139.95	\$159.95

Both digipeaters use a Z-80 processor which has up to 32k bytes of EPROM and two JEDEC sockets for 2/8/16/32k bytes of battery-backed RAM. A Z80-CTC is provided in the DR-200 for dual-port scheduling/interrupts. Packet HDLC operations are handled in hardware by a Zilog 8530 SCC. Both use the AMD 7910 LSI modem chip. Each modem channel has a standard disconnect header and time-out timer. The CPU itself has a hardware watchdog timer and external hard reset line. The circuit board is RFI shielded by our extruded aluminum case. All connections are soldered to feedthroughs.

ORDER DIRECT 800-223-3511 FREE UPS BROWN



Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607

This tiny set — built around a TV colorburst crystal — pulls in W1AW and fits in the palm of your hand



a simple 80-meter receiver

Back in the good old days when AM reigned over the phone bands, many beginners built simple, one-tube receivers. As AM faded, however, so did the one-tube receiver; the more complex designs required for CW, SSB, and FM were beyond the skills of most beginners. This article describes an easy-to-build receiver for W1AW code practice and bulletins on 3.58 MHz, following a basic approach that minimizes construction difficulties, yet provides the satisfaction of building a useful accessory for even the most experienced Amateur.

Direct conversion receivers have been popular for some time now for CW and SSB. The complexities in the published designs for these units lie mainly in the tuning; the bandspreading and stability necessary to tune in SSB or separate crowded CW signals are difficult to achieve simply. Use of narrowband audio filters puts even tighter constraints on tuning.

Some time ago, I noticed that 3.5795-MHz TV colorburst crystals are in the 80-meter CW band, close to the 3.58-MHz frequency used by W1AW for code practice and bulletins; the difference in frequencies is a usable audio note. A crystal-controlled direct conversion receiver has sufficient stability for CW work, requires no tuning (because only one frequency is desired) or narrow filters (because 3.58 MHz is, relatively speaking, in the "wide open spaces"). The concept seemed useful, since a dedicated W1AW receiver

would be a handy accessory as part of any code practice program. For areas where W1AW reception isn't reliable on 80 meters, other 80-meter crystals can be used for reception of other stations. Possibilities include W6OWP code practice on 3.59 MHz, which is heard on the West Coast, and perhaps local slow-speed CW net frequencies.

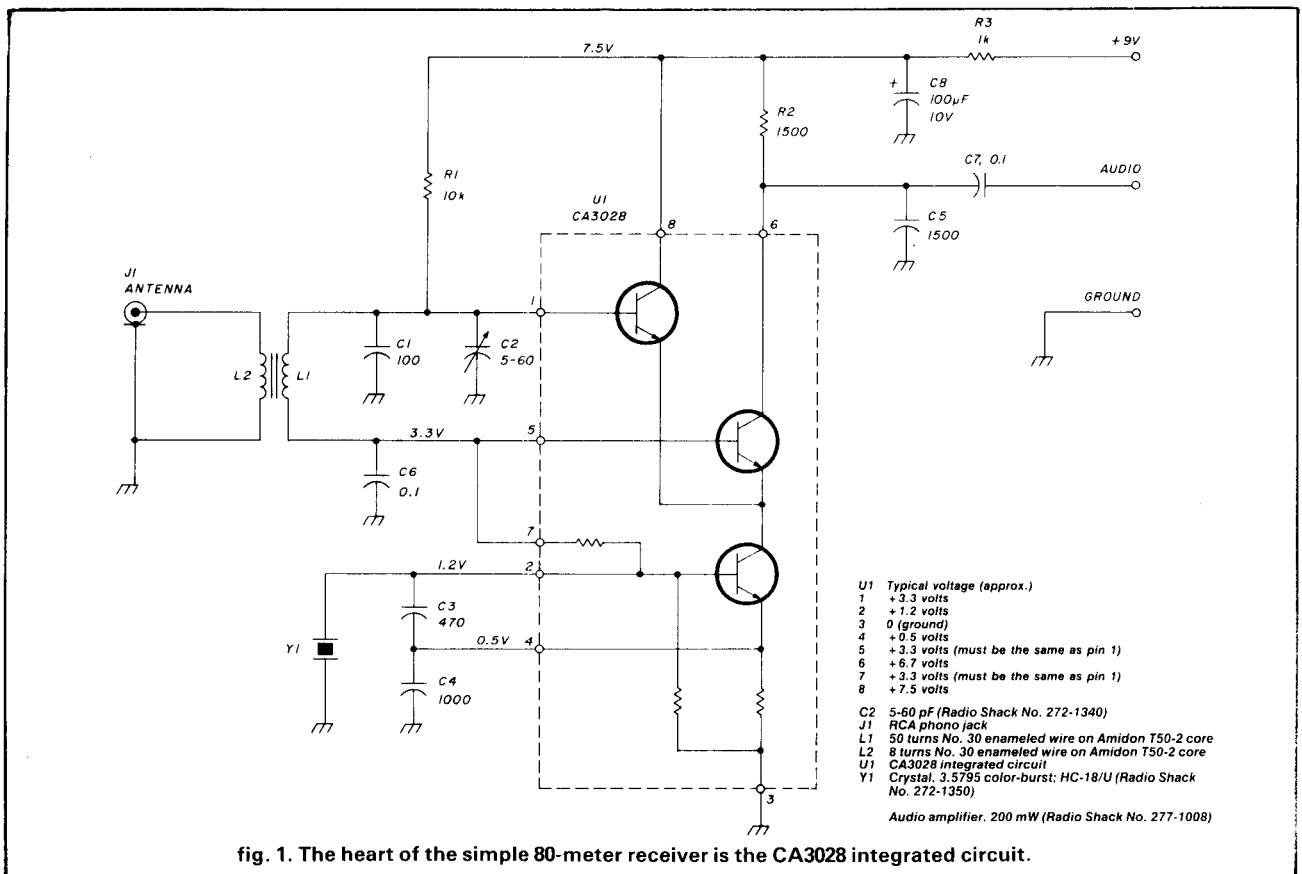
The receiver RF section fits on a small PC board which, in turn, fits nicely into the case of a small audio amplifier available from Radio Shack. This \$12 off-the-shelf amplifier provides the case, more than adequate audio gain, a loudspeaker, earphone jack, volume control, and battery.

Although the receiver is battery-operated and fits easily in the palm of your hand, it does require a full-size antenna. For portable use, a pair of 25-foot long wires connected as a dipole should suffice. For stationary use, an 80-meter dipole (135 feet overall) would be better.

circuit description

The receiver shown in **fig. 1** is a direct conversion type with a preselector, mixer, and local oscillator. The preselector passes 80-meter signals and rejects all others. The mixer combines the received signal with

By Ed Gellender, WB2EAV, 28-37 212 Street, Bayside, New York 11360



the oscillator output and provides an audible beat note, or difference frequency.

The ARRL Handbook shows several mixer circuits using the RCA CA3028 integrated circuit. The CA3028 consists of a differential amplifier and a common current source. All the published designs use the differential amplifier as a mixer and the current source transistor to buffer the local oscillator. Because we're using a crystal, the stability is good enough so that a buffer isn't needed, and we benefit from the simplification of using the current source transistor as the local oscillator.

The oscillator circuit is the classic Colpitts design, using phase-shift network C3, C4, and Y1 to feed signals from the emitter back to the base of the transistor. For the TV colorburst crystals specified to oscillate reliably, large values of C3 and C4 are required. As a result the crystal will oscillate just slightly above its series resonant frequency. If other crystals are used, their series resonant frequency should be about 1 to 1.5 kHz below the desired reception frequency.

Preselector L1, L2, C1, C2 resonates at 3.58 MHz with a loaded Q of approximately 15. C6 is an RF bypass capacitor that maintains U1 pin 5 at RF ground. The differential amplifier is driven by the RF input so

that currents into pins 6 and 8 alternate at the input frequency. The total current shared by pins 6 and 8 varies with the local oscillator frequency. Nonlinearities in the base-emitter junctions result in a difference frequency appearing at pin 6. R2 and C5 form a low-pass filter to remove both the input and oscillator frequencies and pass the audio beat note. C7 is a DC blocking capacitor.

The audio is brought to the audio amplifier, which uses a single transistor preamplifier driving an LM386 amplifier IC. According to the amplifier data sheets, the amplifier sensitivity is 1 mv and maximum output is 200 mw. These specifications match the desired performance quite well. Purists might object to buying such a large part of the receiver ready-made, but practical considerations don't permit missing such an opportunity. As purchased, the amplifier's upper frequency response is about 10 kHz — too high for our purposes. But by changing one capacitor, we reduce the audio bandpass to a more usual 3 kHz.

constructing the RF board

The RF board is a 3/4-inch x 2-1/8-inch PC board, although a hand-wired board of those dimensions is suitable. The PC artwork is shown in fig. 2 and the components layout in fig. 3. Be sure to install U1 as



fig. 2. Full-size pc pattern is shown from the DIP side.

shown in the parts location diagram. The tab is over pin 8 (pins are numbered clockwise when viewed from the bottom). Bend the leads with a pair of needle-nose pliers to fit the hole pattern.

Coils L1 and L2 are wound on an Amidon Associates T50-2 ferrite toroid (see fig. 4). It must be wound as shown to fit the PC board pattern. To wind L1, take a 3-foot length of 30 gauge enameled magnet wire and tightly wind 50 turns. This should occupy about 2/3 of the core and use about 30 inches of wire. Don't forget to leave pigtail leads on each end. Similarly wind L2 in the remaining empty part of the core. Before soldering, scrape the insulation off the wire pigtail leads with a razor blade. A few drops of glue (such as Duco Cement™) can later be used to hold it to the board.

The crystal specified, an HC-18/U type, is soldered to the board. The miniature crystal lends itself well to this construction, but if one wishes to use other crystal types, there's no reason short wires couldn't be used to connect a larger crystal or a crystal socket. If other crystals are used, however, the values of C3 and C4 might have to be changed for the oscillator to start reliably.

If a single small package isn't necessary, or if you want to breadboard the RF board differently, a separate RF breadboard can be used (see fig. 5), with the audio output brought to a miniature phone plug that fits into the audio amplifier input jack. If separate 9-volt batteries are used, the audio amplifier used should not be modified (except for adding a recommended 0.01 μ F capacitor described below).

modifying the amplifier

The Radio Shack Audio Amplifier must be modified slightly before the RF section is added. First, lift the audio amplifier PC board out of the cabinet. To do this, unscrew the two knurled nuts from the outside of the two miniature phone jacks and unscrew the small phillips-head screw at the top of the unit. Then, while applying finger pressure to "belly-out" the plastic case away from the phone jacks, lift the board from the loudspeaker side.

To install the antenna jack, carefully drill a 1/4-inch

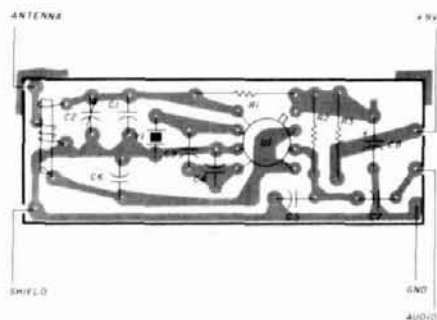


fig. 3. Recommended parts placement (component side).

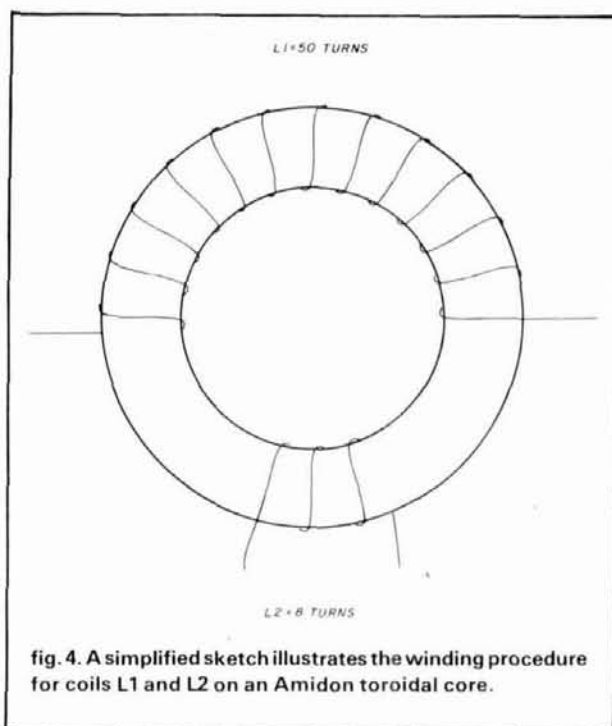


fig. 4. A simplified sketch illustrates the winding procedure for coils L1 and L2 on an Amidon toroidal core.

hole through the top center of the cabinet and install J1, an RCA-type phono jack. Be sure to use the ground lug.

The input jack is of the shorting type and must be modified. Unsoldering the jack and removing it is one possibility. Another possibility is to cut the land between the center terminal of the input jack and the volume control. A third possibility, which allows the amplifier to be used for other purposes, is simply to leave an open-circuited miniature phone plug in the input jack. Solder an insulated wire 3 or 4 inches long to the land between the volume control and input jack, on the volume control side of any out lands. This is the audio connection lead and is soldered to the pad on the RF board connected to C7.

New From Spectronics!

The SONY AIR-8 Is Here!

Hand-Held Programmable PLL Scanner/Receiver For AIR BAND-2M/PSB-FM-AM(LW-MW-SW)

NOW ONLY
\$269⁰⁰
Plus \$4.00 UPS



Listen to 2 Meters, Forestry, Police, Fire, Air Traffic Control, LF and VHF Weather, 160 Meter AM & CW, and a whole lot more!

HERE ARE SOME OF THE AIR-8's OUTSTANDING FEATURES!

- Computer controlled PLL tuning system
- 40 memory presets
- Multi scan system (manual and auto)
- 11" Helical antenna w/BNC connector
- Priority channel
- Squelch (auto and manual)
- Direct tuning

HERE'S TRUE SONY QUALITY! Feel the rugged construction, and listen to the high quality sound, and you'll know it's a Sony! The new Air-8 can scan four different frequency ranges in either direction and can store a total of forty frequencies in its four memory banks. You can recall any memorized frequency with the touch of a key, and can scan the ten channels in each of its four memory banks in any order. The Air-8 also has a delay function that prevents dropout enabling you to hear both sides of a conversation, and also a priority feature that samples a chosen frequency every three seconds for a signal. The quick-disconnect BNC connector allows different types of antennas to be easily coupled to the Air-8 for maximum performance.

The Air-8 measures 3 1/8" x 7 1/8" x 2", and weighs just 21 oz. This is truly a sturdy little companion that will give you years of dependable performance wherever you go.

6 Frequency Bands

Band	Frequency range	Tuning interval
PSB	144 - 174 MHz	5kHz
AIR	108 - 136 MHz	25 kHz
FM	76 - 108 MHz	50 kHz
AM	SW 1601 - 2194 kHz (1603 - 2194 kHz)	1 kHz
	MW 530 - 1600 kHz (531 - 1602 kHz)	10 kHz (9 kHz)
	LW 150 - 529 kHz (150 - 530 kHz)	1 kHz

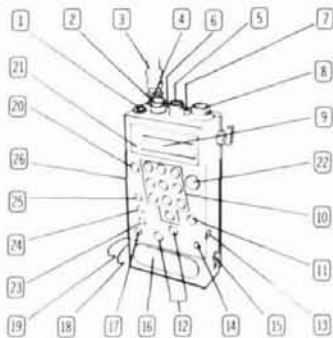
7 Functions on LCD Display



NOW IN STOCK... BUT YOU'D BETTER ORDER EARLY!

PACKED WITH SONY STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY

(1) POWER Switch (2) Volume Control (3) 11" Helical Antenna (4) BNC Antenna Connector (5) Squelch Control. Features both manual and automatic modes. (6) Earphone Jack (7) AM External Ant Jack (8) Band Selector. Selects Air, PSB, AM, or FM. (9) LCD Display (See detailed illustration above) (10) Counter Keys. Used to program frequencies for direct tuning and memories, and also to recall memories. (11) EXECUTE Key (12) SCAN Keys. Used for scan tuning and manual tuning. (13) LIGHT Switch (14) KEY PROTECT. Locks out all keys on front face. (15) EXTERNAL DC INPUT (16) High Quality Speaker (17) ENTER Key. Used to memorize frequencies. (18) Battery Compartment (rear) (19) 9kHz/10 kHz Selector (Inside battery compartment). Used to change MW tuning interval. (20) DIRECT Key. Used for direct tuning. (21) LED Receive Indicator (22) MEMORY Scan Key. Used for scan tuning each memory bank. (23) PROGRAM Key. Used to initiate the program function. (24) DELAY Key (25) PRIORITY Key. Used for sampling a priority channel every 3 seconds. (26) Heavy Duty Body. Rugged military/industrial grade construction. AND DON'T FORGET... IT'S A SONY!



SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD ST., OAK PARK, IL. 60304

WORLD'S LEADING SONY COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS!

PHONE (312) 848-6777





fig. 5. Few leads are needed to interconnect the rf board to the rest of the circuit.

One optional but recommended modification is to remove the 0.0033 μF capacitor located in front of the small plastic transistor and replace it with a 0.01 μF ceramic capacitor. This reduces the audio frequency response to about 3 kHz, eliminating much noise.

Now add the remaining wires to the RF board. Connect a ground wire from the large ground plane in the center of the audio board to the ground pad on the RF board near C7. Connect another ground wire from the ground lug on the phono jack at the top of the cabinet to the ground pad at L2. Connect a wire for the switched +9 VDC from the bare jumper between the two phono jacks to the 9-volt pad on the RF board, near C8. Finally, connect a wire from the center conductor of the phono jack on the top of the cabinet to the antenna pad at L2 (see fig. 6).

Reinstall the amplifier board in the case (it goes in more easily than it came out). Place the RF board, vertically, in the open space on the other side of the loudspeaker. L1 should be near J1 and C8 near the battery. A grommet or suitable non-conductive spacer placed between the top of U1 and the side of the loudspeaker will hold the RF board in place.

operation

Connect a 9-volt battery to the battery clip in the amplifier. Turn on the amplifier with the volume control. Check the pins of U1 for the DC voltages shown on the voltage chart. The amplifier should output a low hissing noise from the speaker with the volume turned up. If another receiver is available, listen for the oscillator signal at 3.58 MHz.

Connect the receiver to a suitable antenna. The background noise should increase noticeably as the atmospheric noise in the 80-meter band overrides the internal noise. Signals may be heard. Variable

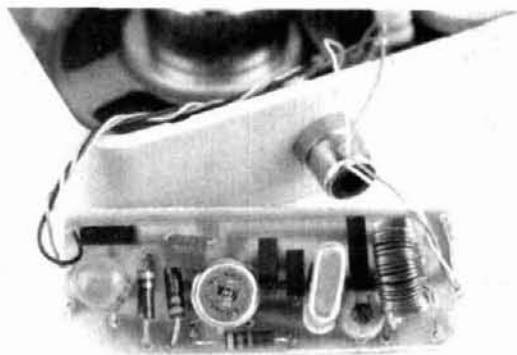


fig. 6. Sufficient space is available in the Radio Shack audio amplifier for mounting the rf board.

capacitor C2 is set for strongest reception of the desired signal. Note that for some antennas, the best adjustment of C2 may cause the mixer stage to oscillate when the antenna is removed, as indicated by a raspy signal. If oscillations occur while the antenna is connected, slightly detuning C2 is all that's necessary.

Private listening is possible, using an earphone with a 1/8-inch phone plug; these are often supplied with broadcast radios, but are also available separately.

performance

The receiver is capable of detecting signals far below the atmospheric noise level in the 80-meter band, so sensitivity is not a problem. With strong signals, room-filling volume is available from the loudspeaker. There are no controls other than the volume control. Because of the lack of tuning and filtering, interference from nearby signals can be a problem. However, in the "wide open spaces" at 3.58 MHz, this won't be encountered often.

ham radio

ARRL Q&A LICENSE MANUALS

ALL LICENSE CLASSES NOW AVAILABLE!

ARRL Q&A License Manuals are keyed to the latest FCC Exam syllabi now in use by the Volunteer Examiners. These books are written in an easy-to-read conversational style that enhances understanding without scaring the student away. All technical subject areas are explained in clear terminology and with plenty of illustrations, diagrams and schematics. Rules are also fully covered. Each book has the official ARRL multiple choice question Pool with answers and a key to the FCC Exam syllabus for reference to other study publications. These are the study guides to have. All books. © 1985 1st Editions.

AR-TG General	Softbound \$5.00
AR-AG Advanced	Softbound \$5.00
AR-EG Extra	Softbound \$5.00
AR-SG Get All Three	\$12.95

MORSE CODE the essential language

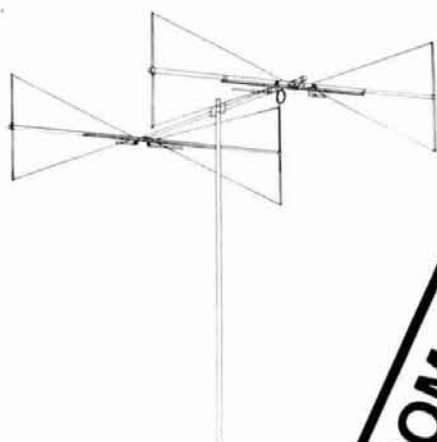
by L. Peter Caron W3DKV

Learning the Morse code is one of the most difficult tasks facing prospective new Amateurs. This well written text describes in great detail the background history of Morse code and how it relates to Amateur Radio. Full of helpful hints and tips as well as info on equipment, high speed operation, distress calls and the future. Includes 7 learning exercises - 1986 1st edition.

AR-MC	Softbound \$4.95
-------	------------------

Please
enclose
\$3.50
shipping
and
handling.

The HF4B "Butterfly"™
A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

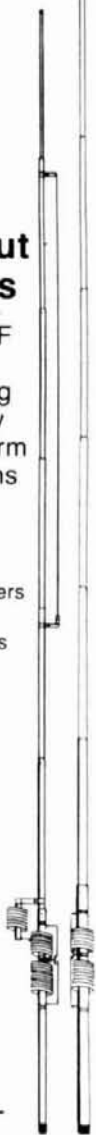
- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644



Keep It Simple . . . 129



And Neat!

with the new Powerful **MAGNA-GRAB** TOOL RACK

GREAT FOR SHACK, SHOP, GARAGE OR KITCHEN
• AMERICAN MADE • CHROME PLATED
• ATTRACTIVELY PRICED

Mod. TMC-100 13" (mag. lgth.) \$12.95 + \$3.50 s/h

Mod. TMC-200 25" (mag. lgth.) \$18.95 + \$3.50 s/h

Texas residents please include 6% sales tax

Texas Magnetics Corp.

Special Products Division, Dept. 100H

2714 National Circle

Garland, Texas 75041

(214) 271-2551



"Making Life Easier With Magnets"

USING THE SPECTRUM MONITOR

A versatile time-saving tool for mobile radio servicing.



This book covers the use and application of the most important diagnostic tool in the 2-way radio world and it's priced at only \$4.95 post-paid US.

Cushman

128 1525 Atteberry Lane
San Jose, CA 95131

DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Interference Location
- ★ Stuck Microphones
- ★ Cable TV Leaks
- ★ Security Monitoring



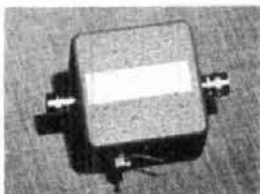
- ★ VHF and UHF Coverage
- ★ Computer Interface
- ★ Speech Synthesizer
- ★ 12 VDC Operation

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 31819
Phoenix, AZ 85046 (602) 488-9755

WIDEBAND PREAMPLIFIER

5 MHz to 950 MHz
Gain=11dB, NF=4dB, IP=26dBm



Other low noise and feedforward amps available

WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.

P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662

(315) 769-8334 127

receiver tuning mechanism selection

What tuning system to use? Read on.

One of the critical steps in designing a communications receiver involves deciding what tuning system will be used. Part of this decision includes determining the tuning rate (kHz covered per turn of tuning knob), band coverage (kHz covered over an entire band), and tuning direction.*

Several related details must also be considered. For example, in selecting the tuning rate, it's also necessary to choose the appropriate knob; a crankshaft knob generally offers smoother tuning than a round knob of the same diameter. Similarly, the band coverage selected will be related to the mechanism reduction ratio and to the tuning rate.

Because most modern receivers have digital readouts, the probability of ending up with opposite-direction dial scales (as a consequence of conversion schemes) is slim, but is something to remember in case analog dial readouts are used.

tuning mechanisms

It's necessary to decide, early in the design stage, whether tuning will be via permeability or capacitance variation.

Permeability tuning offers the advantage of no sliding electrical contacts. It's probably the easiest system to build if you don't have an elaborate workshop. Inductance variation is achieved by moving a ferrite core in and out of a coil of large length-to-diameter ratio, generally 5:1 or more. The best linearity over the frequency range occurs when the core is about 30 to 40 percent inside the coil. Movement consists of the rotation of a threaded shaft, to which one or more springs are attached to eliminate thread backlash and lateral movement. By simply selecting a particular thread pitch and designing the coil

winding accordingly, frequency coverage and tuning rate can be designed to meet specific requirements. Very often a combination of series and parallel coils is used to achieve the desired coverage.

Using a 6-32 threaded shaft and a 1/4-inch diameter, 1-inch long coil, one can easily build a VFO into a 1 x 2-inch box. **Figure 1** shows the basic construction; the VFO printed circuit can be fitted below the coil, fastened to the 1/8-inch aluminum bracket housing the VFO itself.

Construction details for a 5- to 6-MHz permeability tuned VFO is shown in reference 1.

Multicoil setups used in receiver front ends can also be built using the same concept, even though mechanical difficulties tend to increase as the number of coils increases. Regardless of the number of coils, end stops must be used at both coil ends to avoid damaging the mechanism or having the ferrite core fall off the threaded shaft.

An alternative method of permeability tuning (**fig. 2**) is spring-loading the ferrite core against a cam moved by the tuning shaft. In pre-digital days, this technique allowed one to linearize the VFO by filing the cam profile rather than by adjusting the coil winding.

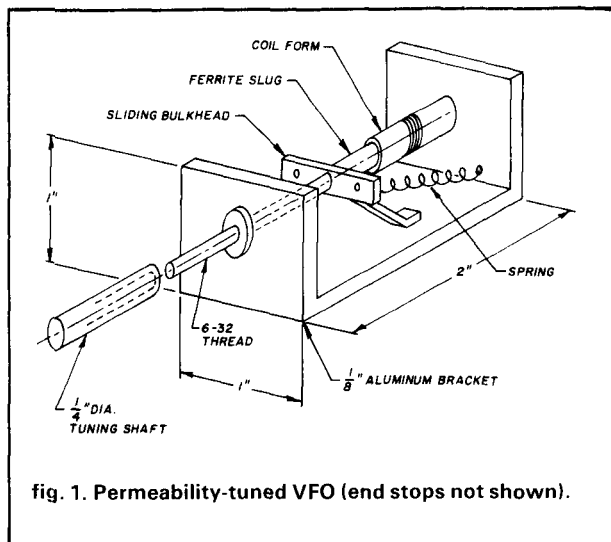


fig. 1. Permeability-tuned VFO (end stops not shown).

*An unwritten convention prevails: clockwise rotation increases frequency. In some British and Japanese sets, however, counterclockwise rotation increases frequency.

By G. "Jack" Perolo, PY2PE1C, P.O. Box 2390, Sao Paulo, Brazil

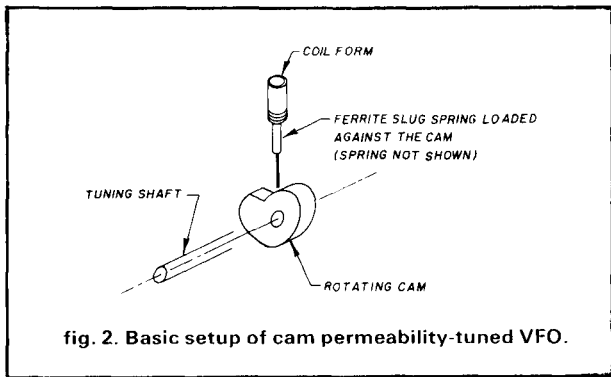


fig. 2. Basic setup of cam permeability-tuned VFO.

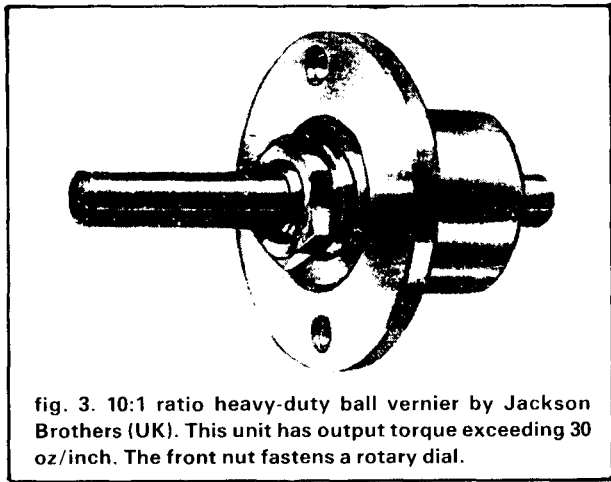


fig. 3. 10:1 ratio heavy-duty ball vernier by Jackson Brothers (UK). This unit has output torque exceeding 30 oz/inch. The front nut fastens a rotary dial.

With digital readout receivers, this method offers no substantial advantage over the standard mechanism shown in **fig. 1**, except for the simplicity inherent in determining the two end stops. Otherwise it's more mechanically complex.

Capacitance variation is possibly the most widely used system for receiver tuning.

The drum and chord is standard in older receivers, and many portable units. Readily-available, low-cost drums and variable capacitors with bearings at both ends make this one of the easiest tuning mechanisms to homebrew. Results are excellent, particularly if stainless steel chord, rather than plastic or synthetics are used. One convenient feature of this system is its ability to slip at both tuning ends, thus providing a built-in safety device to avoid damage to the variable capacitor. One disadvantage of the method, however, is that the reduction ratio is somewhat limited, seldom exceeding 30:1 or 40:1 over 360 degrees.

Many types of *vernier reducers* are available. These are primarily based on a row of steel balls rotating on an inner and outer machined groove. The difference in diameter between the inner and outer ball races provides the reduction effect, which seldom exceeds 10:1. Jackson Brothers, a British manufacturer with distributors

in the United States, offers an extensive line of verniers; a good unit to use is their Model 5857, depicted in **fig. 3**.

Some manufacturers build the vernier right into the variable capacitor shaft, making the whole tuning mechanism quite compact, though the reduction ratio is low. In both cases the reduction ratio is generally too small for serious communications work. For instance, if one does not want to cover more than 50 kHz per turn (remember, the full capacitance swing of a variable takes place in about 160 degrees) a vernier with a 10:1 ratio will offer only 160 degrees/360 degrees times 10 turns, or approximately 4.4 turns for the total swing of a standard capacitor, thus limiting the band coverage to 4.4 turns times 50 kHz per turn, or 220 kHz.

Another limitation is aging. With aging, the vernier tends to slip or to develop backlash, especially if the variable capacitor in use requires high torque to rotate.

Gear reduction, widely used in commercial and professional equipment, can be of the parallel or worm

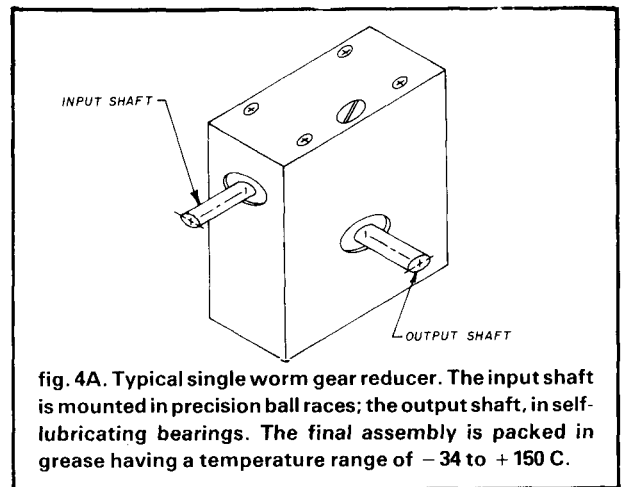


fig. 4A. Typical single worm gear reducer. The input shaft is mounted in precision ball races; the output shaft, in self-lubricating bearings. The final assembly is packed in grease having a temperature range of -34 to +150 C.

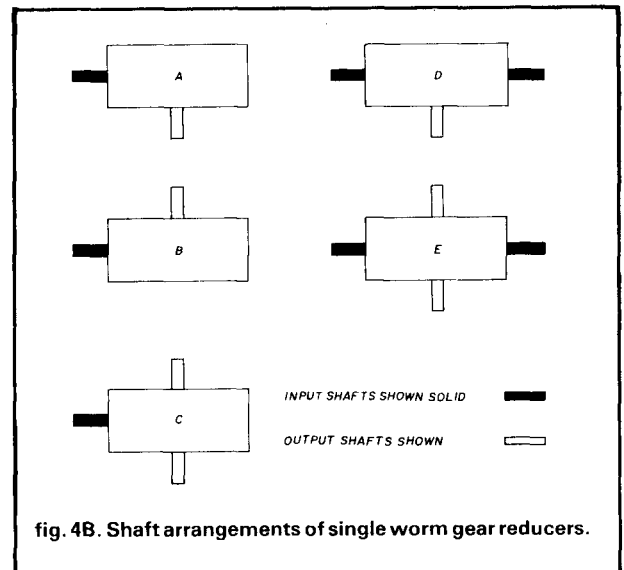


fig. 4B. Shaft arrangements of single worm gear reducers.

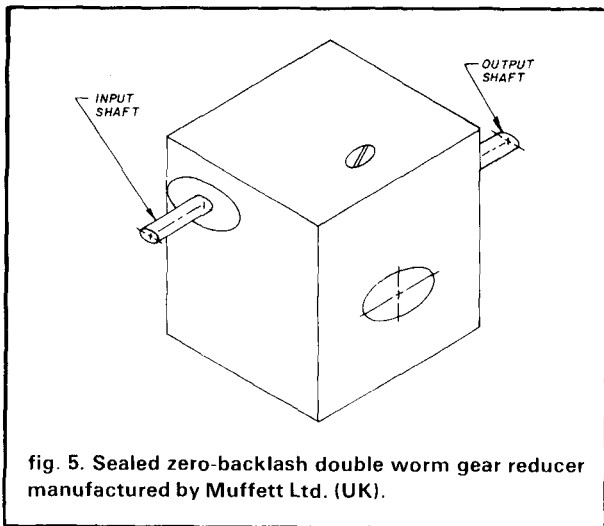


fig. 5. Sealed zero-backlash double worm gear reducer manufactured by Muffett Ltd. (UK).

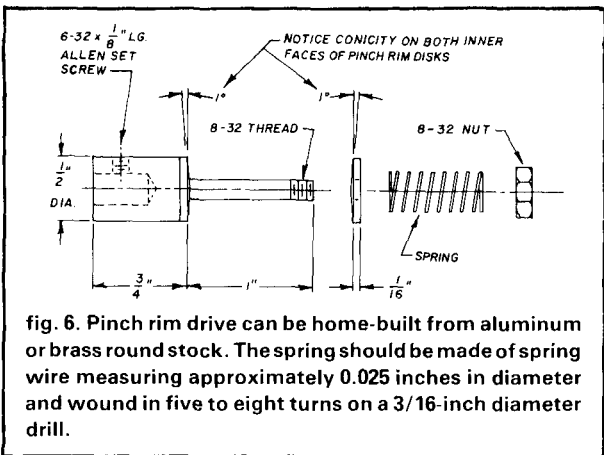


fig. 6. Pinch rim drive can be home-built from aluminum or brass round stock. The spring should be made of spring wire measuring approximately 0.025 inches in diameter and wound in five to eight turns on a 3/16-inch diameter drill.

gear variety. In both cases, the gears must be spring-loaded to eliminate backlash. Both systems can offer any reduction ratio but, for the same reduction ratio, parallel gear reducers tend to be bulkier. From an Amateur standpoint, the availability of parallel gear reducers is more limited, and new reducers tend to be expensive — i.e., in the range of \$50 to \$80.

A specialized parallel gear reducer is an epicyclic drive, in which the outer (larger) gear is an "internal" gear. (This means that the teeth protrude inward, rather than outward, as on standard gears.) Its most popular form is the unit used in the National HRO series. The epicyclic drive can be home-built or purchased from a manufacturer of precision gears for between \$75 and \$100.

One limitation of this system is its low reduction ratio, which seldom exceeds 15:1 for 360 degrees rotation. A wide variety of worm gear reducers with ratios in the range 20:1 to 100:1 is available on the surplus market; an entire set can be bought for just \$10 or \$15. However, because these units are quite old, the tuning mechanism may show some wear and may have developed backlash. Furthermore, by today's standards, these

mechanisms are generally heavy and bulky, and will require mechanical adaptation if they're to be used in a modern project.

Used extensively in industrial instrumentation and aerospace applications, new worm gear reducers are available from several suppliers. Versions with ball bearings on both input and output shafts, housed in sealed, lubricated-for-life assemblies, offer a truly superb, "velvet" feeling (figs. 4A, 4B). Made by Muffett, Ltd. (UK), they're distributed in the United States by Sterling Instruments of New Hyde Park, New York. The size most compatible with ham gear is No. 2, which is offered in reduction ratios up to 100:1, at about \$75.

Another interesting item is a double worm gear reducer, which consists of two reducers cascaded inside the same assembly, thus offering very high reduction ratios (up to 10,000:1) that may be used for specialized applications (fig. 5). On all worm gear reducers, because of their high reduction ratio, means must be provided to have end stops at both ends of the variable capacitor excursion to avoid damage.

Pinch-rim drives. In this method, a disc is mounted on the variable shaft and the tuning shaft pinches laterally the periphery of the disc with two spring-loaded discs of much smaller diameter. The system slips automatically at the variable end stops, providing a safety feature at both ends. It can be home-built with limited mechanical means, "turning" it on a hand drill fastened to a bench vise and making the main disc out of thin aluminum sheet or plastic. (See fig. 6 and reference 2.) As in the case of the ball vernier, however, a limitation is the reduction ratio, which seldom exceeds 10:1 or 15:1 over a 360-degree rotation.

This system is sometimes cascaded with a gear reduction system that provides a clutching (slipping) action at both ends, resulting in "velvet" tuning.

conclusion

Early in the design of any communication gear, the homebuilder must decide on whether the tuning system will be of the variable L or C variety. While variable L is probably easier to build, the system is not as popular as it could be, mainly because even though the mechanical work required is limited, one can find a commercial vernier and variable capacitor rather easily these days. One word of caution: it's practically impossible to build a zero-backlash, high-frequency VFO with variable C unless the capacitor shaft has bearings at both ends. Standard trimmers or transmitting variable capacitors are bushing-mounted and generally show backlash in one of two ways. Either the rotor bushings are quite tight (to avoid the shaft fitting loosely in the bushing), with backlash developing in the tuning system as the torque required to rotate the shaft exceeds the rating of the reducer, or the rotor bushings aren't tight. In the latter



RECEIVE THIS LCD CALENDAR/CLOCK FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING IN HOME SATELLITE TV?

STV[®] THE HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE[™]

A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to **STV[®]** you will receive a FREE LCD Calendar/Clock.

- Only \$19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

IF YOU HAVE A SATELLITE SYSTEM, THEN YOU REALLY NEED ...



OnSat[®]

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★All Scheduled Channels ★Weekly Updated Listings ★Magazine Format ★Complete Movie Listing ★All Sports Specials ★Prime Time Highlights ★Specials Listing and ★Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

Visa[®] and MasterCard[®] accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV[®]/OnSat[®]

P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

**SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY
TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020**

case, backlash develops within the variable capacitor itself because of the rotor's wobbling in and out of the stator. I take it as a rule that for decent communications work to be performed, the variable capacitor *must* have bearings at both ends.

references

1. J. Perolo, PY2PE1C, "A Solid State Permeability Tuned VFO with Digital Frequency Read-out," *CQ*, October 1970, page 18.
2. J. Perolo, PY2PE1C, "Portable Short-wave Receiver," *ham radio*, August, 1984, page 67.

ham radio

AVAILABLE NOW



THE 1987 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Great gift idea for a ham friend or for yourself!

The latest edition of the Ham's bible has been updated with plenty of exciting new projects, new theory and information chapters and the latest in state-of-the-art technology. Check out these new features: Passive LC filter design including standard value capacitor tables, overview of 23cm FM fast scan tv weather satellites basics, a complete revision of the radio frequencies and transmission section (chapter 22) and satellite communication section (chapter 23). Some of the exciting new projects are: a new hf legal limit, all band amplifier using the 8877 tube, a dedicated CRT for Wefax image display and a new marker generator project for general use to name just a select few. Over 200 pages have been revised and updated. Great reference book that should be in every Ham's shack. Order your's today! Over 1100 pages. © 1986.

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AR-HB87
<small>(available early November)</small> | Softbound \$17.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AR-BB87
<small>(available in December)</small> | Hardbound \$26.95 |

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling.

ORDER YOURS NOW

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

1986 GIFTS AT 1985 PRICES

Please enter my one year gift/renewal subscription(s) to Ham Radio Magazine as follows:

First Gift (or renewal) \$19.95 Save \$3

Two or more gifts (or renewals) \$16.95 ea. Save \$6

SAVE \$3

FIRST

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

SAVE \$6

SECOND

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

SAVE \$6

THIRD

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

Start or Renew my own HR subscription.

Enclosed is a check or money order for \$ _____ for _____ subscriptions. (use separate envelope)

VISA MasterCard Bill me later

Acct. # _____ Expires _____

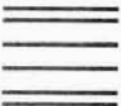
My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices U.S. only

Please
enter my
subscription



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048-9988



The perfect 1986 Holiday Gift at 1985 Prices

One Year/12 issues

\$19⁹⁵
SAVE
OVER 10%

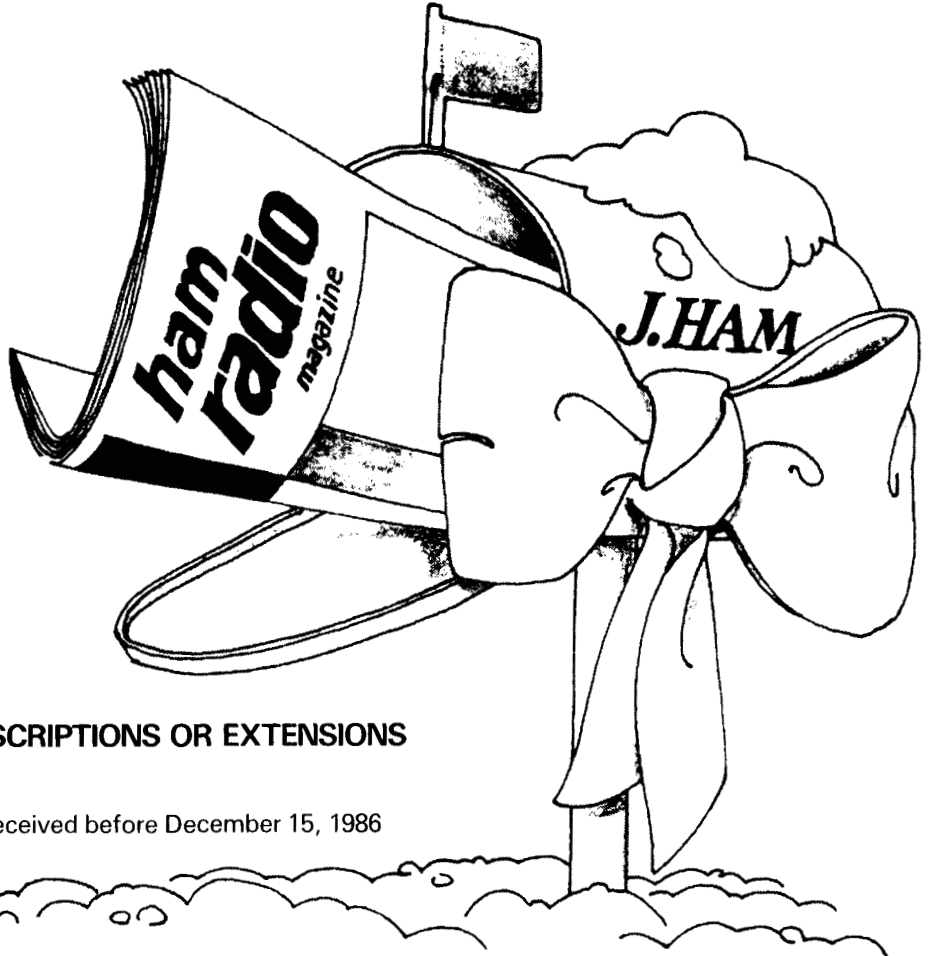
FOR ONE GIFT SUBSCRIPTION
OR RENEWAL

OR

\$16⁹⁵
SAVE
25%

FOR TWO OR MORE GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS OR EXTENSIONS
INCLUDING YOUR OWN

A gift card will be sent if your order is received before December 15, 1986



Giving Ham Radio is both fun and thoughtful.

And at the receiving end of a Ham Radio gift subscription, it's remembered all year long as a token of your friendship.

We have a super busy year planned for 1987, just take a look at a sampling of what your special Amateur friend(s) will see in their 12 big gift issues next year: The very latest in state-of-the-art projects and technical discussions, our Annual Antenna issue

in May and our Receiver issue in November, computers, monthly columns by Orr, Stonehocker, Schroeder, Carr, Reisert, and Guerri plus much, much more.

There's no time like the present to give the gift of HAM RADIO Magazine to that "hard to buy for" ham friend. While you're at it, why not treat yourself to another year of HR and save!

Please use handy
bind-in card.

**ham
radio**
magazine

Greenville, NH 03048

Prices US only

CALL TOLL FREE

800-341-1522

M-F 8-9 EST • SAT 9-5 EST

DATATEL 800™

ORDERS ONLY
ALL OTHER CALLS

603-878-1441 8-4:30 EST



Achieve better noise floor
and "crunch-proof" performance

upgrading the Ten-Tec Argosy

This article proves two things: first, that outstanding results can be obtained by choosing inexpensive, well-designed equipment and second, that there's still room for hams to make worthwhile improvements to their transceivers. Owners of the original Ten-Tec Argosy who'd like to hear weak signals in the presence of powerful adjacent signals without "popping" and intermodulation distortion may find it especially useful.

With several thousand in operation around the world, the Argosy is particularly attractive for the CW QRP operator. It can also serve as a low-cost base station transceiver which can drive a high-gain linear amplifier to 1000 watts output on most bands.

Although my Argosy was a good performer in many respects, I decided that it could be improved. For example, with DX propagation only marginal (given the current sunspot cycle), its noise floor was so high that DX signals of S3 (approximately $0.8 \mu\text{V rms}$ in a 50-ohm system) and below were obscured. In addition, the receiver desensitized 100 kHz away from a signal generated by a station located no more than a mile from my QTH.

The modifications described here will improve the noise floor, compression point, intercept point, and AGC characteristics of the Argosy receiver, as well as the transmitted characteristics of its SSB signal. They will also add digital versatility to the unit by replacing the analog dial with a precise four-digit display capable of reading the transceiver's frequency with an accuracy of ± 10 Hz.

Critical listening and laboratory tests comparing a modified Argosy with an unmodified one have shown

that these modifications result in significant improvement (fig. 1). The test results (table 1) show clear improvement in the areas of minimum discernible signal (MDS); two-tone, spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR); and blocking dynamic range at only 5 kHz from the interfering signal, with the latter showing an impressive 30-dB improvement over the unmodified Argosy. After the modification, on-the-air tests allowed copy of weak CW DX stations of S3 and below as close as 2.5 kHz from WB0NHD, less than a mile from my QTH and running a full kilowatt with his antenna pointed in my direction!



fig. 1. Laboratory setup used for testing the dynamic range of the two Argosys. The tests were performed with two tones at 14.020 and 14.040 MHz. Third-order product was recorded at 14.060 with the help of a true RMS voltmeter.

By Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO, 7140 Colorado Avenue North, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55429.

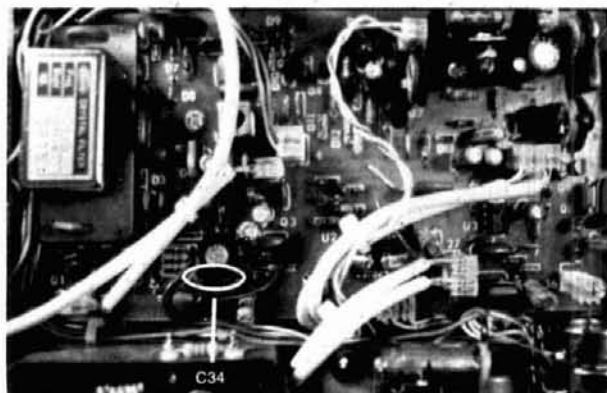


fig. 2. Replacing C34 on the IF/AF board improves the minimum discernible signal (MDS) of the receiver. See text.

While some of these changes were communicated to the manufacturer and reportedly incorporated in the production of the recently-released *Digital Argosy*, owners of this unit may wish to perform those modifications not implemented by the manufacturer.

The changes described in this article are within the reach of any technically inclined Amateur and can be implemented totally or partially as desired. However, I recommend that you have a good understanding of how the Argosy works before proceeding with the modifications. I've tried to describe the modifications in sufficient detail here; because of limited time, neither Ten-Tec nor I will be able to provide additional information. For a better understanding of this article, it would be wise to read the owner's manual as carefully as possible.

improving the noise floor

As previously stated, one of the most annoying problems associated with my Argosy's receiver performance was its high noise floor that obscured weak stations. While this was not apparent on strong signals, the hiss greatly reduced the overall intelligibility of many CW and SSB signals.

Several calls and a face-to-face discussion at the Dayton Hamvention with Ten-Tec engineers offered some possible solutions. After several unsuccessful trials, I proceeded on my own to find out what was wrong with the receiver. A few hours of analysis and careful isolation of stages revealed, much to my surprise, that the problem was caused by a design glitch in a totally different area of the receiver. The audio low-pass filter (R47, C34 following the product detector, Q3, which is located on the i-f/af board 80785) had a corner frequency of 3.28 kHz, which would have been a good choice if attenuation were steep beyond this point. However, this was only a simple first-order low-pass filter with an attenuation slope of 6 dB per octave, which was incapable of preventing BFO noise sidebands of up to 10 kHz from spilling into the high gain audio amplifier of the receiver after being mixed down to audio frequencies in the product detector. This, in turn, superimposed an an-

Table 1: Comparative dynamic range tests between an unmodified and a modified Argosy were performed under laboratory conditions. Tests were performed in the 14-MHz CW band with all crystal and audio filters "in", and the noise blanker out of the circuit.

Spec	Unmodified	Modified
MDS	-126 dBm	-138 dBm
Blocking dynamic range, 5 kHz from the interfering carrier	103 dB	133 dB
Spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) two-tone, third-order 20 kHz spacing	80 dB	98.5 dB

noying hiss over all the received signals and obscured signals below S3. Once the problem was found, the fix was simple. Changing C34 from 0.01 to 0.1 started the corner frequency of the low-pass filter at 338 Hz, allowing enough roll-off beyond 3 kHz, cancelling the annoying noise and making a dramatic improvement in the signal-to-noise performance of the receiver. Although one might suspect that the 6-dB roll-off of the new filter with a corner frequency of only 338 Hz might affect the overall audio response of the receiver, this was not the case. The audio frequency response measurements performed after the modification was made showed a flat response over the entire audio range of interest (600 Hz to 2800 Hz).

This was due to compensation in the audio gain of the receiver inherent in the original design. With the problem fixed, the rig worked so well that I decided to share the information with Ten-Tec, whose engineers quickly calculated the new corner frequency, tested the change, and concluded that it made a "radical" difference in the noise floor performance of the receiver.

Figure 2 shows the location of C34 in the transceiver. While it's not necessary to completely remove this capacitor (one can parallel the new capacitor on top of the board), doing so involves simply removing the board — just unplug all connectors, remove all metal screws, and replace C34 with a 0.1 μ F ceramic capacitor rated at a voltage greater than 25 volts. Slide the board back into place. This modification should take no more than 10 minutes. (Be careful to plug connectors back exactly where they belong.)

Even better performance can be obtained by totally replacing the RC network with a second-order filter with a cutoff frequency of 3 kHz. This involves the use of a high-Q, 470-mH inductor as shown in fig. 3. In this modification, the source resistor (4.7 k) has been

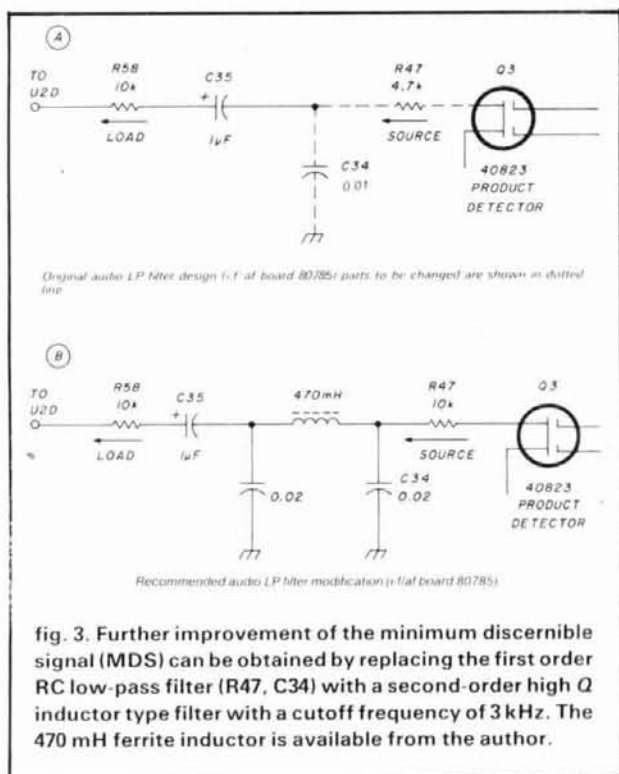


fig. 3. Further improvement of the minimum discernible signal (MDS) can be obtained by replacing the first order RC low-pass filter (R47, C34) with a second-order high Q inductor type filter with a cutoff frequency of 3 kHz. The 470 mH ferrite inductor is available from the author.

replaced with a 10-k resistor, which was necessary for symmetrical C values in the legs of the filter, as well as to make use of the entire range of the volume control.

reducing ac hum

Although the receiver was now very quiet, it was immediately apparent that the next problem was a 120-Hz hum previously obscured by the noise floor. This hum was caused by the ac switch and power line located in the immediate vicinity of the high-gain audio stages, unshielded audio cables, and front panel controls, all acting as audio pickups for the induced ac field.

I decided that the perfect solution — eliminating the power switch at this location — would not only solve this problem but also allow another modification: the insertion of an rf/af gain, dual potentiometer, which will be described later in this article. Good results can be obtained by shielding both the power line and the sensitive cables as shown in fig. 4. Copper foil is recommended; however, aluminum foil should also work. Make sure that the shield is grounded at several points to avoid ground loops.

improving dynamic range

Two additional modifications were effective in increasing the Argosy's dynamic range. While they are specifically intended to improve the intercept point of the receiver, they also improve MDS performance.

The first modification consists of replacing the present mixer diode set (D12, D13, D14, and D15* on the rf/mix-

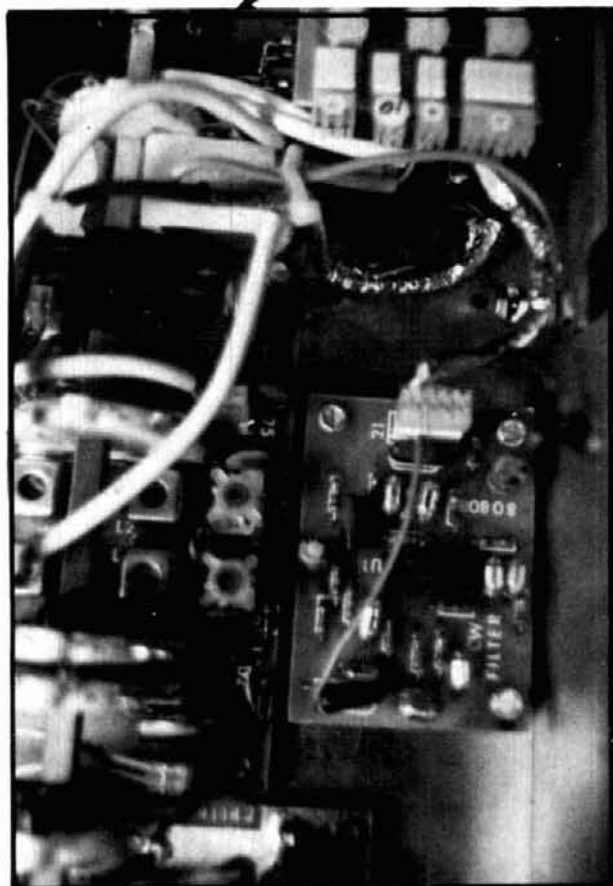
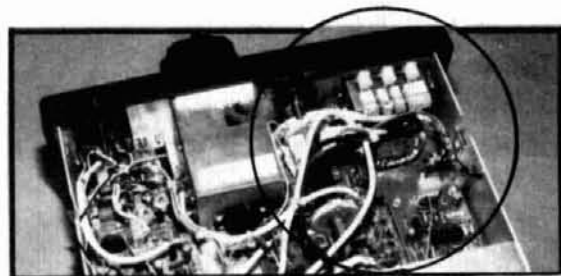


fig. 4. Shielding the power line and sensitive cables in the high gain af section of the Argosy will provide further signal to noise improvements in the receiver. (A) Bottom view of chassis. (B) Expanded view of cable assemblies.

er board 80784) with a new set of matched high-voltage Schottky barrier diodes. The part chosen for this application was the Hewlett Packard 5082-2800. The 2800 uses a "guard ring" design, making it ideally suited for handling high-level signals.

The second modification consists of changing the rf switch diodes (D10 and D11) on the same board to high-

*ham radio style customarily identifies diodes as "CR." To avoid confusion, however, the "D" nomenclature is used here when referring to Argosy components.

— Ed

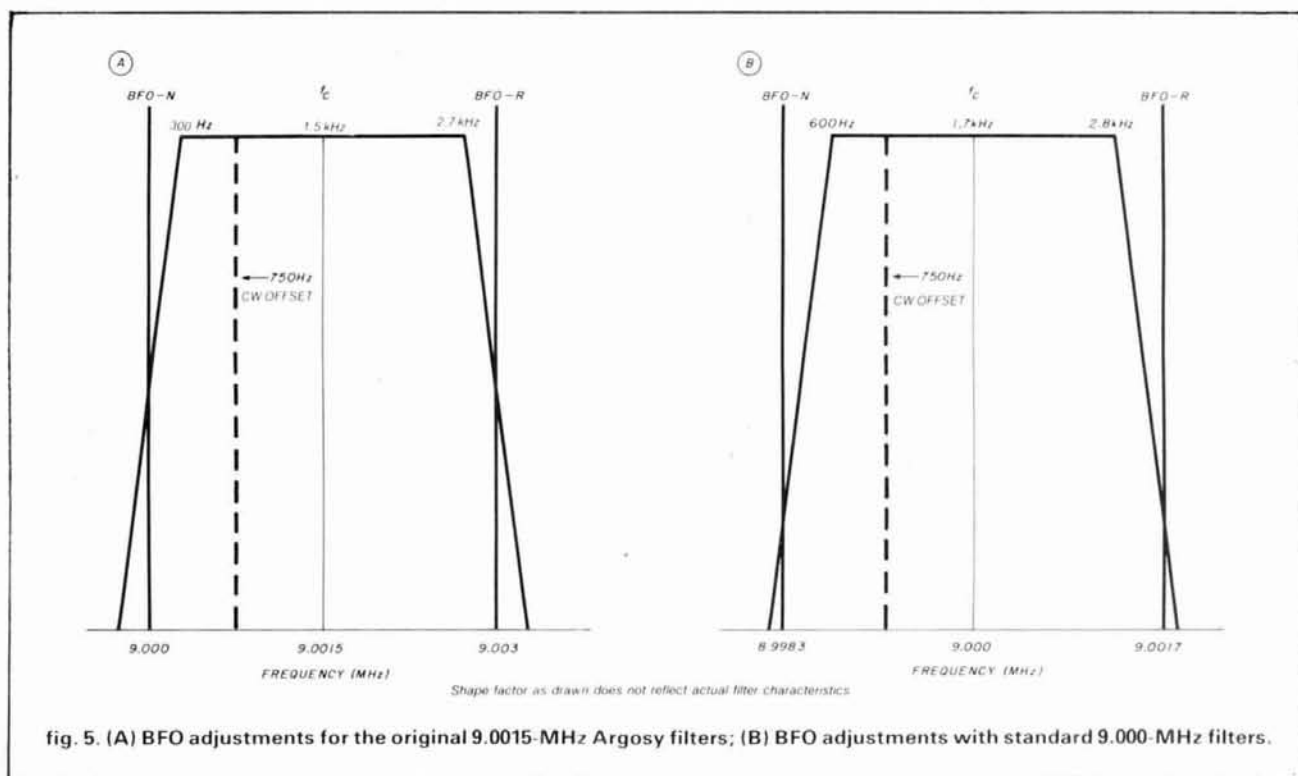
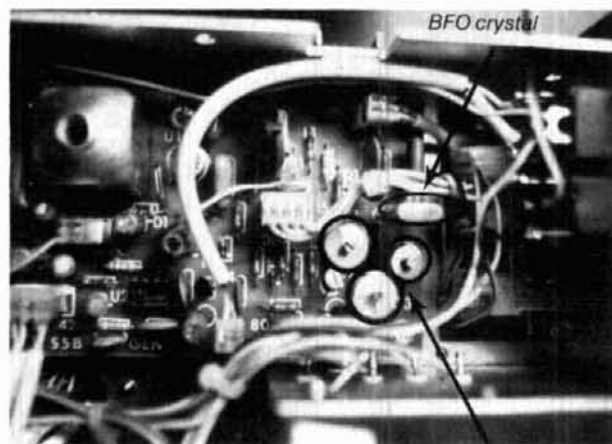


fig. 5. (A) BFO adjustments for the original 9.0015-MHz Argosy filters; (B) BFO adjustments with standard 9.000-MHz filters.

current PIN diodes designed especially for rf switches and attenuators such as the HP 5082-3081. About 75 mA of bias current should be provided to these two diodes for a positive rf turn-on. This is accomplished by replacing the 470-ohm resistor at R4 with a 220-ohm half-watt resistor. Although the 3081 can use more current for better rf switching, this is not recommended in order to protect the drive transistors located on the Control Board 80781. This modification is not recommended for applications requiring thrifty battery use — for example, in portable QRP operation. However, it does further improve the dynamic range of the receiver.

To implement these changes, remove all connectors and metal screws carefully and slide the rf/mixer board out. Remove the old diodes with the help of "Solder Wik" or a similar product and replace them with the new parts, following the diode polarity already marked on the board (the band is the cathode). Reinstall the board, making sure that all metal screws and connectors are back in their proper places. Readjust mixer balance trimmer C2 for minimum received product at 21.320 MHz, as outlined in the manufacturer's manual (pages 3-7). The receiver will now be very quiet and signals will stand out against the background without being disturbed by powerful adjacent stations. The AGC will also be favorably affected since less intermodulation distortion will be present in the i-f passband. Remarkable results have been realized by replacing the original four-pole i-f filter with a better filter, but some problems will occur if you try to use standard 9.000-MHz filters.



C₁, C₂, C₃ settings with new BFO frequencies

fig. 6. New trimmer settings required for the SSB generator Board 89789 when using the recommended 9.000 MHz filters.

using standard 9.000-MHz i-f filters

The Argosy came equipped with a four-pole, 2.4-kHz wide filter which drew some unfavorable audio reports in SSB. In addition, a "wide" transmitted signal was reported on some crowded bands.

A similar problem noted in the receive mode contributed to adjacent signals getting into the i-f passband and consequently activating the AGC. While it's possible to buy optional filters from the manufacturer, this was be-

yond my financial means at the time. I tried some new 9.000-MHz filters with the proper impedance but found they produced unfavorable results for no apparent reason. A careful analysis of the design showed that the manufacturer's choice of i-f center frequency was 9.0015 MHz instead of the more popular 9.000-MHz approach (this isn't readily apparent from either the manual or the part numbers marked on the filters as used in the transceiver). Because 9.0015-MHz filters were not available to me, some ingenuity was required in order to use the more standard 9.000-MHz filters.

In order to use these filters with the Argosy it was necessary to change the frequency of the BFO crystal and adjust three trimmer capacitors on the SSB Generator Board 80780 for slightly different frequencies.

Let's analyze the way the BFO works from **fig. 5A**. In order to use the 9.0015 center frequency filter, the Argosy designers chose BFO frequencies of 9.000 MHz for "SB-Normal" and 9.003 MHz for "SB-Reverse." These parameters are set by frequency-pulling a crystal oscillator via the triple trimmer setup on the SSB generator board according to a procedure outlined in the owner's manual.

To use 9.000-MHz filters, I replaced the BFO crystal with an 8.9985-MHz crystal (a KVG XF-901) and proceeded to recalibrate the three trimmer capacitors according to the Carrier Oscillator Alignment Procedure explained in the manual and by using the new parameters shown in **fig. 5B**. The new numbers allowed for an audio passband of 600 Hz to 2800 Hz (center frequency, f_c , is 1700 Hz) when using the filters recommended in this article (see table 2). The 1700-Hz center frequency was selected over the more conventional 1500-Hz unit after a series of intelligibility tests. Many excellent reports were received after the modification.

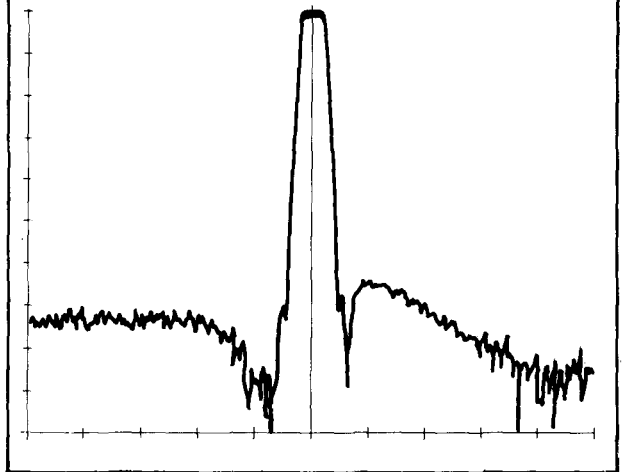
This audio range lends itself easily to the 750-Hz offset required for the CW mode. The recommended 9.000-MHz filters exhibit superior shape factors over the original four-pole filter (See **table 2**). **Figure 6** shows the approximate position of C1, C2, and C3 trimmer capacitors necessary for this modification as implemented in my transceiver.

A set of two 9.000-MHz filters can be cascaded (one replacing the four-pole filter on the rf/mixer board 80784 and the other at the optional location of the i-f/af board 80785) with exceptional results in receive or transmit. The combination is the equivalent of a 2.2-kHz wide, 12-pole filter with a shape factor of better than 1.6:1 in the receive mode (only one filter is used in transmit). When combined with the previous changes, this modification produced superlative performance which included improved AGC response in all modes and improved small signal performance in the presence of strong signals.

To make the change, construct the filter connectors by cutting two 2.4 x 1.0-inch pieces of unclad PC board

Table 2: Specifications of the 9.000-MHz filter used in the modification.

Center frequency	9.000 MHz
Bandwidth at 6 dB points	2.20 kHz
Shape factor, 60-6 dB	1.8
Source impedance	500 ohms
Load impedance	500 ohms
Number of poles	6 crystal poles; 3 LC poles
Insertion loss	Less than 6 dB
USB BFO setting	8998.3 kHz (or 8998.5)
LSB BFO setting	9001.7 kHz (or 9001.5)



material. Drill four holes to fit four 0.040-inch diameter connector pins snugly. (These pins can be made of discarded TO-5 transistor leads.) The connector pattern can be copied directly from the transceiver PC board layout with a piece of paper and a pencil, using the pencil to punch the existing connector holes and transferring the information to the new PC boards. Drill additional holes for installing the filter assembly on the PC board as required. Then secure the four connecting pins in place at the proper height with blobs of solder on each side of the board, following the dimensions from the original filter assembly. Connect the inputs, outputs, and the grounds of the filters in the same manner as in the original filter. It's important to realize that the cascaded filter on the i-f/af board 80785 will require two dc blocking capacitors if you're using the suggested filters (0.01 μ F will do) at the input and output ports because of the diode switching involved there.

After installing the filters and the new BFO crystal, perform the manufacturer's carrier oscillator alignment on the SSB generator board 80780 by using 8.9983 MHz for "SB-Normal" and 9.0017 for the "SB-Reverse" positions. Use **fig. 6** as a guide to begin the setup and fine

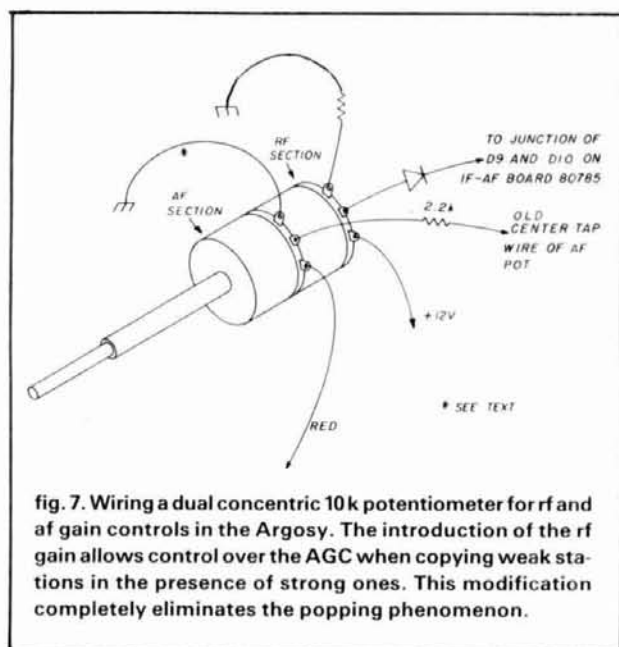


fig. 7. Wiring a dual concentric 10k potentiometer for rf and af gain controls in the Argosy. The introduction of the rf gain allows control over the AGC when copying weak stations in the presence of strong ones. This modification completely eliminates the popping phenomenon.

tuning of the three capacitors until no error results from the interactive effect (this modification requires a full understanding of how the Argosy BFO works). Adjust the CW offset in step 10 of the procedure to 750 Hz above the "SB-Normal" as required. Although the procedure outlined in the owner's manual is a bit confusing at first because of the interaction between the three capacitors, using a digital counter and a scope should make things easier. No matter how well the settings are performed, the BFO frequency will change value slightly over time because of environmental impact on the trimmer capacitors. Variations of plus or minus several tens of Hz are not unusual for this BFO. These variations can introduce some coloration when you're switching sidebands in either the transmit or receive modes.

To check whether the transceiver needs realignment, follow this procedure. With the receiver on and the antenna disconnected, listen for the "hiss" pitch characteristic in SB-N. If things are "equal" (which they should be), the same pitch characteristic should be heard when switching from SB-N to SB-R. A final test for a different kind of coloration (called *SSB brilliance*) should be performed in the transmit mode with the rf output fed to a dummy load and a microphone connected to the transceiver. To verify that your SSB signal sounds "alive" on the air, use another receiver equipped with a pair of headphones to listen to your own signal. To avoid overload of the receiver, perform the test in the 5-watt QRP transmitter position. If the signal sounds mushy, realign transformer T-1 (the big can) located on the same SSB generator board while pronouncing words containing the letters "S" and "Z" into the microphone.



fig. 8. The Argosy frequency can be read to ± 10 Hz (short term stability of the rig is fully compatible with this feature) by pushing in the "CAL" or "DISP" button on the front panel red windows. An additional decimal point will light up in the display (see lower view) indicating that the number has shifted to the left.

Using the plastic tool provided with the transceiver, slightly vary the position of the T-1 core until these letters are heard clearly in the monitoring receiver (the core should be at the bottom of its travel). Repeat this test in the opposite sideband until everything sounds as lifelike as possible. Because the transformer has been adjusted at the factory, this adjustment should be minor. If it hasn't been properly set, this can make a major difference in intelligibility of your SSB signals at the other end. (It has no effect on the receiver itself.) Last, but not least, make sure that carrier balance adjustment, R1, is set for minimum carrier leakage as pointed out in the procedure described in the manual.

improving audio AGC characteristics

One of my biggest complaints was the popping

characteristic of the Argosy's audio AGC. While most of the modifications presented so far improve to a great degree the AGC's reaction to unwanted out-of-band signals and in-band background noise, a simple additional modification will virtually eliminate popping. This change consists of replacing C12 on the i-f/af board 80785 with a 22- μ F, 35-VDC tantalum capacitor, which exhibits a favorable charging curve that cancels out the annoying "pop," at the same time providing a more suitable response time for the AGC. With this capacitor in place, the attack and release times were measured at 20 milliseconds and 2 seconds, respectively. This constitutes an almost perfect compromise between CW and SSB. (This modification can be incorporated when the other changes are being made to the same board.)

When installing the tantalum capacitor, be sure to observe polarity. After this change, popping was almost completely eliminated with only a hint of it left on signals exceeding 40 dB over S9 in level, and with all filters (including narrow af) inserted. In order to completely eliminate the popping, the addition of the rf gain control is required.

rf gain control

Although the original Argosy didn't include an rf gain control, adding one can further improve the performance and versatility of the rig when attempting to copy weak signals in the presence of strong ones. An additional improvement is the complete elimination of popping. (This simple matter is explained in Ten-Tec's technical note TN2-525.) The modification consists of replacing the single potentiometer used for the audio gain with a dual concentric 10-k potentiometer. To install the new control, the front panel and the old control were removed. I soldered the wires from the old af control in the same locations on the front section of the new dual potentiometer by also inserting a 2.2-k carbon resistor in the center leg (the Argosy has so much gain that only about a third of the old potentiometer range was usable before). Then I connected the rear section as shown in *fig. 7*.

This change eliminated the switch function of the af-Power control. (This can be a good move because you won't need to worry about induced hum into the af sections any more.) The rig may be switched either from the front panel of the power supply or by a miniature switch added to the back panel. If desired, an AGC on/off switch can also be installed by breaking the connection between D9 and Q5 on the i-f/af board 80785 and wiring in another miniature switch. I chose not to implement this modification permanently because it wouldn't add anything to the performance.

Because concentric knobs weren't available, they were fabricated. The af knob was made by cutting off the top of a regular knob with a diameter of 0.8 inch. Ad-

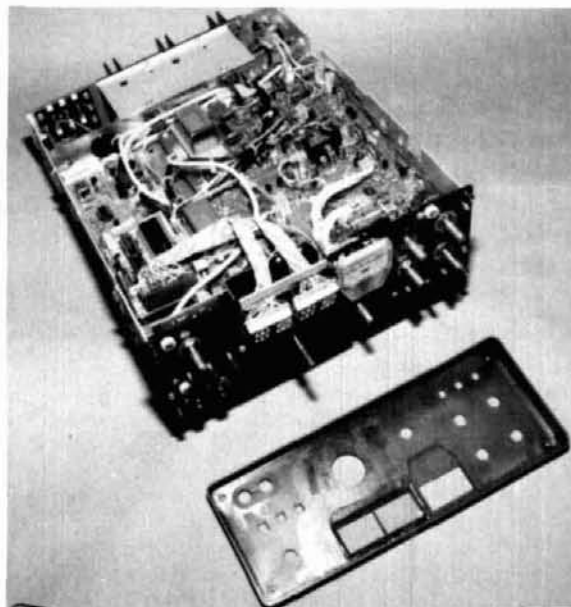


fig. 9. Installation of the digital counter in the Argosy and interconnections with the NSN 784 displays. Also shown is how the red window is secured to the front panel of the Argosy with epoxy through the dial opening.

ditional filing brought the set screw within immediate proximity; little shaft length was available because of the spacer effect of the front panel. The rf knob was fabricated from a smaller diameter knob with the 0.25-inch hole filled with epoxy and redrilled for the inner shaft, which measured 0.125 inch in diameter. The entire modification took half an hour to complete.

PTO frequency stability

Another annoying problem related to the Argosy's performance was the frequency instability of the PTO, which caused small, sudden jumps of a few tens of hertz in the received or transmitted signals. This phenomenon seemed to be intermittent and showed up at random times with no apparent remedy. The problem, confirmed by other Argosy owners, may be present in similar rigs.

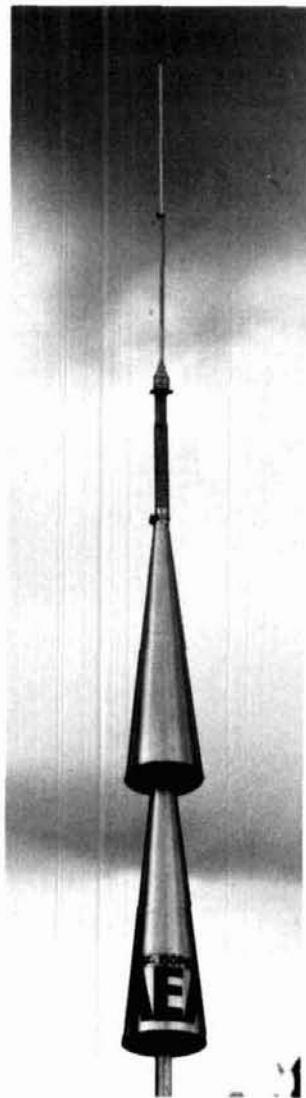
While the problem appeared mechanical at first, I concluded that it was caused by an intrinsic characteristic of a part in the design of the PTO. I was happy to find that Ten-Tec offers — on an exchange basis and for a reasonable fee of \$25 — a new PTO that doesn't exhibit the problem. When a new PTO was obtained and installed, the problem disappeared once and for all.

The installation requires the removal of several wires and PC boards, but shouldn't take more than 15 minutes to complete. The performance of the new PTO is well worth the investment and allows the use of a precision digital counter which displays the transceiver's frequency with a resolution of 10 Hz, a considerable improve-

Put More Punch in Your Packet

Outstanding mechanical design makes the IsoPole the only logical choice for a VHF base station, especially for Packet operation. All IsoPole antennas yield the **maximum gain attainable** for their respective lengths and a maximum signal on the horizon. Exceptional decoupling from the feed line results in simple tuning and a significant reduction in TVI potential. The IsoPole antennas are all impedance matched in the factory so that no field tuning is required. The IsoPoles have the broadest frequency coverage of any comparable VHF base station antenna. This means no loss of power output from one end of the band to the other, when used with SWR protected solid state transceivers. **Typical SWR is 1.4 to 1 or better across the entire band.**

A standard 50 Ohm SO-239 connector is recessed within the base sleeve (fully weather protected). With the IsoPole you will not experience aggravating deviation in SWR with changes in weather. The impedance matching network is weather sealed and designed for maximum legal power. The aerodynamic cones are the only appreciable wind load and are attached directly to the support (a standard TV mast which is not supplied).



High Performance Hand-Held Antenna — The Hot Rod

The Hot Rod antenna can be expected to make the same improvement to hand-held communications that the IsoPole antennas have made to base station operation. **Achieve 1 or 2 db gain** over ANY 5/8 wave two meter telescopic antenna. The factory tuned HR-1 is 20% shorter, lighter and places far less stress on your hand-held connector and case. It will easily handle over 25 watts of power, making it an excellent emergency base or mobile antenna. In the collapsed position, the Hot Rod antenna will perform like a helical quarter wave. Three Hot Rods are available; HR-1 1/2 wave 2M Ant., HR-2 for 220 Mhz, and HR-4 for 440 Mhz. Amateur Net Price on all Hot Rods is \$19.95.

For either base station or hand-held operation AEA has the perfect VHF/UHF antenna. Put more punch in your Packet station with an AEA IsoPole or Hot Rod antenna. To order your new antenna contact your favorite Amateur Radio Distributor. For more information contact Advanced Electronic Applications, P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036, or call 206-775-7373.

IsoPole Specifications

Model	144	220	440
Freq. Coverage (Mhz)	135-160	210-230	415-465
2.1 VSWR bandwidth	>12Mhz @ 146Mhz	>15Mhz @ 220Mhz	>22Mhz @ 435Mhz
Power Rating	1 kw	1 kw	1 kw
Gain**	3 dbd	3 dbd	3 dbd
Radiating Element Length	125.5" (3.2m)	79.25" (2m)	46" (1.2m)
Amateur Net Price	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$69.95

**dbd — db gain over a dipole in free space

131

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

**PERFORMANCE
AND VALUE
WITHOUT COMPROMISE**

KRP-5000 REPEATER

**Word is spreading fast—
"Nothing matches the KRP-5000
for total performance and value. Not GE, not even Motorola."**

RF performance really counts in tough repeater environments, so the KRP-5000 receiver gives you 7 helical resonators, 12-poles of IF filtering, and a precise Schmitt trigger squelch with automatic threshold switching. The transmitter gives you clean TMOS FET power.

Enjoy high performance operation with: remote programmability, sequential tone paging, autopatch, reverse autopatch, 200-number autodial, remote squelch setting, status inputs, control outputs, and field-programmable Morse messages.

**Call or write for the full
performance story . . . and
the super value price!**



**KRP-5000 Repeater shown
with PA-100 Amplifier**

Micro Control Specialties
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834
(617) 372-3442

The first choice in
Transmitters - Receivers
Repeaters
Repeater Controllers
Power Amplifiers
Voice Mail Systems

ment over the ± 2 -kHz calibration provided by the Argosy's analog dial.

high-resolution digital display

The static digital display design in the modified Argosy uses three ICs and does away with the multiplexer noise so familiar to other designs. It allows the use of the front panel push button previously used to turn on the calibrator to further increase the resolution of the displayed frequency to 10 Hz, a feature I found extremely helpful.

The top-notch performance of the modified Argosy was finally complemented by the installation of a static (non-multiplexed) four-digit counter which displays the frequency of operation by reading the premixed PTO/-crystal oscillator's frequency. Reading the premixed injection presents the advantage of accounting for all possible shifts created in the crystal oscillators, which would have to be accounted for mathematically if reading only the PTO frequency. On the other hand, such a counter must be capable of operating at frequencies better than 20 MHz (as opposed to 5.5 MHz) if measuring the PTO. In addition, by wiring the calibrator push button from the front panel as shown, the four-digit numbers can be shifted to the left, allowing for 10-Hz resolution (an additional decimal point lights up to indicate that the magnifying feature is turned on). See **fig. 8**.

The design of the display was inspired by Intersil application notes. I had initially hoped that an LCD display would fit under the Argosy's front panel, but this was impossible because of the rather small dimension between the top of the bezel and the display opening. In addition, the 16-kHz back plane oscillator called for in this design was out of the question because of rf noise. The resulting design uses a static seven-segment LED design based on the ICM7225 LSIC from the same manufacturer.

While many seven-segment LED displays were available, I chose the National NSN 784 common anode display because of depth restrictions between the front panel and the sub-panel. The 784 is built without pins and space-consuming extruded parts. Its design is basically a square PC board — with the LEDs fused into the surface of the board, allowing for minimal depth — which fits snugly between the two panels. With this approach, the flat cable used to connect the display with the small digital board located in the transceiver fits nicely through the narrow window previously used for the analog dial as shown in **fig. 9**.

After this wiring was completed, the socket pins from the signal-conditioning IC 74HC4049 and from the controller/oscillator IC ICM7207 were shortened for better frequency response. If not short enough, pins on the 74HC4049 socket will limit the frequency response of the counter on the higher bands. As a matter of choice, the front panel switch (CAL) can be used either for turning

on the display or for the magnifying feature. Both choices are shown in the schematic diagram in **fig. 10**. Only one function is possible without the addition of a separate switch.

The rf injection signal is fed to the conditioning IC 74HC4049 via a coaxial cable and a 100-pF capacitor from connector 31 located on the rf/mixer board 80784. When soldering at the connector, make sure not to ground the shield of the coaxial at this point or you'll defeat the turn-on function of the front-panel switch.

Adjusting the display is easy when using a high-resolution counter connected to the same pin on connector 31. Adjust the trimmer capacitor on the ICM7207 for an equal frequency readout between the counters, which should both be set in a high resolution mode. If a counter isn't available, reasonable results can be obtained by tuning to WWV. This counter will read only the center frequency of a station as offset by the BFO modifications performed earlier. If you're using the recommended settings, you'll have to add 1.7 kHz in lower sideband and subtract 1.7 kHz in upper sideband. Because no preset lines are available in this simple design. A feature activated from the band switch can tell the user when to add or subtract the offset number by lighting up either a plus sign or a minus sign inside the last digit of the display. This was accomplished by cutting a pad and installing a diode in its place instead on the S1D switch from board 80787 as shown in **figs. 11A, B, and C**.

Installation of the digital display in the Argosy proceeds as follows. Obtain two NSN 784 dual displays and grind off the rivets holding the windows to the back of the PC boards. Carefully remove the windows and plastic inserts so as not to touch the fused LEDs on board, now visible to the eye. Deposit a few drops of "Super Glue" or equivalent on the board in areas outside the segments and LED locations and key back the plastic insert without the window. Squeeze the assembly together until the two parts become a single assembly. This will prevent possible damage to the LEDs. Repeat the operation for the second display. Then solder a 16-wire flat cable to each of the boards as shown in **fig. 10**. Remove the front panel from the Argosy and remove the existing red window as well as all mechanical cables and fixtures associated with the analog display. File out the square opening in the front panel to accommodate the two new windows. Fit the two square windows snugly in the opening until they're flush with the outside surface of the front panel. Then deposit a small amount of epoxy around the perimeter of the two squares inside the front panel. In the process, make sure that the two windows are flush with the outside of the front panel; this is accomplished by laying the entire assembly on a flat surface. Only a small amount of epoxy should be deposited so that the PC board LED assemblies can fit

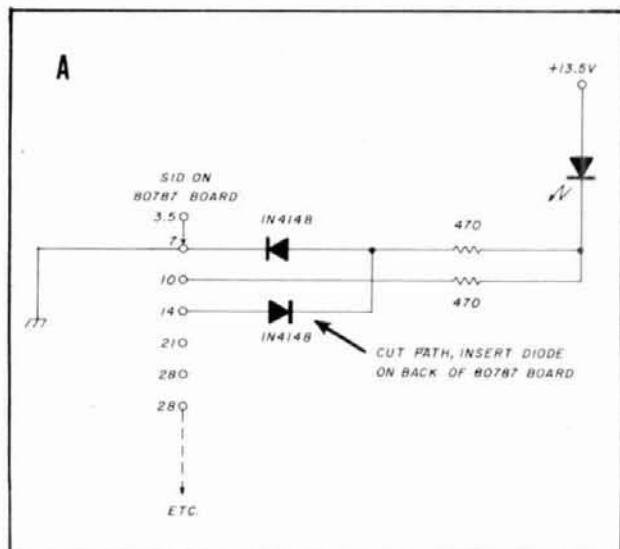
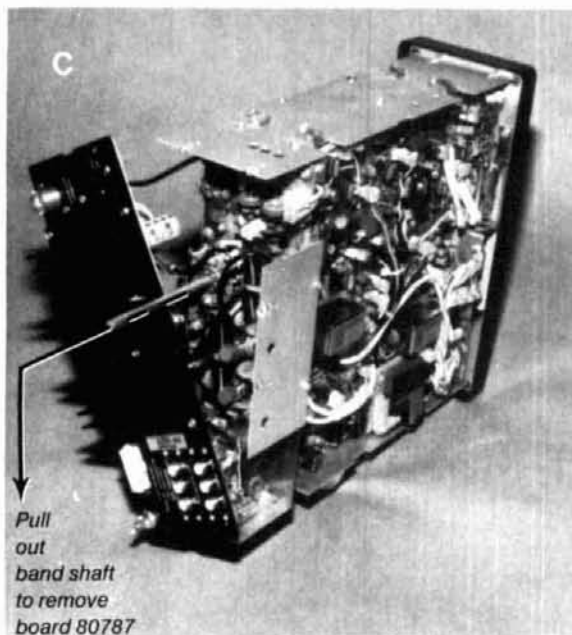
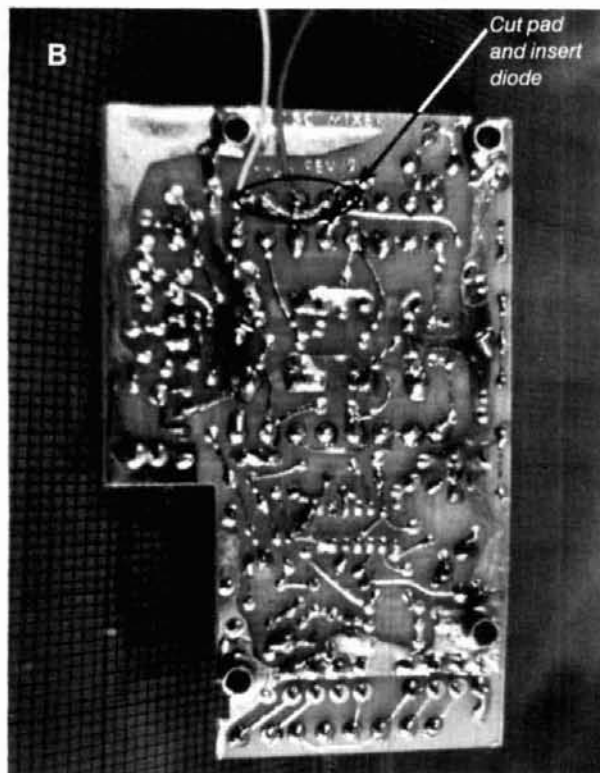


fig. 11. (A) Diagram of a sideband correction indicator (see text). (B) Implementation of the sideband correction mechanism on board 80787 requires cutting a pad and installing a simple silicon diode (1N914) in its place. (C) Removing Board 80787 from the transceiver requires the removal of the bandswitch shaft through the back.



back in their rivets when the job is complete. No epoxy should be allowed in the area under the top of the front panel because the cover must be free to slide back under the bezel.

To complete the job, wrap electrical tape around the metal cutout to prevent possible grounding. Place a weight on top of the front panel assembly and allow it to cure overnight. When curing is complete, reinstall the Argosy's front panel by pulling out the ALC indicator diode assembly and plugging it properly into the red LED from the front panel. Then carefully insert the two seven-segment LED boards in their keys, which are now attached to the front panel. Make sure that the translucent plastic diffuser squares are sandwiched between the red windows and the PC assemblies. Then pull things together until the digits are visible through the front windows. Push back the entire front panel assembly until the ALC LED fits back in its hole and screws can be attached. The flat cables can now be bent and properly wired to the digital board. To complete the job, make a 0.25-inch deep cutout in the top cover for the entire length of the display in order to prevent possible shorts. As an additional precaution, place electrical tape along the cutout.

conclusions

The modified Argosy (fig. 12) has been in operation for several months. Its performance has been a pleasure and well worth the efforts described in this article. Other possibilities exist for modifying the Argosy to in-

crease its versatility. These include adding a separate PTO with memories; an rf splitter in the receiver input to allow for a separate receiver to be used in conjunction with the transceiver (this can be done by breaking the coaxial cable from connector 32 and introducing a Mini Circuits PSC2-1 rf splitter in the circuit with one of the outputs wired to one of the empty RCA connectors in

Table 3. Parts available from (A) suppliers and (B) author.

(A) Parts available from suppliers.

6.5536-MHz crystal, available from JAN CRYSTALS, P.O. Box 06017, Fort Myers, Florida 33906-6017 (\$7.50 plus shipping).

XF-901 crystal, available from Spectrum International, P.O. Box 1084, Concord, Massachusetts 01742 (\$6.25 plus shipping)

ICM7207 (don't order the "A" model), available from Advanced Computer Products, P.O. Box 17329, Irvine, California 92712-7329 (\$7.50 plus shipping).

ICM7225 LSIC, available from Intersil authorized distributors nationwide (e.g., Arrow Electronics, Hamilton Avnet, Schweber Electronics, \$12.50 plus shipping).

74HC4049, High-speed CMOS, 16-pin hex/buffer/convert-er (inverting), available from JAMECO Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, California 94002. Digi-Key, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, Minnesota 56701-9988. (\$2.50 plus shipping).

(B) While quantities last, the following hard-to-find parts are available from the author.

Hewlett Packard 5082-2800, set of four matched high-voltage Schottky diodes (\$15.50 plus \$1.50 shipping).

Hewlett Packard 5082-3081, set of two matched high-current PIN diodes (\$8.50 plus \$1.00 shipping).

Dual concentric 10-k potentiometer for rf/af gain modification (\$12.50 plus \$1.50 shipping).

22 μ F, 35 VDC Tantalum capacitor for AGC, \$2.25 plus \$1.00 shipping.

9.000-MHz i-f filter, 2.2 kHz (BW per specification), \$45.00 plus \$2.00 shipping.

Second 9.000-MHz i-f filter, 2.2 kHz (BW with blocking capacitors), \$45.50 plus \$2.00 shipping.

470 μ H, low-resistance, high-Q inductor for audio LP modification (\$6.00 plus \$1.00 shipping).

Set of two 0.02- μ F capacitors for audio low-pass filter, \$0.50 plus \$0.50 shipping.

Set of two NSN 784 LED seven-segment displays (four digits), \$9.00 plus \$1.50 shipping.

If combinations of the above items or the entire kit (\$140.00) is required, include \$3.00 for shipping (U.S. only, please).

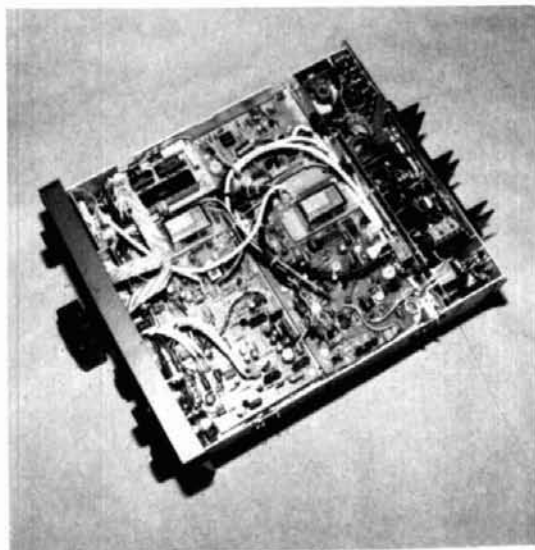


fig. 12. Completed unit.

the back of the transceiver); passband tuning in the i-f, and even a new BFO circuit. A list of parts available from the author and from various suppliers is shown in **table 3**.

acknowledgments

I would like to thank Tom Jorgensen, K0UBF, for donating his unmodified Argosy for the laboratory tests; Marc Denis, KD0QQ, for being instrumental in performing them; Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN, for identifying the proper commercially available inductor and capacitor for the low-pass filter design; and Rick Whiting, W0TN, for his suggestions during the writing of this article.

bibliography

- Drentea, Cornell, WB3JZO, "Receiver Dynamic Range," *ham radio*, December, 1982, page 77.
- Drentea, Cornell, *Radio Communications Receivers*, TAB Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania 17214.
- McDowell, R.K., "High Dynamic Range Receiver Parameters," *Technical Notes*, Vol. 7, No. 2, Watkins-Johnson Company, March/April, 1980.
- Thompson, R., N1BFV, "10 through 80-meter Homebrew Receiver," *ham radio*, November, 1985.
- "Nonlinear System Modeling and Analysis with Applications to Communications Receivers," AD-766278, Signatron, Inc., Prepared for Rome Air Development Center, June, 1973.

THE BIGGEST IMPROVEMENT IN YOUR SHACK

4218XL 2 METER BOOMER

Boomer XL is "the antenna for 2 meter DX". More than 3 years of design, antenna range tests, and on-the-air contesting have been combined to produce the 4218XL's higher gain and cleaner pattern. This antenna is designed to survive. It features step tapered boom, tubular support braces and all stainless steel hardware. The new 4218XL is the only antenna with this great combination of features to make your 2 meter activity more successful and satisfying.

SPECIFICATIONS frequency range 144-145 MHz, 18 elements, boomlength 28.8 ft., typical SWR 1.2:1, 50 Ω T-match, beamwidth 2 x 13°, 60 dB side lobe attenuation, turn radius 16.7 ft., windload 3.5 ft.², weight 14.3 lbs., Excellent gain, F/B ratio 24 dB.

ANT FACTS



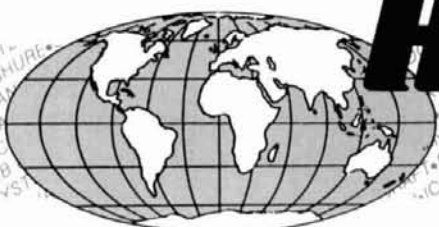
With this issue we are starting a regular column of hints on assembling, installing and using your ham antennas. We hope that you will find "ANT FACTS" informative and enjoyable.



SHOULD BE ON THE TOWER
CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS

PO BOX 4680, 48 Perimeter Road, Marietta, GA 30067, USA Telephone: 404-827-7877

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU IS
QUALITY, ACTION & SERVICE.



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

7 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S



TOP-OF-THE LINE
HF TRANSCEIVER
GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD HAND-HELDS

TH-21AT/31AT/41AT

Compact. Only 2.4"W, 4.74"H, 11"D. Outstanding performers in an ideal package size.



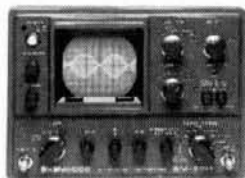
TR-2600A/3600A

Deserves its well-earned reputation as the leading HT

CALL FOR PRICE

KENWOOD SM-220

STATION MONITOR
10 MHz
Scope



LOW PRICE!



ELH-230D AMPLIFIER

2 METER
3 IN/30 OUT



AT GREAT, LOW PRICES



MA-40

40' TUBULAR TOWER
\$745 SALE! \$549

MA-550

55' TUBULAR TOWER
\$1245 SALE! \$899
• Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
• Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455

55' FREESTANDING CRANK-UP
• Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
• No guying required
• Extra-strength Construction
• Can add raising and motor drive accessories



Shown with optional MARR rotor base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

ICOM IC-28A/28H



2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)
LOW PRICE!

KENWOOD TS-440S



HF TRANSCEIVER
• 160-m to 10-m Amateur Band
• 100-kHz to 30-MHz General
LOW PRICE!



YAESU FT-727R

5 WATT
2M/440 MHz
Dual Band

CALL FOR PRICE



ICOM IC-751A



HF TRANSCEIVER
LOW PRICE!

ICOM IC-37A



IC-27A (25W, 2M, FM) **CALL FOR PRICE**
IC-27H (45W, 2M, FM)
IC-37A (25W, 220MHz, FM)
IC-47A (25W, 70cm, FM)

FREE SHIPMENT
Most items UPS surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

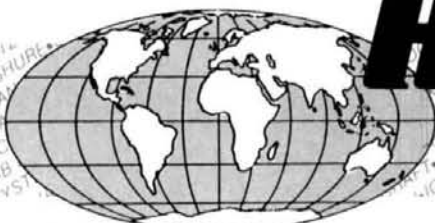
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NEW ATLANTA STORE!
EASY SERVICE FOR
OUR EASTERN CUSTOMERS

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-R71A



Superior Grade General Coverage Receiver

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-3200A

DUAL BANDER



Covers Both 2 Meters & 70 cm

LIMITED QUANTITY AT OLD PRICES

ICOM IC-1271A



1.2 GHz Transceiver:
The First Full-featured 1240-1300 MHz Transceiver
AT GREAT LOW, LOW PRICES

ICOM IC-28A/28H



2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

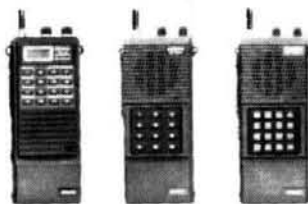
LOW PRICE!

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES FROM OUR OUTLETS



To Our Customers

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT IC-3AT
IC-04AT IC-4AT

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM IC-751A



HF TRANSCEIVER
LOW PRICE!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland & Knott's Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Neil, Mgr. KC4MJ
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Joe, Mgr. K50S
17N-5th Ave./17S-16th Ave

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, K7RDH
East of Hwy. 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy.
at Victory Blvd.

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



ACCURACY DIGIMAX PERFORMANCE



10 MHz Oven Oscillator 9 X 8 1/2 X 3 3/4
10 Hz to 1.2 GHz .1 PPM ACCURACY



50 Hz to 512 MHz 5 1/2 X 5 X 1 1/2
1 PPM ACCURACY
TCXO

ALL MODELS HAVE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Optional factory installed rechargeable battery pack available



FOR DEALER LOCATIONS
OR PHONE ORDERS
800-854-1566
8560 Production Avenue
San Diego, CA 92121
California Call 619-578-7171
Telex #697120-DATAMAX-103

DIGIMAX INSTRUMENTS CORP.

MODEL	PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	ACCURACY OVER TEMPERATURE	READ OUTS	SENSITIVITY TYP.		POWER REQ.
					50 Hz-25 MHz	25 MHz-450 MHz	
D500	\$149.95	50 Hz-512 MHz	1 PPM 17°-35°C TCXO TIME BASE	8	15 to 50 MV	20 to 50 MV (to 450 MHz)	8-15 VDC 300 MA AC-12 REQ. FOR 110 VAC
D510	\$179.95	50 Hz-1.0 GHz			90 to 100 MV to 1 GHz	2 to 20 MV (to 450 MHz)	
D612	\$259.95	50 Hz-1.2 GHz	0.1 PPM 20°-40°C PROPORTIONAL 10 MHz OVEN	9	15 to 50 MV	20 to 30 MV to 1 GHz	8-15 VDC 500 MA
D1200	\$299.95	10 Hz-1.2 GHz			15 to 50 MV		

AC-12 AC-ADAPTER \$8.95

T-1200 BNC-BASE 21" ANT. \$8.95

BAC-12 \$34.95

BAC5 \$29.95

EXPORT AGENT- MAGNUS
3500 Devon Avenue
Chicago, IL 60659
312-679-6070
Telex #253503 MAGNUS CGO

135

DOCKING BOOSTER

Converts Your
HT to a Powerful
Mobile Unit

- 30 watts output
- GaAs FET pre-amp
- Fits on car door
- 2 Meters or 70 cm
- Icom
- Kenwood
- Yaesu



NAVAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
5417 Jetview Circle • Tampa, FL 33614
Phone: 813-885-6091 • Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR)

WORLD-TECH PRODUCTS

KNOW THE TIME
ANYWHERE,
EVERYWHERE,
INSTANTLY

NEW

SALE PRICE
\$34.95
Reg. \$44.95
M-8201 (G)
GOLD



SALE PRICE
\$37.95
Reg. \$49.95
M3111 (A)S

• Gold or silver time
piece handsomely
displayed in a smoked acrylic stand

NEW

SALE PRICE
\$64.95
Reg. \$79.95
M3202 (W)G
WOOD/GOLD



NEW

SALE PRICE
\$74.95
Reg. \$89.95
M3104L
LUCITE



- 12/24 Hour Time Piece.
- Dual Dial World Time Clock.
- Easy to read local time in cities around the world.
- Daylight/Nighttime shown on 24-hr. dial.
- Accuracy assured to ± 15 seconds per month with quartz movement.
- Time piece diameter 6 1/2"
- Uses 1 "AA" battery not included.
- Guaranteed for one year.

A UNIQUE GIFT ITEM.

ORDERS ONLY CALL 24HRS/7 DAYS

1-800-835-2246

Ext. 216

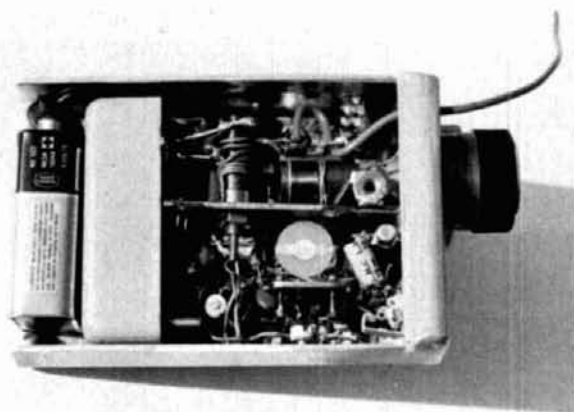
Florida residents add 5% sales tax.
Within the Continental U.S.A. please add \$2.50
shipping and handling

WORLD-TECH PRODUCTS, INC.
1233 Kapp Dr., Clearwater, FL 33675
(813) 442-5862



C.O.D.'s
Acceptable

14-MHz superhet uses
inexpensive ICs



build a pocket-portable SSB receiver

This article describes the design and construction of a very small, portable 20-meter single sideband receiver. Because some of the more demanding performance requirements can be relaxed in favor of small size and reduced component count, the project also represents an interesting design exercise in value engineering.

For example, reference 1 states that performance limitations are the principal drawbacks of integrated circuit mixers. Yet for a portable receiver in use in a remote location — say on a camping trip — small size

and high gain may be more important than strong signal performance. Reduced complexity is also attractive to inexperienced builders; using ICs simplifies the design, since they can be considered as building blocks already designed by the manufacturer's specification sheets. The only real work, then, is selecting the best ICs and connecting them together.

circuit description

Figure 1 shows that the receiver is a conventional single conversion superheterodyne design with a 9-MHz i-f. Major circuit blocks are represented by IC part numbers with the exception of the AGC. The following circuit theory of operation is presented in a sequence beginning at the output and proceeding toward the input, which is the recommended sequence for construction. Dividing a large project into several small tasks makes the work seem easier, and the completed output stages can be used as a test aid to align and troubleshoot preceding stages assembled later.

audio amplifier

Figure 2 shows the National Semiconductor LM386 Low-Voltage Audio Power Amplifier, which is used to drive an earphone. The main advantage of this component is low battery drain and operation from a 9-volt

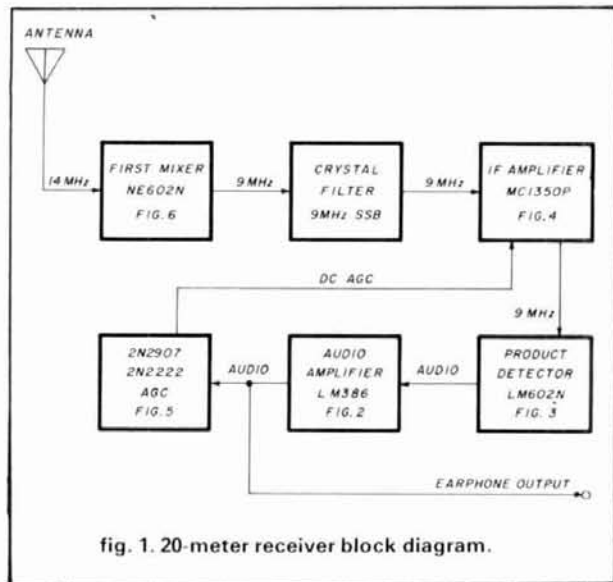


fig. 1. 20-meter receiver block diagram.

Cliff Klinert, WB6BIH, 1126 Division Street, National City, California 92050

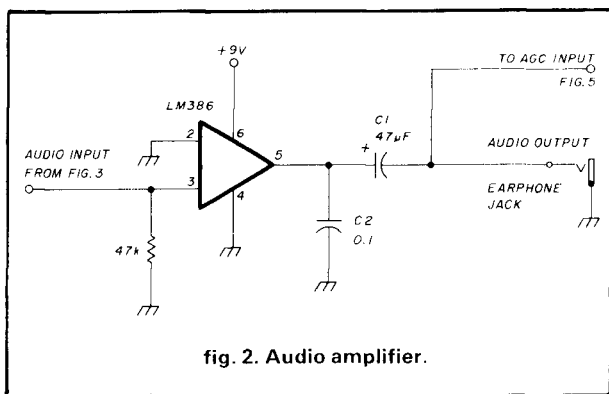


fig. 2. Audio amplifier.

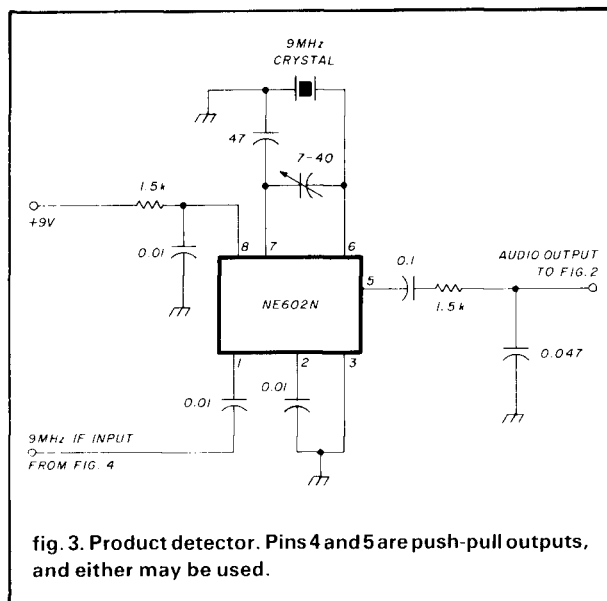


fig. 3. Product detector. Pins 4 and 5 are push-pull outputs, and either may be used.

battery. The 9-volt power source was considered essential for convenience in obtaining batteries while traveling.

Peripheral components increase circuit complexity, but provide an opportunity to shape the receiver audio frequency response. Signal frequencies below a few hundred Hz and above a few kHz should be attenuated by selecting audio coupling and bypass capacitor values carefully. Each capacitor (and associated resistance) provides a 6-dB per octave roll-off beyond the break point. The half-power break frequency is:

$$F = \frac{0.159}{RC}$$

where F is in Hz, R is in ohms, and C is in farads. For example, the output coupling capacitor, $C1$ of **fig. 2**, gives a low-frequency rolloff frequency calculated as 160 Hz. This is assuming that the LM386 output impedance is very low and the earphone offers the principal resistance in the circuit. I actually measured the earphone impedance to be 21 ohms at 1000 Hz when the calculations gave confusing results. The earphone is presumably 16 ohms, but it could have been 8 ohms. The following data was taken for selected capacitors using one-half voltage for the measurement point, which resulted in slightly lower frequencies (6 dB down):

330 μ F	10 Hz
100 μ F	70 Hz
47 μ F	120 Hz

These results suggest that it may be better to substitute capacitors and sweep the frequencies with an audio oscillator than perform calculations when circuit resistance may be inconvenient to determine. In fact, components were selected experimentally, but the equation is helpful for awareness of circuit operation and to provide a starting point. A bypass capacitor (0.047 μ F) in the product detector output provides a similar function for high frequencies, and the equation is the same.

$C2$, added to cure a high-frequency oscillation, may

not be necessary in all cases. A large capacitor bypassing the audio power amplifier wastes power and may cause instability.

Tests showed that a 30-millivolt, 1000-Hz input signal provided a 600-millivolt output for a gain of 20. Current drain was 5 milliamperes at 9 volts.

product detector

The Signetics NE602 shown in **fig. 3** is used for the product detector as well as the first mixer. One of the more popular Gilbert Cell mixers, it also contains a voltage regulator and bias, an oscillator, and an rf amplifier. These features are implemented with an absolute minimum of external components. Pin 7, the oscillator emitter, can be used as a test point for checking oscillator operation. 350 millivolts of 9-MHz sine wave signal is a typical value. The capacitors connected to pin 7 must be adjusted for the correct operating carrier frequency to match the crystal filter. Power voltage for the NE602 is 6 volts, which is supplied to pin 8 through the 1.5k resistor. Application of a 400-microvolt 9-MHz i-f input signal to pin 1 gives a 150-millivolt peak-to-peak earphone output when connected to the audio amplifier **see fig. 2**. The current drain is an economical 2.5 milliamperes. More information on the NE602 is provided in the first mixer circuit description.

The resistor/capacitor network connected to pin 5 shapes the audio frequency response as described in the previous section. The 0.1 μ F capacitor provides low frequency rolloff to complement $C1$ of **fig. 1**. The 0.047 μ F capacitor bypasses high frequencies.

i-f amplifier

A Motorola MC1350P television i-f amplifier was

MIRAGE/KLM

Expanding Our Horizons

Introducing Mirage/KLM 1.2-44 LBX

The first 1260 MHz to 1300 MHz
Made in the U.S.A.

- Factory Tested
- Completely Assembled
- Completely Weatherized Balun
- Also Available Soon . . .
Power Dividers

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical

- Band Width 1260-1300 MHz
- Gain 18.2
- VSWR Better than 1.5 to 1
- Feed Imp. 50 Ohms
- Balun 4:1 Rigid Coax

Mechanical

- Beam Length 12' 4"
- Element Length 4.5"
- Mast 2" O.D.
- Windload 1 sq. ft.

Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.

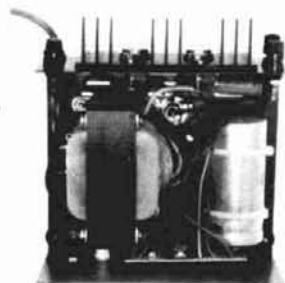
P.O. Box 1000

Morgan Hill, CA 95037

(408) 779-7363

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A

RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series

19" X 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES



MODEL RM-35A

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC@10VDC@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16 9 4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25 15 7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37 22 10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 x 9 x 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

used for the 9-MHz i-f amplifier **fig. 4**. This popular IC features high gain, excellent stability, and a very handy AGC input terminal. The MC1350P was intended for a 12-volt power supply, but works well on 9 volts with a current drain measured at 12 milliamperes. No particular effort was expended to wind T1 with a 14-turn primary (center tapped) and a 14-turn secondary on an FT 37-61 ferrite toroid core with No. 27 AWG wire. It seemed to resonate with about 15 pF of capacitance provided by a 9- to 20-pF variable, but it also works without the capacitor. Be sure to ground the AGC input, pin 5, for maximum gain while testing. Performance testing now shows that only 0.7 microvolts RMS 9-MHz input is required to produce a 100-millivolt peak-to-peak earphone audio output. The MC1350 gain was 50 dB with a 200 microvolt i-f output for the 0.7 microvolt input. Total receiver current drain at this point was 20 milliamperes.

crystal filter

The crystal filter is the largest and potentially most expensive item. The price of a new crystal filter would make it impractical for so simple a project. I first considered the crystal filter as an optional or less critical item, but the obvious performance improvement made it a necessity. The filter and BFO crystal can be a junk box or surplus item. The 9-MHz filter used for this project was purchased for about \$20 from a *ham radio* advertiser a few years ago, but swap meets and hamfests are also good sources. Be sure to get a BFO crystal with the filter, but if several filters are available inexpensively it may be better to break apart a filter to get an oscillator crystal. With luck it may be possible to tune the BFO to the right frequency with the oscillator capacitors and avoid the expense of ordering a crystal. At this point, a substantial effort may be required to sweep the filter with a signal generator while monitoring the receiver audio output and adjusting the BFO frequency for the desired frequency response.

automatic gain control

AGC is a truly optional feature that could be substituted with a potentiometer voltage divider connected to the MC1350 AGC input. Some experience using this method showed that the "two-knob" tuning method required was somewhat inconvenient considering the small controls and lack of panel space. Also, eliminating the manual gain control provided additional space for an AGC circuit.

The AGC characteristics of the MC1350 used were measured and tabulated as follows:

Pin 5 voltage	4.50 volts max gain
	4.77 volts min gain

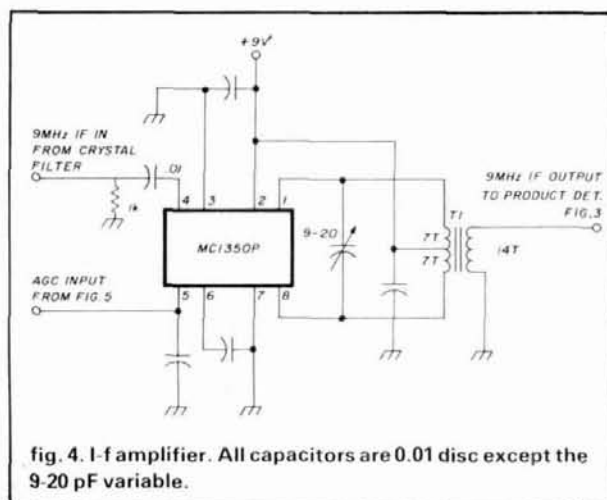


fig. 4. I-f amplifier. All capacitors are 0.01 disc except the 9-20 pF variable.

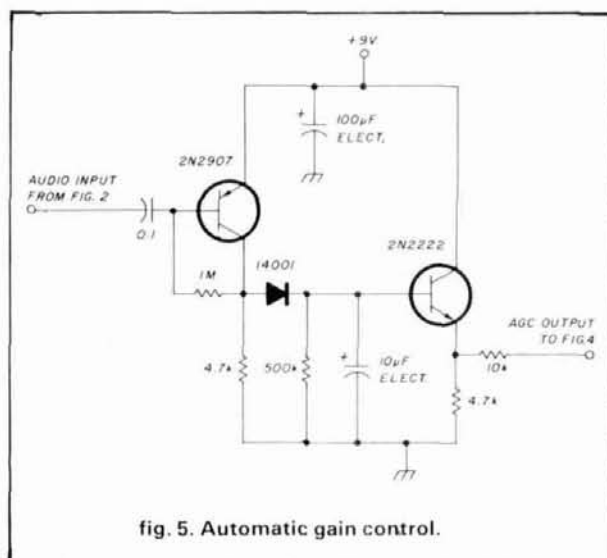


fig. 5. Automatic gain control.

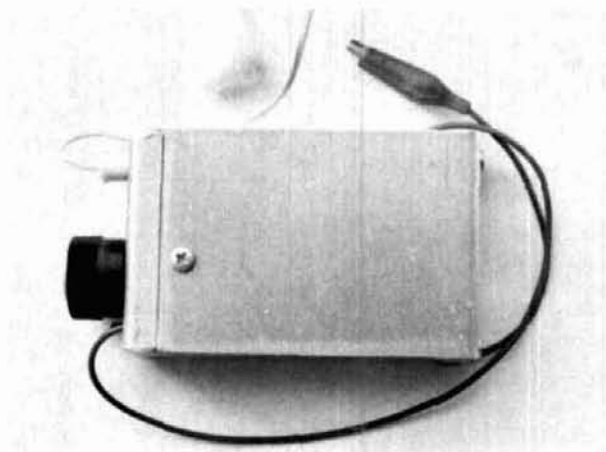


Photo A. The receiver is housed in a sheet aluminum enclosure. The aluminum was bent in a brake and the corners were TIG (Tungsten Inert Gas) welded. The clip lead is the antenna connector.

220MHz IC-38A
440MHz IC-48A
Now Available!



ICOM IC-28A/H THE ONE FOR THE ROAD

- Compact Size
- Simple to Operate
- Large LCD Readout
- 25 Watt IC-28A
- 45 Watt IC-28H
- Packet Compatible
- 21 Memory Channels

The IC-28H has all the features you need for carefree 2-meter mobile operation. The only thing it doesn't have is a big price.

45 Watts. The IC-28H provides a full 45 watts of powerful output. The IC-28A 25-watt version is also available. Both units have a selectable low power.

Large LCD readout. A wide-view LCD readout can be easily read even in bright sunlight. An automatic dimmer circuit reduces the brightness for evening operation.

Wideband Coverage. The IC-28H performs from 138-174MHz (specifications guaranteed from 144.00-148MHz) and includes weather channels. Ideal for MARS and CAP operation.

Compact Size. The IC-28H measures only 2 inches high by 5½ inches wide by 7¼ inches deep (IC-28A is 5¼



The IC-27H 45 watt and IC-27A 25 watt ultra compact 2-meter mobiles continue to be available.

inches deep). Great for mobile installations where space is limited.

21 Memory Channels. Store 21 frequencies into memory, or lock out certain memory channels. All memories are backed up with a lithium battery.

Scanning. Scan the entire band or the memory channels from the provided HM-12 mic.

Easy to Operate. With only 11 front panel controls, the IC-28H is simple to operate.

Available Options. IC-HM14 DTMF mic, PS-45 13.8V 8A power supply, UT-29 tone squelch unit, SP-10 external speaker, IC-HM16 speaker mic and HS-15/HS-15SB flexible boom mic and PTT switchbox.

 **ICOM**
First in Communications



ICOM IC-751A

CAN YOU HANDLE THIS MUCH TRANSCEIVER?

- All HF Band Transceiver/General Coverage Receiver
- New Design
- 100% Duty Cycle Transmitter
- 105dB Dynamic Range
- All Modes Built-In USB, LSB, AM, FM, CW, RTTY
- 12 Volt Operation

The new IC-751A top-of-the-line HF base station transceiver is designed for the ham operator who demands high performance. Whether contesting or QSO'ing for pleasure, the 100 watt IC-751A incorporates the best features of the IC-751, plus brings you to the forefront with the following most-asked for additions.

More CW Control. For the CW enthusiast, the new IC-751A includes an electronic keyer unit, QSK rated at up to 40WPM, standard FL-32A 9MHz/500Hz CW filter and CW sidetone to

monitor your code in RX or TX modes...great for practice!

All Amateur Band Coverage. Plus general coverage reception from 100kHz to 30MHz. May be easily modified for MARS operation.

Improved Smooth Tuning. The IC-751A features a newly designed tuning knob for velvet smooth tuning.

Added LED Annunciator. For easily identifying if you're using the tuning speed, dial, or band switching functions.

32 Memories. Mode and frequency may be stored in any of 32 memories...all the memory capability that you'll ever need.

More Stable. Even in the receive mode, the IC-751A has a sophisticated thermal sensor to monitor the internal temperature. The sensor automatically activates the cooling fan which gives maximum stability...critical for contesting.

Newly Designed Features. The IC-751A boasts a number of newly designed features for better performance...new 9MHz notch filter to drastically reduce QRM, new AGC system, new compressor for better audio and a new AF gain control system to improve control of the CW sidetone volume.

Options Available. Options for the IC-751A include the IC-PS30 external AC system power supply, IC-PS35 internal AC power supply, IC-AT500 antenna tuner, IC-EX309 microprocessor interface connector, SM-8 or SM-10 desk mics, IC-2KL linear amplifier, RC-10 remote controller, SP-7 or IC-SP3 external speakers, IC-EX310 voice synthesizer, CR-64 high stability 30.72MHz crystal and GC-5 world clock.

Optional Filters. FL-52A CW 455kHz at 500Hz, FL-53A CW-N 455kHz at 250Hz, FL-63A CW-N 9.0106MHz at 250Hz, and FL-33 AM 9.010MHz at 6000Hz filter.



ICOM
First in Communications

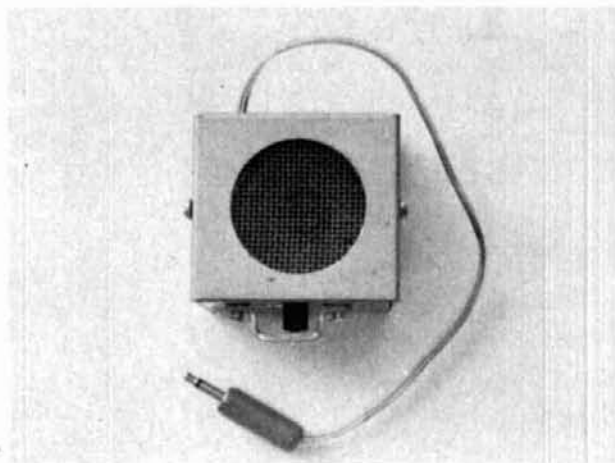


Photo B. This small box contains an amplifier and a speaker. The amplifier is the same as shown in fig. 2. No volume control is required when used with the receiver.

Soldering the components together does pose some problems, however. As can be seen in the photographs, it's very difficult to see some of the components. Repairs seem impossible. Don't solder to the crystal can near any of its solder seals; doing so may cause a vacuum leak, spraying molten solder on the quartz.

The electronic aspects of construction require use of an oscilloscope with a high impedance (x10) probe, an audio oscillator, and an rf signal generator. A frequency counter is handy but not essential. The x10 probe allows monitoring the oscillators with a minimal amount of frequency shift due to loading by the probe. I connect my frequency counter to the oscilloscope channel 1 output for checking the oscillator frequency. This is especially handy for setting up the BFO when the exact frequency is known, but the BFO frequency is subject to adjustment later "by ear" when listening to SSB signals. The first mixer oscillator can be adjusted with a receiver or signal generator, and will also require considerable adjustment to obtain the right frequency range.

conclusion

This receiver has enough gain to be used with almost any metal object as an antenna. I used a clip lead as an antenna connector. It's handy to carry a convenient length of insulated flexible wire for those times when there's a chance to rig a makeshift antenna in a tree or bush. Twenty meters provides good listening most times of the day or night, with some DX in the early morning.

This article presented a few applications of some simple but versatile integrated circuits. My intent was to present a few circuits that might inspire the reader

to develop new applications. For example, I mounted an LM386 with a battery and speaker in a small box to carry with the receiver. (See **Photo B.**) Future projects for the NE602 might include a tunable short-wave converter for an a-m car radio, or an aircraft band receiver with an MC1350 i-f amplifier.

references

1. Gary A. Breed, "Mixers: Making the Right Choice," *rf design*, August, 1986.
2. "Applying the Oscillator of the NE602 in Low-Power Mixer Applications," Signetics Applications Note No. AN1982, October, 1985. (Signetics Corporation, 811 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94088-3409.)

ham radio

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	151.20
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries invited. Shipping: \$3.75

MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMk 1691-137	259.95
MMk 1296-144G	189.95
MMc 439-ATV	94.95
MMc 432-28(S)	59.95
MMc 144-28(HP)	69.95
MMc 144-28	54.95

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

MMI 1296-144G	369.95
MMx 1268-144	289.95
MMI 432-28(S)	289.95
MMI 144-28(R)	349.95
MMI 144-28	189.95
MMI 435-28(S)	299.95

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

2M	70cm
MML 144-30-LS	MML 432-30-L
MML 144-50-S	MML 432-50
MML 144-100-S	MML 432-100
MML 144-100-LS	
MML 144-200-S	

ANTENNAS

2M: 10XY-2M	\$74.95	✓ 142
70cm: 70/MBM28	\$44.95	LOOP YAGIS
70/MBM48	64.95	1268-LY
70/MBM88	94.95	1296-LY
DY20-900 MHz	79.95	1691-LY
		order loop yagi connector extra

Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

BAND	KIT	WIRED
6M, 2M, 220	\$630	\$880
440	\$730	\$980

(Also available for commercial bands)

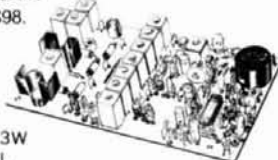
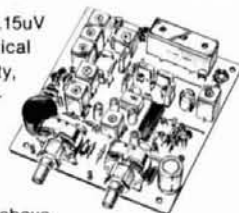


FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; 0.15 uV (VHF), 0.2 uV (UHF) TYP.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE XTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR > 100dB AT ± 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS TO FIGHT DESS & INTERMOD.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens., 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, > 100dB at ± 12kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only \$138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 uV sens. Kit only \$138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft or ham bands or Space Shuttle. Only \$98.
- **TA51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220 MHz. 2 Watts continuous, up to 3W intermittent. Kit only \$68
- **TA451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2W cont., up to 3W intermittent. Kits only \$68. Xtal oven avail.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For either FM or or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with excitors & xmtg converters. Several models. Kits from \$ 78.



NOW—FCC TYPE ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS, AND REPEATERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2dB or less.



Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
28-32	144-148
50-52	28-30
50-54	144-148
144-146	28-30
145-147	28-30
144-144.4	27-27.4
146-148	28-30
220-222	28-30
220-224	144-148
222-226	144-148
220-224	50-54
222-224	28-30

VHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$49
Less Case	\$39
Wired	\$69

UHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$59	432-434	28-30
Less Case	\$49	432-436	144-148
Wired	\$75	432-436	50-54
		439-25	61-25
		902-928	422-448

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 806 MHz band on any scanner. Wired/tested ONLY \$88.

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

For VHF,
Model XV2
Kit \$79
Wired \$149
(Specify band)

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
28-30	144-146
28-29	145-146
28-30	50-52
27-27.4	144-144.4
28-30	220-222*
50-54	220-224
144-146	50-52
144-146	28-30

For UHF,
Model XV4
Kit \$79
Wired \$139

28-30	432-434
28-30	436-437
61-25	439-25
144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M input

VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from \$78.

LOW-NOISE PREAMPS



Hamtronics Breaks the Price Barrier!

No Need to Pay \$80 to \$125 for a GaAs FET Preamp.

FEATURES:

- Very Low Noise: 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- High Gain: 13 to 20dB, Depending on Freq.
- Wide Dynamic Range for Overload Resistance
- Latest Dual-gate GaAsFET, Very Stable

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	PRICE
LNG-28	26-30 MHz	\$49
LNG-50	46-56 MHz	\$49
LNG-144	137-150 MHz	\$49
LNG-160	150-172 MHz	\$49
LNG-220	210-230 MHz	\$49
LNG-432	400-470 MHz	\$49
LNG-800	800-960 MHz	\$49

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

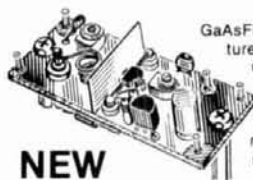
Low-noise preamps with helical resonators reduce intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. 12 dB gain.



MODEL	TUNING RANGE	PRICE
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49
HRA-(*)	150-174 MHz	\$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$64
HRA-(*)	450-470 MHz	\$64

*Specify Center frequency desired

MINIATURE PREAMPS



GaAsFET Preamps with features similar to LNG, except designed for LOW COST and SMALL SIZE: only 5/8"W x 1-5/8L x 3/4H. Easily mounts inside many radios.

NEW

Model LNW-(*) Only \$19/kit, \$34wired

Models available to tune the following bands: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, and 400-500 MHz.

*Specify band

IN-LINE PREAMPS

NEW

GaAsFET Preamp with features like LNG. Automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mtg hdwr incl.



MODEL	TUNES RANGE	KIT	WIRED
LNS-144	120-175 MHz	\$59	\$79
LNS-220	200-240 MHz	\$59	\$79
LNS-432	400-500 MHz	\$59	\$79

ACCESSORIES

- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR.** Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR**
- **COR-2 KIT** With audio mixer, local speaker amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 KIT** with "courtesy" beep".
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS**
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater auto-patch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control.
- **CWID KITS** • **SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH**

- Send \$1 for Complete Catalog (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14668

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

A simple, low-cost
homebrew project

20-meter hf superhet

One of the more diminutive boxing champions of the 1970s was described this way: "pound for pound, the hardest hitter in the world." I like to think that the same can be said of this receiver. Based on ideas put forth by Doug DeMaw and Wes Hayward,¹ it's strictly a lightweight, but it delivers a respectable punch. Its simplicity is accomplished through the use of a single i-f amplifier/detector IC, the Ferranti ZN414.

Because of its sharp selectivity, this superhet (**fig. 1, Photo A**) represents a vast improvement over direct-conversion receivers — though with fewer than 60 parts, it's hardly more complex. I built the prototype to tune about 125 kHz of the 20-meter band, but the receiver can easily be modified to cover 30, 40, or 80 meters.

circuit description

After passing through a fixed-tuned preselector, incoming signals at 14 MHz are admitted directly to gate 1 of the dual-gate MOSFET mixer. Mixer output at the intermediate frequency is passed through a tuned circuit at the primary of T1, a trifilar-wound transform-



Photo A. The receiver cabinet measures 1 ¹⁵/₁₆ x 8 ¹/₄ x 6 ¹/₈ inch. (49 x 210 x 156mm). Main tuning knob is on the left. Lettering was accomplished with dry label transfers, and the panel was sprayed with clear acrylic.

*To make a trifilar winding, twist three separate pieces of enameled wire approximately 8 turns per inch. Wind the twisted wires through the toroid for 12 turns. I use an ohmmeter to identify the ends.

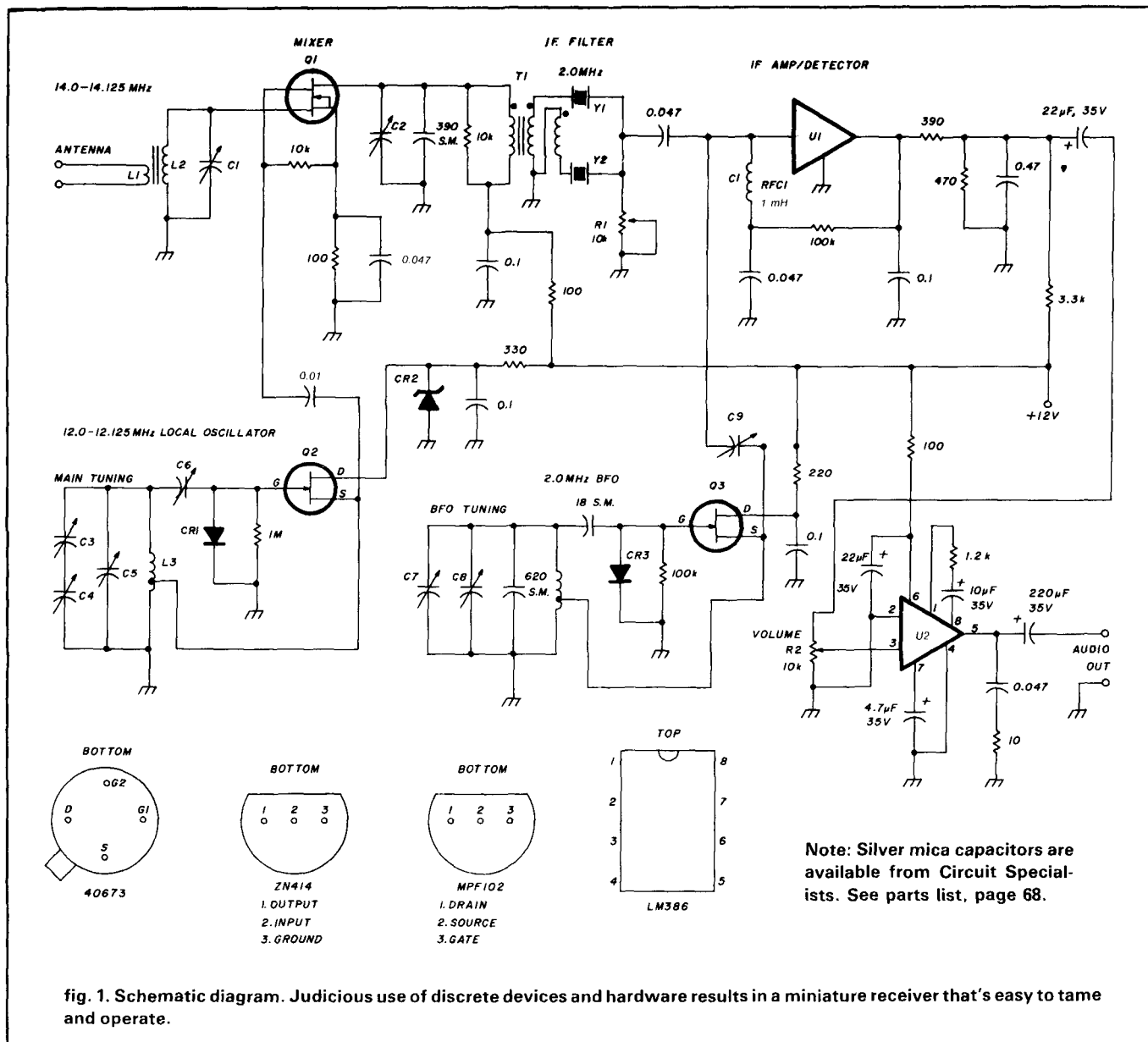
er.* The transformer output supplied to the crystal filter consists of two signals of opposite phase. The effect is that the parallel capacitances within the two crystals are cancelled, leaving an extremely high-*Q* series-resonant circuit. This circuit configuration is known as a half-lattice filter. The shape of the filter's response curve is affected somewhat by terminating resistor R1. R1 is adjusted until the filter response is fairly flat across the top of the curve. The overall width of the curve is determined by the difference in the crystals' frequencies (see **fig. 2**).

I used crystals with a frequency separation of about 600 Hz. With different crystal spacing the filter's bandwidth will change. If you wish to use this type of filter you can order two close-tolerance crystals for the desired frequencies. You can also buy three or four inexpensive crystals for about the same price; I used this less expensive approach and obtained three 2-MHz crystals for \$2.50 each. When I checked the crystals (this can be done using a breadboarded oscillator with a frequency counter or receiver), I found a pair with spacing that was close enough, but not too close — in other words, just right!

There is an alternative for the experimenter who wants to simplify this design even further. Acceptable performance can be obtained using only one crystal (**fig. 3**). Trimmer capacitor *C*_x is adjusted for the sharpest response. This filter has an asymmetrical response curve, with a fairly sharp peak, and one side quite broad. I tried this circuit and found that rejection of the adjacent sideband was fairly good, with only the stronger signals appearing on the wrong side of zero-beat. There's a sharp notch in which the adjacent sideband seems to be totally rejected; it appears that to bring out the best in this simple filter one should include it in a receiver using an audio bandpass filter peaked to the frequency where the image notch appears.**

**If you happen to acquire two crystals of exactly the same frequency, you can use them to construct a ladder filter. I didn't try this approach, but details can be found in Reference 1, pages 217-218.

By Eric Bodner, N3ECZ, 64 South Hazle Street,
Hazleton, Pennsylvania 18201



The filtered signal at the intermediate frequency is coupled to the input of the ZN414 i-f amplifier. The ZN414 consists of a very high gain rf amplifier followed by an AM detector. The device has three leads and comes in an ordinary TO-18 transistor package. This IC is hot enough to pick up the least bit of stray rf from any nearby (or distant) AM broadcast station, amplify it, detect it, and pass it on loud and clear. In fact, the chip makes a complete TRF receiver for any frequency up to 3 MHz with the addition of only a few external components. However, in the present application the chip should be restricted to amplifying and detecting only a narrow slice of the rf spectrum! Therefore shielded cable is a must for the connections to the ZN414 input from the i-f filter and the BFO.

Audio from the output of the ZN414 is sufficient to drive an LM386 amplifier IC, which in turn provides plenty of volume for headphones or a small speaker.

The local oscillator and BFO are identical except for the tuned circuits. NPO ceramic, polystyrene, or silver mica are the preferred types for the frequency-determining capacitors. C6 is kept at a minimal value to avoid oscillator pulling. Originally a 33 pF fixed-value capacitor was used at C6 and it seemed that every CW station on 20 meters was guilty of sending out a chirpy signal! With the smaller value capacitor in place, loading of the oscillator tank circuit is reduced and no trace of chirp is detectable.

I included a front-panel tuning control for the BFO, but this is optional. If you don't need the versatility

The BEST is still
"made in U.S.A."



MIRAGE/KLM

Under New Ownership

**American made RF Amplifiers and Watt/SWR Meters
of exceptional value and performance.**

• 5 year warranty • prompt U.S. service and assistance

RF AMPLIFIERS

2 METERS-ALL MODE

B23 2W in = 30W out
(useable in: 100 mW-5W)

B108 10W in = 80W out
(1W = 15W, 2W = 30W) RX preamp

B1016 10W in = 160W out
(1W = 35W, 2W = 90W) RX preamp

B3016 30W in = 160W out
(useable in: 15-45W) RX preamp
(10W = 100W)

220 MHz ALL MODE

C106 10W in = 60W out
(1W = 15W, 2W = 30W) RX preamp

C1012 10W in = 120W out
(2W = 45W, 5W = 90W) RX preamp

C22 2W in = 20W out
(useable in: 200mW-5W)

RC-1 AMPLIFIER REMOTE CONTROL

Duplicates all switches, 18' cable

WATT/SWR METERS

- peak or average reading
 - direct SWR reading
- MP-1** (HF) 1.8-30 MHz
MP-2 (VHF) 50-200 MHz

430-450 MHz ALL MODE

D24 2W in = 40W out
(1W = 25W)

D1010 10W in = 100W out
(1W = 25W, 2W = 50W)

Available at local dealers throughout the world.

MIRAGE/KLM
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

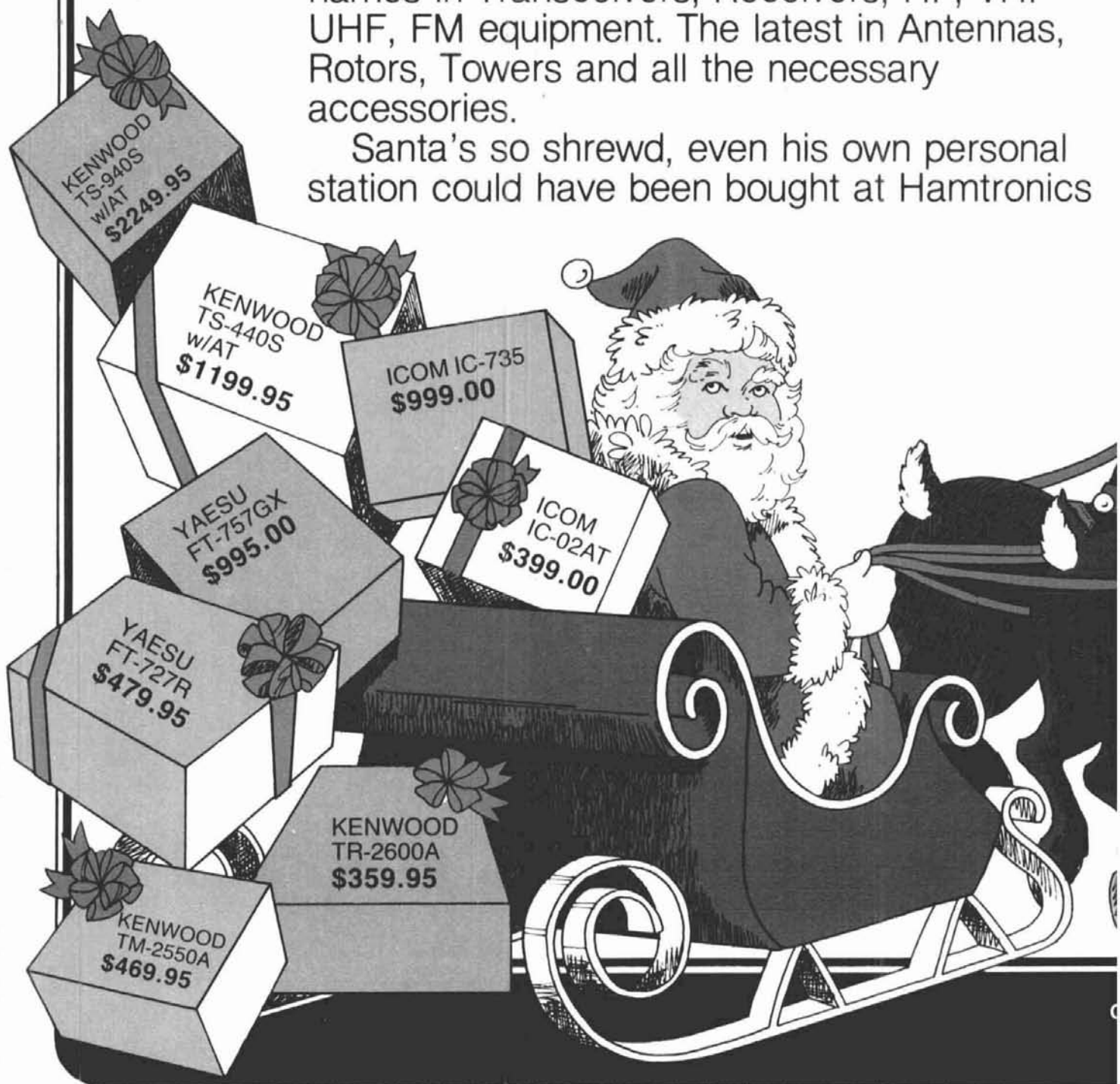
✓ 143

16890 Church St., Morgan Hill, CA 95037, (408) 779-7363

EVEN SANTA SHOPS

Santa knows he can get terrific package deals at Hamtronics. All the famous brand names in Transceivers, Receivers, HF, VHF-UHF, FM equipment. The latest in Antennas, Rotors, Towers and all the necessary accessories.

Santa's so shrewd, even his own personal station could have been bought at Hamtronics



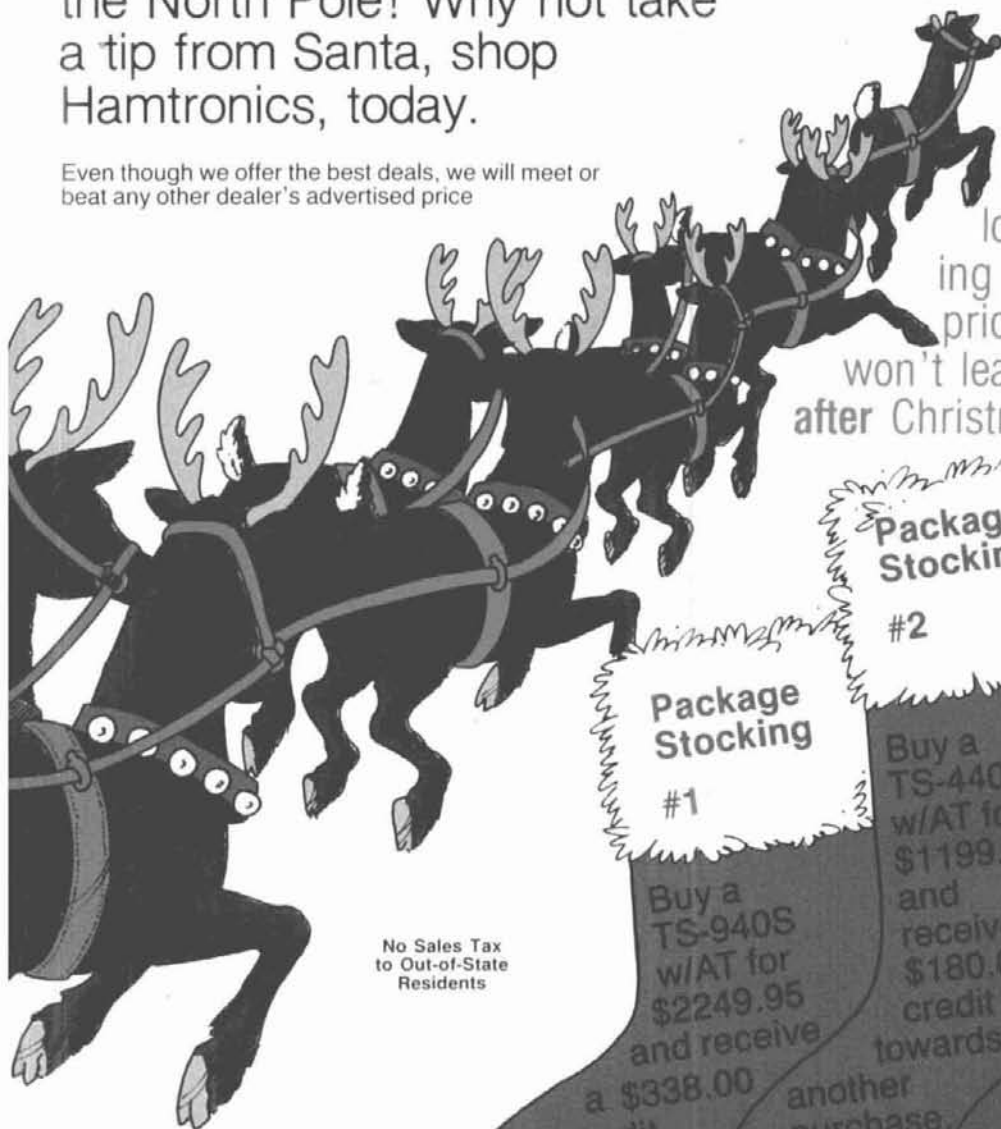
HAMTRONICS, INC.



for a lot less than he'd pay at the dealer closest to home — the North Pole! Why not take a tip from Santa, shop Hamtronics, today.

Even though we offer the best deals, we will meet or beat any other dealer's advertised price

Just for openers... look at these exciting stocking deals at prices so low they won't leave you hanging after Christmas!



No Sales Tax to Out-of-State Residents

Package Stocking #1

Buy a TS-940S w/AT for \$2249.95 and receive a \$338.00 credit towards another purchase.

Package Stocking #2

Buy a TS-440S w/AT for \$1199.00 and receive a \$180.00 credit towards another purchase.

Package Stocking #3

Buy an ICOM IC-735 for \$999.00 and receive a \$150.00 credit towards another purchase.

A Division of
Trevose Electronics, Inc.
4033 Brownsville Rd.
Trevose, PA 19047

PS SHIPPING PAID ORDERS



(215) 357-1400

Parts list, fig. 1:

C1, C2, C5, C8	15-150 pF trimmer capacitor (Radio Shack 272-1339)
C3	15-90 pF air-variable with built-in vernier drive (\$2.25 from BCD Electro)
C4	5-60 pF trimmer capacitor (Radio Shack 272-1340)
C6, C9	3-10 pF trimmer capacitor (Radio Shack 272-1338)
C7	1.4-13 pF air-variable (\$3.63 from BCD Electro)
CR1, CR2	1N914 (Radio Shack 276-1122)
CR3	6.2-volt Zener (Radio Shack 276-561)
L1	2 turns around ground end of L2
L2	22 turns on a T-50-6 (approximately 1.9 μ H)
L3	24 turns on a T-50-6 (approximately 2.3 μ H) tap at 6 turns from ground end
L4	40 turns on a T-68-2 (approximately 9.1 μ H); tap at 10 turns from ground end tap
Q1	40673 dual-gate MOSFET (available from Circuit Specialists Inc.)
Q2, Q3	MPF102 FET (Radio Shack 276-2062)
R1	10-k trimpot (Radio Shack 271-218)
R2	10-k pot (Radio Shack 271-215)
RFC1	1-mH choke (Circuit Specialists 43LS103)
T1	12 turns trifilar on an FT-37-61 (approximately 8 μ H). Note: all toroids available from Circuit Specialists, Inc. Ferranti ZN414 a-m sub-system IC (\$2.00 at Circuit Specialists Inc.) Also available from MHz Electronics, Inc., 3802 North 27th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85017; DC Electronics, P.O. Box 3203, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257; Electronic Emporium, Inc., 4909 East McDowell, Phoenix, Arizona 85008; and Semiconductors Surplus, 2822 North 32nd Street, Unit 1, Phoenix, Arizona 85008.
U1	LM386 audio amp IC (Radio Shack 276-1731)
U2	2.0 MHz crystals in HC6/U holder (\$2.50 from BCD Electro). Y1 and Y2 can be resonant at any frequency between 1.7 and 2.5 MHz. At an i-f below 1.7 MHz, interference is likely from broadcast stations. Above 2.5 MHz it's likely that the ZN414 IC won't have sufficient gain.

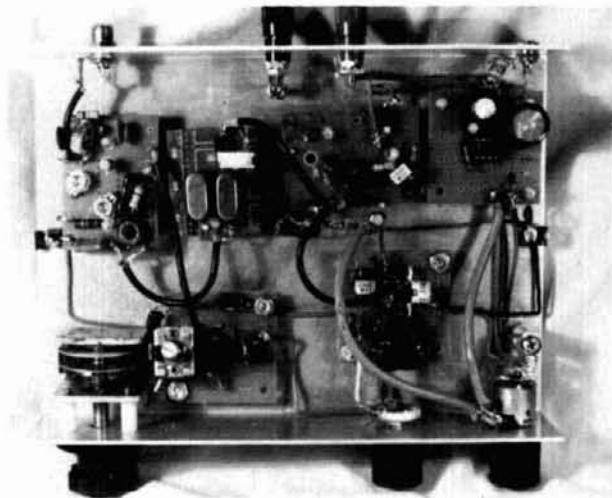


Photo B. Each stage is assembled on a separate board. Layout follows the schematic, with the mixer at the upper left and audio amplifier to the right.

tion, should be adjusted for best results. In this circuit it's necessary to leak only a very low level of BFO energy for CW/SSB detection; the reason is that the BFO carrier is injected before the i-f amplifier. This differs from the usual method in which there is a separate mixer (product detector) and a fairly high-level BFO signal. I can justify the method used in this receiver only by saying that it allows for a substantial reduction in complexity (thanks to the circuitry built into the ZN414) and that I find it works quite well.

construction notes

You can select your own scheme for wiring and assembly, bearing in mind the necessity for shielded cable at the input to the ZN414. The method I prefer involves assembling each stage on a separate circuit board so that construction, testing, and troubleshooting are limited to simple circuits containing about ten components each (see **Photo B**). It's much safer making the journey step-by-step, rather than attempting one giant leap!

Radio Shack circuit boards 276-024 are just the right size; extra holes are drilled through the large copper pads wherever they're needed. A sewing-machine needle makes a satisfactory miniature drill bit.

I've found that push-in terminals are practically indispensable for making external board connections such as ground, +12 volts, input, and output. These are available from Circuit Specialists, Inc. (No. 1495-PK). The circuit boards rest on aluminum spacers (Radio Shack No. 64-3024) and are fastened to the cabinet with machine screws. Solder lugs (Radio Shack No. 64-3029) are grounded to the cabinet in a similar fashion.

Use RG/174-U miniature coax cable for connections

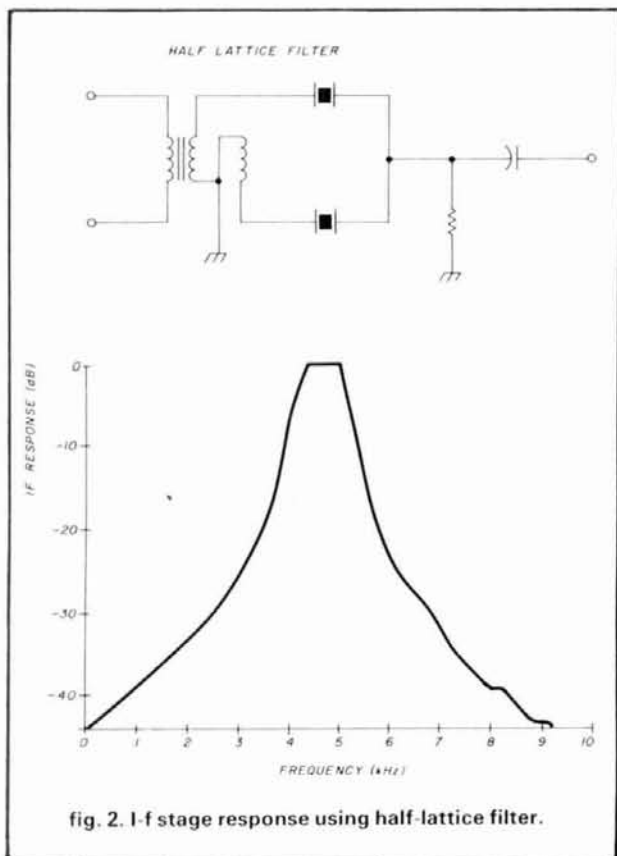


fig. 2. I-f stage response using half-lattice filter.

of a tunable BFO (for tuning either USB or LSB), then a PC-mounted trimmer capacitor may be substituted for the panel-mounted air-variable.

Coupling capacitor C9, which limits the BFO injec-

on the signal path. This includes the connections between the various stages and the connections from the antenna connector and the volume control. RG/174-U is available from parts stores that serve the TV repair trade.

The crystals can be mounted directly on the circuit board, with the pins used as soldering terminals. Be sure to keep the crystal filter input and output well isolated.

Circuit layout at this frequency is generally noncritical. Still, it's best to position the local oscillator and BFO circuitry close to the front panel, with short runs of stiff wire to the tuning capacitors. Care should be taken in mounting the capacitors and toroids so that they are mechanically rigid.

The Radio Shack 270-272 cabinet made an attractive and sturdy enclosure for this receiver. Mounted on the rear panel are binding posts for power supply connections, a phono jack for the antenna, and a miniature phone jack for headphones or speaker (Photo C). The front panel layout includes the tuning knobs for the local oscillator and BFO, as well as the volume control and the on/off switch (Radio Shack 271-215).

access to parts

Radio Shack parts numbers are included for many of the components used in this project. The rest of the parts can be obtained by mail order.^{2,3} The tuning capacitor with built-in vernier and dial pointer, available from BCD Electro, rates as a "best buy." Its threaded holes on the front and bottom allow easy mounting. For the prototype of this receiver I used a 30-pF air-variable without a dial pointer but with a built-in reduction drive almost identical to that in the BCD Electro capacitor that had been liberated from a used CB rig. You may choose to forego the use of mechanical bandspread and instead use a small variable in parallel with the main tuning control.

The cost of this receiver is low. Using all new parts the receiver can be built for around \$40, but of course with help from a respectable junkbox the cost can easily be reduced to almost zero.

alignment

Before applying power, check the resistance between ground and the +12-volt line; it should be in the vicinity of 200 ohms. With the set turned on and the antenna connected, C4 and C5 should be adjusted for the desired frequency coverage. Tune C8 to place the BFO at the i-f. C1, C2, and C9 are peaked for maximum volume. While a frequency counter and a signal generator would be helpful during the alignment process, perfect results can be obtained with nothing more than a general-coverage receiver and a bit of patience.

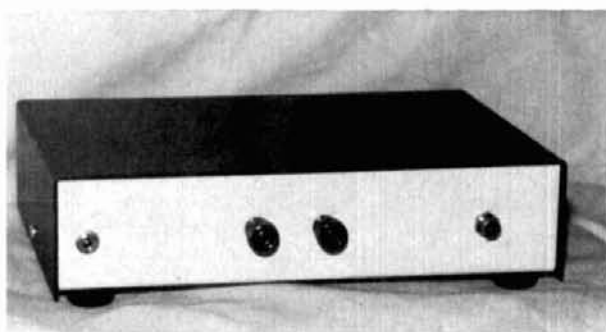
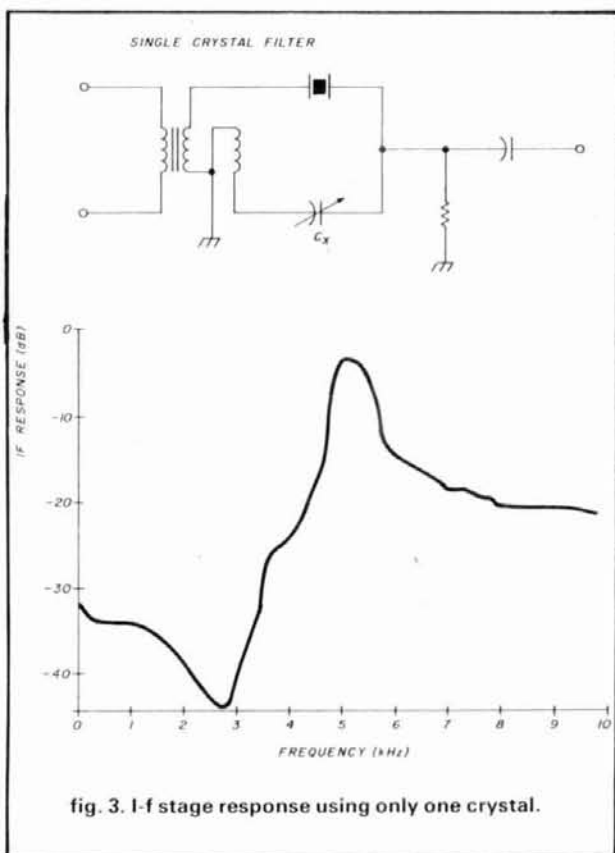


Photo C. Rear panel connections include (left to right) the audio output jack, binding posts for the DC supply, and phono jack for antenna input.



performance

Sensitivity was measured using an IFR-1200 Communications Service Monitor and a Motorola R2001-B Communications Systems Analyzer. An input signal of 0.88 microvolts rms was required for a

$$10\text{dB} \frac{S + N}{N}$$

A 0.1-microvolt signal was clearly discernible.

The i-f selectivity allows for good copy of both CW

WE'VE MOVED!



New, bigger and better able to meet your needs.

We're EXPANDING our product base including these new items:

- New VHF Amp/Preamps with GaAs FETs •
- New UHF Amp/Preamps with GaAs FETs •
- New RF Sense Switching GaAs FET Preamps •
- New Commercial Quality TV Distribution Equipment •
- New Commercial Quality TV Transmitting Equipment •
- New Sync/Async RF Modems to 9.6 KBS Rates Standard •
- We are Still Maintaining all Past Lunar Products •

Write us the product ideas you would like to see us develop.



COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS DIVISION

7930 Arjons Drive San Diego, CA 92126
Telephone (619) 549-9555
Telex 181747

✓ 146

and SSB. Naturally the response isn't as sharp as that of a commercial receiver with eight poles of filtering, but for all but the most adverse band conditions, selectivity is more than adequate.

Stability is sufficient for casual CW work, but there's probably too much local oscillator drift for good results on RTTY or computerized CW. This is to be expected with an LC oscillator running as high as 12 MHz. Herein lies a tradeoff between performance and circuit complexity. A more stable (and more complex) local oscillator could be used at 12 MHz. (I've had good results with a series-tuned Colpitts VFO, but it also included buffer and doubler stages.) Alternatively, the simpler oscillator could be used down at 5 MHz for 40-meter reception, and stability would probably be very good. A crystal-controlled converter could then be used for 20-meter coverage.

other bands

I tried the receiver on 30 and 40 meters, with good results. Only one change was necessary. For 30-meter reception I simply retuned preselector C1. If C1 were replaced with a panel-mounted type, a 2-band receiver would result. For 40-meter reception, add a 220-pF capacitor across C1. The local oscillator can be tuned down to 9 MHz.

For operation on 80 meters, replace the antenna tuner and the local oscillator toroids; L1 will now have three turns; L2, 35 turns on a T-68-2 (approximately 7 μ H); and L3, 30 turns on a T-68-2 (approximately 5.1 μ H). Tapped seven turns from ground. Add a 220-pF capacitor across C1. A panel-mounted capacitor will be needed to peak the antenna preselector. A variation of 15 pF will allow for a preselector tuning range of approximately 100 kHz.

conclusion

The builder who has assembled a few simple projects will find this superhet easy to construct and a pleasure to operate. Perhaps this project will provide a bit of inspiration to some would-be homebrewer who has been discouraged by the supposed difficulty of building a complex receiver.

acknowledgments

Thanks to Tom Krohn, K3IJ, and Jim Debalko, N3BBX, for their advice and encouragement.

references

1. Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, and Doug DeMaw W1FB, *Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur*, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 1977.
2. Circuit Specialists, Inc., P.O. Box 3047, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257.
3. BCD Electro, P.O. Box 830119, Richardson, Texas 75083-0119.

ham radio

NEW
DVK-100

ANNOUNCING THE DIGITAL VOICE KEYS



Mic not included

Now for the first time you can enjoy the truly unique operation of a Digital Voice Announcement System, designed specifically for Amateur Radio communications. The DVK-100 represents the latest technology in digital audio processing. Create your own natural voice contest calls, CO's etc. Your voice is stored in digital memory, ready to be played back at the touch of a key. The Digital Voice Keyer is not a tape recorder or robotic sounding synthesizer but a true full fidelity natural voice record/playback system.

The DVK-100, is a must for the avid contestator and great audio accessory for any Ham Shack.

FEATURES

- Superior natural voice quality
- Micro-processor controlled
- 32 seconds of message time
- PTT/VOX operation
- Dynamic/condensor mic input
- Selectable monitor amplifier with preset level controls
- Selectable audio compressor
- Sealed membrane keyboard
- 4 independent voice memories
- Positive/negative keyed PTT
- ESD/EMI/RFI shielding
- Selectable end of transmission tone generator

The sound of the future is here today. Contact your local Amateur Radio dealer or NTL for further information.

\$349⁰⁰ SUGGESTED NET
AMATEUR PRICE

✓ 145

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



NEL-TECH LABS, INC.
28 DEVONSHIRE LANE • LONDONDERRY, NH 03053
603-434-8234

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

the super-cathode driven amplifier

Although the cathode-driven (grounded-grid) amplifier looks simple on paper, it is actually complex; what's more, some interesting variations of the basic circuit can provide unusual advantages to the user.

Consider **fig. 1**. This is a simplified grounded-grid amplifier circuit with a tuned cathode input. The drive signal (e_c) is link-coupled to the tuned circuit, but a pi-network or other arrangement could be used as well. The grid of the tube is at RF ground potential and the exciting signal is applied between cathode and (grid) ground.

Now look at **fig. 2**. All remains as before, except that the grid of the tube is tapped on the cathode tank so that a portion (e_g) of the total drive signal is applied in-phase to effectively oppose the cathode signal (e_c). This is termed a *super-cathode driven* amplifier. Drive power is thus increased and stage gain is decreased.

While it may appear ridiculous to design an amplifier that demands more than the minimum amount of driving power, this circuit may be used to advantage when it's necessary to absorb excess drive power from the exciter. A case in point: an amplifier is desired to run 1 kW PEP input and deliver about 650 watts output. It will be driven by the usual RF transceiver, with a power output of slightly over 100 watts. Aha! A single 3-500Z, running at 2500 volts and 400 mA, should do the job. A nice home project for the enthusiastic builder!

Looking at the 3-500Z data sheet shows that the idea is practical except

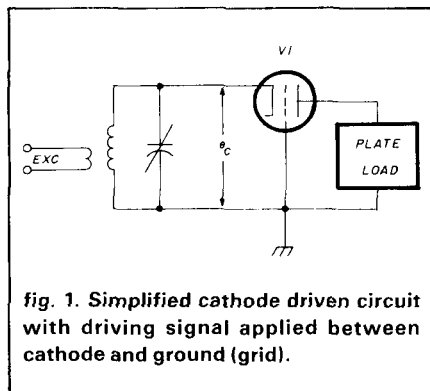


fig. 1. Simplified cathode driven circuit with driving signal applied between cathode and ground (grid).

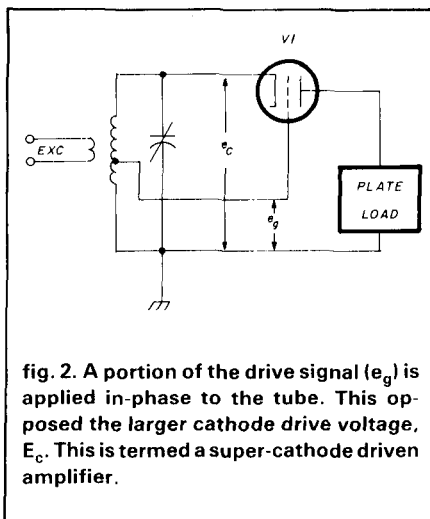


fig. 2. A portion of the drive signal (e_g) is applied in-phase to the tube. This opposed the larger cathode drive voltage, E_c . This is termed a super-cathode driven amplifier.

for one fact. The 3-500Z requires only about 46 watts of drive power. What to do with the other 60 watts of drive power available from the exciter?

Some operators who have run into the problem of excess drive try to solve it by merely cranking down the mic gain. This may work if they don't get excited and run the gain up, and if the exciter is

capable of proper ALC action at reduced input (many aren't).

Perhaps what's needed is inverse feedback in the amplifier to "soak up" excessive drive. This will help, but only marginally. A T-pad between exciter and amplifier? Yes, but unless the pad is switched in and out, it will remain in the circuit during reception . . . not an elegant solution.

super-cathode driving

This is a case where the super-cathode driven circuit comes into its own. Excess drive power is converted into "feedthrough" power and stage gain can be tailored to fit the available level of drive.

Hold it! Don't rush out and start converting your 3-500Z amplifier to a super-cathode driven mode. Removing the grid from ground destroys the inherent isolation of the stage and instability is likely to result. What's required is a 3-500Z with an extra grid to be used for RF shielding purposes! Luckily, such a tube has been available for decades: the 4-400A.

The 4-400A super-cathode driven tetrode amplifier

At one time the 4-400A was widely used by Amateurs in grounded-grid amplifier service. Merely tie both grids of the tube to ground and away you go. While the 4-400A wasn't designed for this class of service, it did work, provided the user kept a close eye on grid current . . . it was easy to exceed the No. 1 grid wattage dissipation limit of the 4-400A in classic grounded-grid service (see **table 1**).

The 3000-volt conditions listed in

1987 CALLBOOKS



147

The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 66 year tradition, there are three new Callbooks for 1987.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for licensed amateurs in all countries from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists the amateurs in countries outside North America. Coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area.

The 1987 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates; it lists the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1987, this Supplement will include all the new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

Publication date for the 1987 Callbooks is December 1, 1986. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- International Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA \$53.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 58.00

Illinois residents please add 6½% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.



Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



Table 1. 4-400A (Voice Conditions). Ratings apply to 4-250A, within plate dissipation rating of 4-250A.

DC Plate Voltage	2000	2500	3000	volts
Zero-Signal DC Plate Current*	60	65	70	mA
Single-Tone DC Plate Current	265	270	330	mA
Single-Tone DC Screen Current				
Current	55	55	55	mA
Single-Tone DC Grid Current	100	100	100	mA
Single-Tone Driving Power	38	39	40	watts
Driving Impedance	160	150	140	ohms
Load Impedance	3950	4500	5000	ohms
Plate Input Power	530	675	990	watts
Plate Output Power	325	435	600	watts

*Varies from tube to tube

table 1 are interesting. The simplified circuit is shown in fig. 3. Grid and screen terminals of the tube are grounded and the drive is applied to the filament circuit in the conventional manner. Power input is 1 kW PEP and drive power is about 40 watts — about the same as a 3-500Z.

But the big advantage of the 4-400A is that it has two grids to play with. Grid No. 1 can be used to vary the power gain of the tube and grid No. 2 provides excellent internal shielding.

In passing, it should be noted that when used in a super-cathode driven circuit, the drive signal serves as a screen power source. Screen-to-cathode voltage (e_{sg}) is supplied by the drive signal as shown in fig. 4. The control grid of the 4-400A is tapped to a point on the cathode circuit to provide the desired amount of "bucking" voltage (e_b) and the screen element is at RF ground potential. Resting plate current is low because screen voltage is low (zero) with no drive signal. Converted drive power is large, as is total grid drive requirement.

the K7BYQ-W7EPM tests

In 1959 two EIMAC engineers, K7BYQ and W7EPM, ran extensive tests on a super-cathode driven amplifier using a single 4-400A tube.¹ The results of their tests are listed in table 2. They had difficulty getting the test amplifier to work properly on the highest bands (20 and 10 meters) because ferrite-core filament chokes weren't available in those days. But the amplifier worked perfectly on the lower bands,

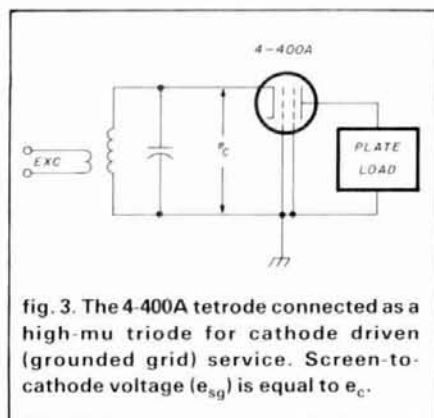


fig. 3. The 4-400A tetrode connected as a high-mu triode for cathode driven (grounded grid) service. Screen-to-cathode voltage (e_{sg}) is equal to e_c .

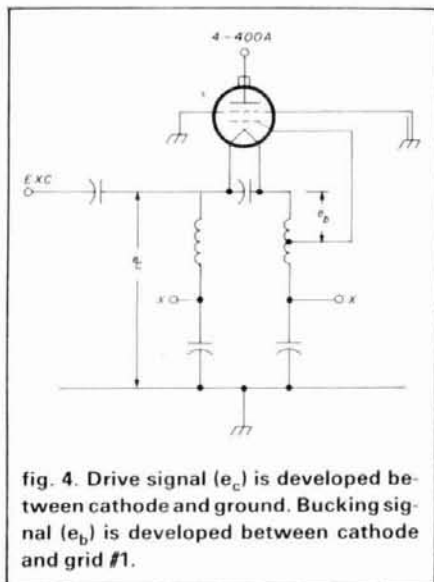


fig. 4. Drive signal (e_c) is developed between cathode and ground. Bucking signal (e_b) is developed between cathode and grid #1.

and when a good filament choke was finally designed, performance was duplicated on the higher bands.

However, in 1959, hams weren't troubled by an excess of driving power,

NEWS we'll treat you

BULLETIN

For more than 40 years we have been serving the amateur community with QUALITY PRODUCTS and DEPENDABLE "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" and, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even MORE new product lines plus the same "fair" treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with 30, 60 and even 90-day parts and labor warranties on selected pieces. And, remember...

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	DRAKE	MOSELEY
AMECO	ENCOMM	NYE
AMERITRON	HUSTLER	PALOMAR
ANTEK	ICOM	RADIO CALLBOOK
ARRL	JANEL	ROBOT
ASTRON	KANTRONICS	ROHN
ANTENNA	KDK	TELEX / HYGAIN
SPECIALISTS	KLM	TEN-TEC
B & W	LARSEN	TRIO-KENWOOD
BENCHER	MFJ	UNADILLA / REYCO
BUTTERNUT	MINI-PRODUCTS	YAESU
CUSHCRAFT	MIRAGE	
DIAWA		

✓ 148

Write today for our latest

Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

SELECTION
SERVICE
and
SATISFACTION!

STORE HOURS:

9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS



P.O. Box 73
208 East Kemp
Watertown, SD 57201

Burghardt INC.

AMATEUR CENTER

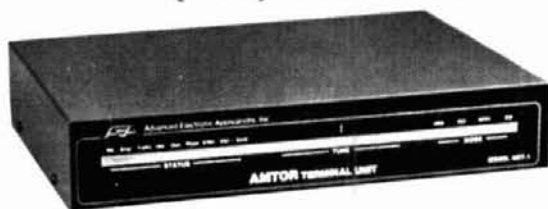
"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE

New & Reconditioned HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable
and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314



AEA AMT-1. REGULARLY \$479.95
NOW ONLY \$299.95

THE AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT!!! Works with any ASCII terminal or personal computer with a terminal program. Also works RTTY, CW, ASCII.
ORDER YOURS TODAY! Limited quantities.

This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____
Company/Institution _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

TOWERS

by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

- TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS



Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details



ALUMA TOWER CO.
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

148 PAGES
100'S OF NEW
PRODUCTS



More pages, more products—and it's hot off the press! Get the new 1986/7 DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS Catalog and find anything for the electronics enthusiast. The data section alone is worth the price of admission. Send for your copy today.

Please reserve my copy of the 1986 Dick Smith Catalog. I enclose \$1 to cover shipping.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
Zip _____

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 2249 Redwood City CA 94063
EVERYTHING FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST!



New

New

THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

Definitely Superior!

AZDEN PCS-5000

COMMERCIAL — GRADE



UNPRECEDENTED WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE: Covers 140,000-153,000 MHz in steps that can be set to any multiple of 5 kHz up to 50 kHz.

CAP/MARS/NAVY MARS, BUILT IN: The wide frequency range facilitates use of CAP and ALL MARS FREQUENCIES including NAVY MARS. **COMPARE!**

TINY SIZE: Only 2 inches high, 5½ inches wide and 7¼ inches deep!

MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL: Gives you the most advanced operating features available.

UP TO 11 NONSTANDARD SPLITS: **COMPARE** this with other units!

20 CHANNELS OF MEMORY IN TWO SEPARATE BANKS: Retains frequency, offset information, PL tone frequency.

DUAL MEMORY SCAN: Scan memory banks separately or together. **ALL** memory channels are tunable independently. **COMPARE!**

MEMORY SCAN LOCKOUT: Allows you to skip over channels you don't want to scan.

TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING: Limits are quickly reset. Scan ranges separately or together with independently selective steps in each range. **COMPARE!**

BUSY SCAN AND DELAY SCAN: Busy scan stops on an occupied channel. Delay scan provides automatic auto-resume.

DISCRIMINATOR CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT): Always stops on frequency desired when scanning.

PRIORITY MEMORY AND ALERT: Unit constantly monitors one memory channel for signals, alerting you when channel is occupied.

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Memory information can be stored for up to 5 years even if power is removed.

FREQUENCY REVERSE: Allows you to listen to repeater input frequency.

ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE: Keys are easily seen in the dark, and actuation is positively verified audibly.

CRISP, BACKLIGHTED LCD DISPLAY: Easily read no matter what the lighting conditions!

DIGITAL S/RF METER: Shows incoming signal strength and relative transmitter power.

MULTI-FUNCTION INDICATOR: Shows a variety of operating parameters on the display.

FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE PAD: Keyboard functions as auto-patch when transmitting.

MICROPHONE CONTROLS: Up/down frequency control and priority channel recall.

PL TONE GENERATOR BUILT IN: Instantly program any of the standard PL frequencies into the microcomputer. **COMPARE!**

TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION: Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity. **COMPARE!**

HIGH/LOW POWER: Select 25 watts or 5 watts output — fully adjustable.

SUPERIOR RECEIVER: Sensitivity is better than 0.15 microvolt for 20-db quieting. Commercial-grade design assures optimum dynamic range and noise suppression. **COMPARE!**

DIRECT FREQUENCY ENTRY: Streamlines channel selection and programming.

OTHER FEATURES: Rugged dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102

46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT

MANUFACTURER:

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan

Telex: 781-2822452



Table 2. 4-400A (voice conditions), super-cathode drive.

DC Plate Voltage	3000 volts
Zero-Signal DC Plate Current*	30 mA
Single-Tone DC Plate Current	330 mA
Single-Tone DC Screen Current	60 mA
Single-Tone DC Grid Current	30 mA
Driving Impedance	250 ohms
Load Impedance	5000 ohms
Plate Input Power	990 watts
Plate Output Power	625 watts
Single-tone Drive Power	115 watts
*varies from tube to tube	

the cathode-driven circuit hadn't yet become popular and the whole idea ended up in the dusty pages of history.

Perhaps the super-cathode driven amplifier is today's solution to a 1 kW PEP amplifier driven by a 100-watt exciter. The 1959 experiments showed that the ratio between screen and grid voltages for a 4-400A in this circuit was about 5:1. The peak screen driving signal was about 320 volts. The peak grid signal, then, is about one-fifth of this, or about 64 volts.

How to obtain this voltage ratio between grid and screen voltages? K7BYQ and W7EPM tapped the filament choke (fig. 5) directly. One side of the filament was grounded to complete the DC return. Screen current was monitored as shown.

Another scheme is to add a third winding, one having one-fifth the number of turns of the bifilar winding, to the choke. Thus, if the choke has 30 bifilar turns, six turns could be added to achieve the 5:1 voltage ratio (fig. 6). The ratio can easily be altered by changing the number of additional turns.

If the number of turns between grid No. 1 and the filament (cathode) is too small, the amplifier resembles a straightforward grounded-grid stage. Driving power will be a minimum and grid current will be very high. As the number of turns is increased, grid current drops and grid drive level rises. Too many turns will make the tube very hard to drive.²

The data in table 2 is enough to get started. It will be interesting to see how this circuit works in conjunction with the

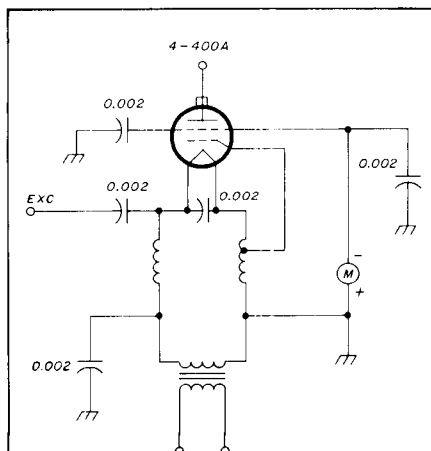


fig. 5. Original K7BYQ-W7EPM super-cathode driven circuit. Grid tap is one-fifth of the way from the filament end of the choke. Note same choke winding is grounded at filament transformer.

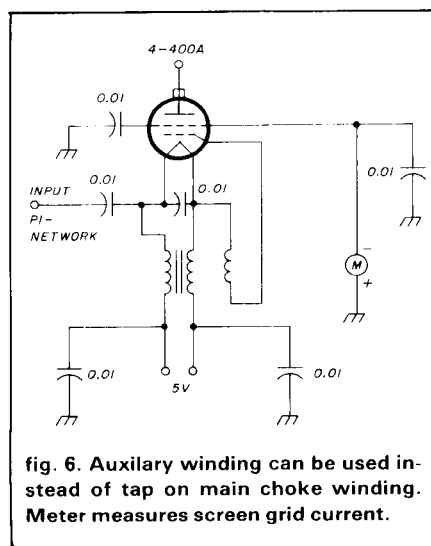


fig. 6. Auxiliary winding can be used instead of tap on main choke winding. Meter measures screen grid current.

solid-state exciters in common use today. Experimenters! Here's a chance to try something different.

For a reprint of the article describing K7BYQ's and W7EPM's work with cathode-driven amplifiers, send four first-class stamps or IRCs to me at EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Request bulletin AS-33.

references

1. V. S. Campbell and W. S. Skeen, "Grounded Screen-grid Operation for Tetrodes," *QST*, November, 1959, pages 37-39.
2. William I. Orr, W6SA1, and William H. Sayer, WA6BAN, "Semi- and Super-Cathode Driven Amplifiers," *QST*, July, 1967, pages 33-38.

ham radio



MOVING?

KEEP HAM RADIO COMING . . .

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham
radio
Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AFFIX LABEL HERE

PRACTICALLY SPEAKING ...

JOE Carr
K4IPV

from the mailbag

Although I usually devote this entire column to a single topic, I'd like to take this opportunity to respond to some of the questions readers have asked since this column began just over a year ago.*

parts sources

Several readers have asked where they can obtain parts for projects. If they're looking for standard parts, I refer them to ads in the pages of *ham radio* and other magazines. Sometimes parts needed for Amateur Radio projects can be found through local distributors, even though their primary market may be defined as consumer electronics service shops or computer hobbyists. Most semiconductor devices that you'll need are available from sources such as *Jim-Paks* or one of the consumer electronics replacement lines — for example, HEP, ECG, and NTR.

Radiokit** offers a 1500-watt transmatch kit that can be used for a variety of applications besides the stated purpose of antenna matching. Because it contains a 28- μ H rotary inductor, turns counting dial parts, and a pair of 208-pF, 3500-volt variable capacitors, it can be adapted for use in homebrewed power amplifiers. Judging from my mail about high-power rf parts, I suspect that the age-old habit of building linear and Class-C power

amplifiers is not yet dead — despite the large number of commercial amplifiers on the market.

Obtaining parts for power amplifiers can be aggravating. While every local ham shop used to carry such parts, they are now difficult to obtain. One chap complained bitterly about the difficulty in obtaining the high-voltage plate transformer for a linear project. The parts list called for a commercial transformer, but the manufacturer was used to dealing only with commercial and industrial clients. There was a minimum factory order of \$500, and no means for dealing with clients who lacked bank or Dun & Bradstreet references. For high-voltage, high-power parts for dc power supplies, try Peter Dahl Company. They make transformers suitable for amateur projects — and will actually deal with you!

For a one-of-a-kind power amplifier project, of course, you can scour the hamfests and surplus shops. Unfortunately, while such parts were easily obtained from World War II surplus when I was a kid, those sources have since dried up. If you intend to write an article about the project for this or any other Amateur magazine, please don't use a part that was obtained at a hamfest, from a surplus house, or from under a buddy's workbench until you know for sure that the part is still available from other sources. For replication of your project by others, there has to be a reliable source of parts!

There are some novel ways to find high-voltage power supply parts. For example, I needed an oil-filled high-

voltage capacitor for a project. Now, if you've watched the right TV shows, you've seen physicians use a clever device called a defibrillator to "jump-start" patients who try to die of certain kinds of heart attacks. The paddle electrodes are placed on the patients's chest, buttons are pressed and *BLAM!* — the patient's body lurches into the air a foot or so.

Because I'd worked as a biomedical engineer in a university hospital, I'd had some experience with defibrillators. The old standard defibrillators generated a damped capacitor discharge waveform from a 16- μ F capacitor. Most of them consisted of a 7-kV dc power supply, a 16- μ F capacitor, and a dpdt vacuum relay that transferred the capacitor terminals from the dc power supply to the patient electrodes (through a 100- μ H choke). Typical defibrillators of a dozen years ago used a 16- μ F/7500 wVdc or 16- μ F/10,000 wVdc oil-filled capacitor that rarely went bad. Those capacitors make ideal filter capacitors in ham power supplies. The transformers are useless for this application because of their current rating, which is too low.

The vacuum relays (spdt in older machines, dpdt in later models) are useful for rf purposes. I used a relay from a scrap defibrillator to switch coil taps in a loaded vertical antenna many years ago.

OK, so how do you go about locating old defibrillators? They're not just lying around in surplus parts stores, are they? Yes, they are. I also saw one, an old American Optical defibrillator,

*Readers are welcome to contact me at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

**Radiokit, P.O. Box 973, Pelham, NH 03076.

at the Gaithersburg Hamfest just a year ago. You might try calling the biomedical engineer at a nearby hospital or checking with firms that deal in used hospital or veterinary equipment. Defibrillators are high-risk items for hospitals; malfunctions cost lives and result in malpractice suits. As a result, outdated equipment is often taken out of service while the relay and capacitor are still useful to hams. Look for models by American Optical (16- μ F/7500 wVdc), Hewlett-Packard (16- μ F/10,000 wVdc or very old Air-Shields (25 μ F/5000 wVdc). Don't pay a lot for these machines. When dickering over the price, remember that they're too risky for the smart hospital engineer to put back into service — and for the same reason, less useful for replacement parts than might be expected. Other sources of parts include rf diathermy equipment, industrial inductive heating equipment, magnetizing equipment, and so forth.

amplifier tuning problem

One reader complained that his commercial linear amplifier worked poorly, resulted in less than encouraging signal reports and (here's the clue) always tuned to the same spot on the loading dial. Furthermore, according to signal reports, the output was horribly distorted on 20 meters. My first thought, confirmed in conversations with two friends who work in radio transmitter repair, was that although something might be wrong with the amplifier, the most likely problem was in the antenna or transmission line.

In my own experience, the only time my transmitter (and later linear) loaded to the same point on the loading control dial was when the antenna (or coax) was either open or shorted. This problem was sometimes masked by the fact that the receiver still worked correctly. The 20-meter distortion was merely more pronounced than distortion on other bands. One explanation of the distortion would be improper impedance matching between the anode of the power tube and the antenna. Another possible explanation — one consistent with my experience —

would be that the shield on the coax was open, leaving the reception intact but obliterating the transmitter or linear tuning! If you're experiencing that kind of problem, check out the antenna before messing with the transmitter.

In most commercial equipment, "loading problems" are unlikely if the correct load impedance is presented to the output. Of course, they're possible . . . but they're so unlikely that it's best to look for other causes first. The correct way to diagnose the problem, in my opinion, is to use a low-cost piece of test equipment that every Amateur ought to have: a 50-ohm dummy load. If the amplifier loads into the dummy, then I suspect the antenna.

Of course, it should go without saying that the Amateur should check the antenna, transmission line, couplers, low-pass TVI filters, and switches or relays in the line. In some cases, dc resistance checks of switches and relays is not too useful at rf. While a "bad" reading is to be believed, a "good" reading might be a false indication. If the dc resistance checks reveal no obvious fault, try checking the parts by either substitution or removal. In a future column, we'll deal with antenna instrumentation and troubleshooting.

coax velocity factor

The velocity factor (VF) of a transmission line is a decimal fraction describing the percentage of the speed of light (C) at which signals propagate in the line. For example, when we say that ordinary coaxial cable has a vf of 0.66, we are saying that the signal travels in the line at 66 percent the speed of light. When we want to cut a length of coax to a specific electrical length, we calculate the physical length required for that frequency and then multiply by the VF. A common example is the half-wavelength transmission line. The impedance of a load (such as an antenna) is repeated every half-wavelength back down the line. If we want low-cost antenna measuring instruments to be accurate, then we should use a connecting transmission



Crystal Filters

15th ANNIVERSARY SALE TRIPLE DISCOUNTS

On a single order, save 10% on your first filter, 20% on second, 30% on third (or more).

EXAMPLES: 1 \$60 Filter for \$54, 2 for \$102, 3 for \$144, 4 for \$186, etc. To save most, get a group together; combine your orders. Save on Discounts. Save on Shipping Costs. Mix or Match Filter types in the same Price Group.

8-POLE FILTERS FOR KENWOOD

8.83MHz IF for TS120 through TS940 - Reg. \$60
Bandwidths: 250, 400, 1800, 2100, 6000Hz

Cascading Boards (used with 2100 Filter) for
TS430S - \$20, TS520S - \$15, TS820S - \$15

455 KHz IF for TS830/930/940 - Reg. \$110
Bandwidths available: CW 400 Hz; SSB 2.1KHz.
NOTE: Do not mix with \$60 units for discounts.

Matched-Filter Pairs for Above - Reg. \$170 ea.
(8.83MHz and 455KHz) SSB: 2100, CW: 400Hz.
Super-Special: One pair - \$140, Two - \$260

3.395MHz IF for TS520, TS511, R599 - Reg. \$60
Bandwidths Available: 250, 400, *1800, 2400Hz

EXTRA SPECIALS!

*3.395MHz 1800Hz use \$50 List, then discount
TS440S Pair (CW & SSB) discounted price \$95

Same deal for
YAESU, DRAKE, ICOM and HEATH
Write or PHONE for Sale Prices.

LIMITED QUANTITIES - ORDER NOW!

SPECIFY: Make and Model Number of your Rig,
Frequency and Bandwidth of filter(s)

ORDER by Mail or Phone - VISA/MC or COD OK.

SHIPPING: \$5 US and Canada, \$12 elsewhere

**GO FOXTANGO — TO BE SURE!
GET THE BEST — FOR LESS!**

FOX-TANGO Corp.

Box 15944, W. Palm Bch, FL 33416
Telephone: (305) 683-9587



**Toroid Cores.
Iron Powder
& Ferrite.
Ferrite Beads.
Ferrite Rods.**

Free catalog and winding chart on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

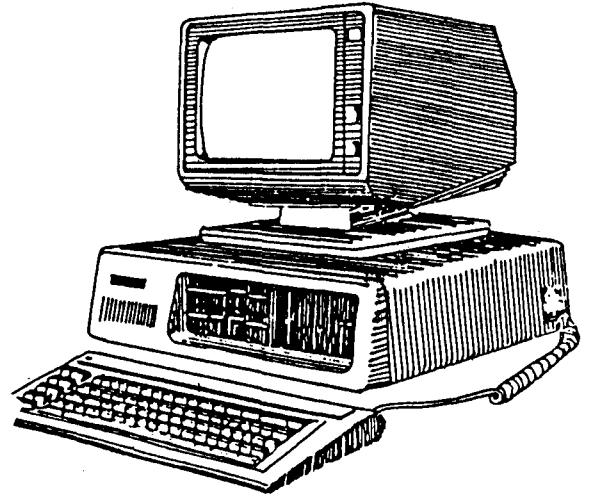
* FEATURES *

- PROCESSORS** 8088 16 BIT 4.77MHZ PROCESSOR
OPTIONAL 8087 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- MEMORY** 256K RAM EXPANDIBLE TO 640K
DIRECTLY ON MOTHER BOARD
- DISK DRIVES** 2 D/S DD FLOPPY DRIVES 360K
- KEYBOARD** DELUXE KEYBOARD LED INDICATORS
- SYSTEMS** MS-DOS CPM-86 PC-DOS ZENIX BASIC
- SOFTWARE** RUNS FLIGHT SIMULATOR DBASEIII
FRAMEWORK SYMPHONY RBASE
LOTUS 123 WORDSTAR PFS FILE ETC.
- OPTIONAL** 20 OR 30 MEG HARD DRIVE
AUTO/BOOTING
- DISPLAY** COLOR RGB OR COMPOSITE MONO
- PRINTER** CENTRONICS PRINTER PORT
- * 135W POWER SUPPLY * 30 DAY WARRANTY *

WE ALSO STOCK THE FOLLOWING ITEMS

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| *MEMORY CHIPS* | *CONNECTORS* |
| *TTL CHIPS* | *TRANSFORMERS* |
| *CMOS CHIPS* | *SWITCHES* |
| *LINEAR CHIPS* | *CAPACITORS* |
| *TRANSISTORS* | *RESISTORS* |
| *DIODES* | *METERS* |
| *LEDS* | *BREADBOARDS |

COMPATIBLE COMPUTER



\$599.00

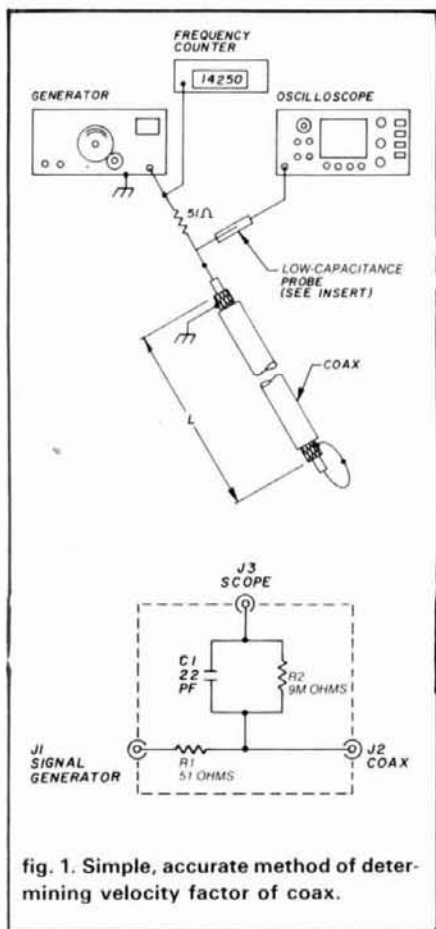
- * 2 FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- * COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- * 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- * PRINTER PORT
- * 256K RAM MEMORY

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

AZOTIC INDUSTRIES
2026 W BELMONT
CHICAGO ILL 60618
312-975-1288

✓ 152

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE



line that is an integer multiple of half-wavelength. To find the correct physical length, we would use the half wavelength formula multiplied by the VF of the coax:

$$L = \frac{492}{f} \times VF$$

where:

L is the length in feet

f is the frequency in megahertz

VF is the coax velocity factor

When we work through an example, we find that a 20-meter half-wavelength ($492/14$) is 35 feet. If we use regular coax ($VF = 0.66$), then we find a correct physical length to achieve an electrical half-wavelength is (35×0.66), or 23.1 feet.

Standard Amateur literature (including mine) usually cites the following velocity factors for common coax:

- Regular Polyethylene: 0.66
- Polyfoam: 0.80
- Teflon: 0.70

We take these figures as gospel true, only to find problems on the workbench. I discovered this problem years ago in a marine radio shop (the old-fashioned kind, where a "frequency meter" was a war surplus BC-221) where we used coaxial cable as a calibrator for depth sounders. Those devices send an ultrasonic pulse to the bottom and then time the return echo. We used a precisely cut roll of coax to time the signal to exactly 100 feet.

But the physical length I was ordered to cut didn't make sense if the coax VF was 0.80. The shop owner informed me (and he turned out to be right!) that most coax only approximates the specified velocity factor. He showed me a method of measuring VF in any given sample of coax (see fig. 1). The procedure is as follows:

1. Cut a convenient length of coax (20 to 100 feet). Measure its physical length as accurately as you can.
2. Connect the coax to a signal generator and either an oscilloscope or rf voltmeter as shown in fig. 1. (The junction box shown in the inset is useful.) Short-circuit the distant end of the coax.
3. Calculate the approximate half-wavelength frequency from

$$f = \frac{492 \cdot VF}{L}$$

using the "standard wisdom" velocity factor given above.

4. Adjust the signal generator output to maximum and get a decent deflection on the oscilloscope. Rock the frequency back and forth to find the frequency at which the trace on the oscilloscope drops to its lowest point. This frequency (which can be read on the optional frequency counter) is the electrical half-wavelength frequency. It is nulled because the short circuit at the end is a zero-ohms impedance, and is reflected exactly to the feedpoint at the half-wavelength frequency.
5. Calculate the actual VF from $(f \times L)/492$.

For example, I bought a 50-foot roll of RG-58 coax of unknown ancestry at a hamfest (it measured 51 feet). Because it was foam coax, the standard-wisdom VF was 0.80. Thus, a 51-foot length was

an electrical half-wavelength on a frequency of $(492 \times 0.80)/51$ ft, or 7.72 MHz. When I measured it using the method shown in fig. 1, the "short-circuit frequency" that indicated half-wavelength was not 7.72 MHz, but 7.13. Thus, the actual VF was

$$\frac{7.13 \cdot 51}{492}, \text{ or } 0.74.$$

While the actual velocity factor isn't terribly important for most Amateur antenna work, it can be important in measurements of antenna parameters, or in cases (like my marine shop employer's) where the coax is used in another measurement system.

ham radio

THE CHAMP

BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS
25-1000 MHZ
RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Webster

WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
313-375-0420 ✓ 153

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
800-482-3610

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

Gunnplexers & accessories 10 & 24 GHz



A. Microwave Associates 10 GHz Gunnplexer. Two of these transceivers can form the heart of a 10 GHz communication system for voice, mcw, video or data transmission, not to mention mountaintop DXing! MA87141-1 (pair of 10 mW transceivers) \$251.95. Higher power units (up to 200 mW) available. B. Microwave Associates 24 GHz Gunnplexer. Similar characteristics to 10 GHz unit. MA87820-4 (pair of 20 mW transceivers) \$739.20. C. This support module is designed for use with the MA87141 and MA87820 and provides all of the circuitry for a full duplex audio transceiver system. The board contains a low-noise, 30-MHz fm receiver, modulators for voice and mcw operation, Gunn diode regulator and varactor supply. Meter outputs are provided for monitoring received signal levels, discriminator output and varactor tuning voltage. RXMR30VD assembled and tested \$119.95. D. Complete, ready to use communication system for voice or mcw operation. Ideal for repeater linking. A power supply capable of delivering 13 volts dc at 250 mA (for a 10 mW version), microphone, and headphone and/or loudspeaker are the only additional items needed for operation. The Gunnplexer can be removed for remote mounting to a tower or 2 or 4 foot parabolic antenna. TR10GA (10 GHz, 10 mW) \$399.95. Higher power units available. TR24GA (24 GHz, 20 mW) \$639.95. Also available: horn, 2 and 4 foot parabolic antennas, Gunn, varactor and detector diodes, search and lock systems, oscillator modules, waveguide, flanges, etc. Call or write for additional information. Let ARR take you higher with quality 10 and 24 GHz equipment!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS AS LOW AS \$25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION 204

Midland Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

FREE CATALOG!

Features Hard-to-Find Tools and Test Equipment



Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN TOOLS INC. Dept HR 205
7815 S. 46th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85044
(602) 968-6241

Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

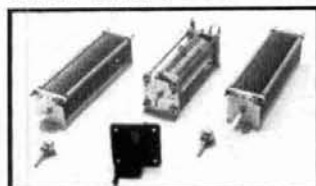
AMIDON Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607



In Germany: Elektronikladen, Wilhelm — Meilies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd. 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

1500 WATT PEP TRANSMATCH KIT



Call Now
Nel-Tech DVK-100
Digital Voice Keyer
in STOCK
\$349 net

BASIC KIT—

- 1 - rotary inductor 28μh
- 2 - 6:1 ball drives
- 1 - 0-100 turns counter
- 2 - variable capacitors 23-208 pf 3500 v rms

OPTIONS—

- enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ)
- 4:1 balun kit

Basic Kit \$154.95

Plus \$3.00
Shipping and handling

156 \$60.00
\$18.75

dials, terminals, ceramic standoffs, hardware, etc. available—send for catalog.

1986-87
CATALOG
\$1.00



RADIO KIT
P.O. Box 973H
Pelham, NH 03076
(603) 635-2235
telex 887697

SATELLITE

DECODER MANUAL

Reveals How Signals are De-Cy-Phared

- Three different types used.
 - detailed/schematics
 - digital audio processors
 - error correction & filtering
- 100 pages bound . . . \$24.95.

NEW LADY-X TASY KITS FROM \$59.95
ASSEMBLED READY TO GO FROM \$179.95
OTHER TYPES OF DECODERS AVAILABLE
SCHEMATICS & BOARDS AVAILABLE
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED
SEND \$5 FOR INFORMATION CATALOG

Payment by Money Order preferred.

Pilgrim Video Products

P. O. Box 3325 H
Plymouth Ctr., MA 02361

1-800-USA-9913

GENUINE BELDEN CABLES

Belden #	Mil #	500' Roll	100' & up	99' & down
9914	RG-8	\$185	31	31
8267	RG-214	195	31	40
8214	RG-8	149	31	35
8247	RG-8	145	32	34
9258	RG-18X	280	17	17

Amphenol connectors:

UG-21D	'N' Male cable end	3.00
UG-21D	'T' Tided for Belden 9914	4.50
UG-29A	'N' Barrel connector	4.75
UG-58A	'N' Female chassis mount	5.50
UG-146	'N' Plug to UHF jack	7.50
UG-33	'N' Jack to UHF plug	8.50
PL-259	UHF Male cable end silver	1.05
PL-258	UHF Barrel connector	2.00
UG-260B	BNC Plug for MinX fitted	3.00
UG-625B	BNC panel receptacle	1.15

8 gauge hook-up wire 28¢/ft.

Perfect for power supplies. Red or Black only.

Vibroplex Keyer/paddles

MJ antenna Tuners & Acc.

COMPLETE STOCK, SAME DAY SHIPPING

Seth Thomas 13" 24-hour Station Clock

Reg. price \$9.90 Now only \$26.95

in New Jersey 201-887-6424
110-4 Route 10
L. Hanover, N.J. 07936

QEP's

✓ 157

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER

ANTENNA ROPE ✓ 158

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION



synthetic textiles, inc. 2472 EASTMAN AVENUE, BUILDING 27 VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003 (805) 658-7923

MICROCOMPUTER REPEATER CONTROL



\$129

Introducing the MICRO REPEATER CONTROLLER RPT-2A, a new concept in LOW COST, EASY TO INTERFACE, microcomputer repeater control. Replace old logic boards with a state of the art microcomputer that adds NEW FEATURES, HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW POWER, SMALL SIZE, and FULL DOCUMENTATION to your system. Direct interface (drop in) with most repeaters. Detailed interface information included. Original MICRO REPEATER CONTROL article featured in QST Dec. 1983.

- Two CW ID Messages
- Pre-Timeout Warning MSG
- Post Timeout CW MSG
- Courtesy Beep
- Auxiliary Inputs
- Reconfigurable COR Input
- High Current PTT Interface
- Sine Wave Toner Generator
- Low Power 9-15 VDC @r 200 ma
- Size 3.5" x 3.5"
- All Connectors Included

RPT-2A Kit Only \$129 plus \$3.00 shipping ✓ 159

PROCESSOR CONCEPTS

P.O. BOX 26023

ST. PAUL, MN 55126

(612) 484-9176 7pm-10pm evenings



CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND SPECIFICATIONS

27th ANNUAL

TROPICAL HAMBOREE

ARRL FLORIDA STATE CONVENTION

FEBRUARY 7-8, 1987

DADE COUNTY YOUTH FAIR GROUNDS

Tamiami Park, 10901 S.W. 24 Street (Coral Way) Miami, Florida



- FREE PARKING 15,000 VEHICLES
- 1,000 INDOOR SWAP TABLES W/POWER
- LICENSE EXAMS
- PACKET RADIO PROGRAMS
- TECH TALKS
- TRAFFIC HANDLERS BREAKFAST
- WOUFF HONG INITIATION
- 300 CAMPSITES WITH FULL HOOKUPS
- 200 COMMERCIAL EXHIBIT BOOTHS
- DX FORUM & DINNER
- COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE
- RCA FLORIDA SECTION LUNCHEON
- HAMBOREE DEALER SPECIALS
- ACTIVITIES FOR NON-HAMS

Registration: \$5.00 Advance . . . \$6.00 Door. Valid both days. (Advance deadline Jan. 30th)

Swap Tables, 2 days: \$16.00 each, Includes power.

All swap table holders must have registration ticket.

Campsites: \$10.00 per day, includes water, power, sanitary hook-ups, showers.

(All RV vehicles, tent campers, vans, trailers welcome — no ground tents please.)

Headquarters Hotel: Ramada Hotel, Airport, 3941 N.W. 22nd Street

Special Hamboree Rates: \$45.00 Single, Double, Triple or Quad

Reservation forms available through Dade Radio Club December 1st.

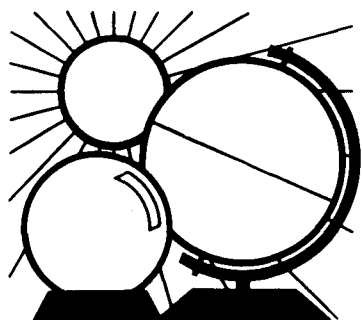
Exhibit Booth Information:

Evelyn D. Gauzens, W4WYR, Chairman
2780 N.W. 3rd St,
Miami, FL 33125

Telephone:
(305) 642-4139

Make checks for Registration, Swap Tables & campsites payable to:
DADE RADIO CLUB, P.O. BOX 350045, MIAMI, FL. 33135

4 Page Brochure Available . . .
December 1st



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

sunspot minimum update

You can expect current DX propagation conditions to last for about a year after we pass the sunspot number (SSN) minimum; it will take about that long before much change can be noted. But when is the minimum? Have we reached it yet? Let's review the data so far.

Since our last look (in April, 1985) the SSN has shown more flattening, sinking to a value of 16 at the end of 1985. Even the increased solar activity in February and March, 1986 raised the SSN only moderately. In June, a new low in observed sunspots for this 11-year cycle was reached, but more activity occurred in the following months. Was June the minimum? At that point, the present sunspot cycle was ten years old (see "DX Forecaster," October 1985, page 105).

The new cycle (No. 22) region data analysis shows that an active region or two may have been seen for a day or so in April, May, and July of 1985. From September, 1985 on they were more numerous, were seen by more observatories, and lasted long enough for magnetograms to be obtained for polarity determination. In January, 1986, those of reverse polarity were seen. February's flares and mammoth geomagnetic disturbance were caused by a *Cycle 22* sunspot.

The SSN minimum should occur about a year after the first spots of the new cycle are observed. So is that September, 1986, or January, 1987? Your guess is as good as mine.

second corroboration

Now let's look at the solar flux

(10.7-cm emissions) data. The solar flux minimum should be near, but probably not coincident with, the SSN minimum; it should occur within approximately one month of the SSN minimum in data corrected for distance. In determining the solar flux minimum (at the sun), scientists correct for the distance, producing a different minimum in their data than solar flux data from WWV.*

Prior cycles solar flux minima were recorded in June, 1954, July, 1964, and June, 1976; notice all were in the summer. There were 10.08 and 10.87 years between these minima, respectively.

In 1986, the solar flux increased in February and March — as did the SSN — then decreased steadily until June. If the solar flux minimum for Cycle 21 occurred in June, 1986, with a monthly average value of 67.5 and seven daily values of 66 in a row from June 24 to 30, the duration of the interval between the 1976 minimum and the 1986 minimum, then, would have been 11.05 years.

One can expect a daily value lower than 66 because the other minimum daily values were 63.0, 64.7, and a 66, which occurred during Cycle 20, lower in maximum amplitude than Cycle 21. Therefore we may expect a lower daily minimum value during the coming months.

Could a lower daily minimum value occur next summer? If it did, this would mean that the duration of the solar flux cycle would be at least 11.93 years. Not likely! Scientists at the Space Environ-

ment Center at Boulder have concluded that considering all the variables, the SSN minimum will probably occur during the first half of 1987. This forecast gives a Cycle 21 duration of 10.5 to 11 years, which is a reasonable length. Time will tell how all this analysis of data will turn out.

last-minute forecast

The lower frequency bands, 30 to 160 meters, are expected to be excellent during the first two weeks of November. Summer and fall thunderstorm noise should be behind us, leaving quiet conditions with low QRN and also few geomagnetic disturbances. The maximum usable frequencies are low enough that 80 meters is near optimum for east-west and northern DXing at night. The higher bands may have some good openings during the second and third weeks. Expect some transequatorial openings in the evenings. They could be enhanced by sunspot activity and/or geomagnetic disturbances. There is the possibility of low signal strengths for a few days at a time, during both day and night, over the next few months.

The Taurids meteor showers will occur from October 26 to November 22, with a maximum count of ten per hour from the 3rd through the 10th of November. Lunar perigee is on the 4th, and a full moon appears on the 24th.

band-by-band summary

Ten and twelve meters, the highest day-only DX bands, are nearest the MUF for southern hemisphere paths. They will be open most days when the solar flux is above 75 during the 7- to 10-hour period centered around local

* A change in the earth-sun distance (e.g., between summer and winter) equates to a change in the included solid angle and consequently the amount of intercepted solar flux. Scientists normalize to one A.U. (astronomical unit — earth-sun distance) and WWV measures the data directly. —Ed.

ham radio

Reader Service

For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit of 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before November 30, 1986

October 1986

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 2558
WOBURN, MA 01888

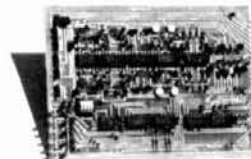
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

GMT	WESTERN USA								
	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	30	40	20	12	12	10	10	20
0100	5:00	20	40	20	20	12	10	10	20
0200	6:00	30	40	20	12	20	12	12	20
0300	7:00	40	40	20	20	15	15	15	30
0400	8:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0500	9:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0600	10:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0700	11:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	20	40
0800	12:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	30	40
0900	1:00	40	40	30	30	20	30	30	40
1000	2:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1100	3:00	40	40	30	30	40	30	30	40
1200	4:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1300	5:00	40	30	15	15	30	30	30	40
1400	6:00	40	20	12	12	20	30	30	40
1500	7:00	40	20	12	12	15	20	20	40
1600	8:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	40
1700	9:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	30	40
1800	10:00	40	30	10	10	12	15	20	40
1900	11:00	40	40	10	10	12	12	20	40
2000	12:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	15	20
2100	1:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	15	20
2200	2:00	40	40	15	10	12	10	12	20
2300	3:00	40	40	20	10	12	10	12	20
NOVEMBER		ASIA FAR EAST	EUROPE	S. AFRICA	S. AMERICA	ANTARCTICA	NEW ZEALAND	OCEANIA AUSTRALIA	JAPAN

GMT	MID USA								
	MST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	30	40	20	12	12	10	10	40
0100	6:00	30	40	20	15	15	12	12	40
0200	7:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	40
0300	8:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0400	9:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0500	10:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0600	11:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	20	40
0700	12:00	40	40	30	30	20	30	30	40
0800	1:00	40	40	30	30	20	30	30	40
0900	2:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1000	3:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1100	4:00	40	40	15	30	30	30	30	40
1200	5:00	40	40	12	20	30	30	30	40
1300	6:00	40	20	12	15	20	20	20	40
1400	7:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	20	40
1500	8:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	30	40
1600	9:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	30	40
1700	10:00	40	20	10	10	12	15	20	40
1800	11:00	40	20	10	10	12	15	20	40
1900	12:00	40	30	10	10	12	12	15	30
2000	1:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	15	20
2100	2:00	40	40	12	10	12	10	12	20
2200	3:00	40	40	15	12	12	10	12	30
2300	4:00	40	40	20	12	12	10	10	40
		ASIA FAR EAST	EUROPE	S. AFRICA	S. AMERICA	ANTARCTICA	NEW ZEALAND	OCEANIA AUSTRALIA	JAPAN

GMT	EASTERN USA								
	EST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	40	40	20	20	15	15	15	40
0100	8:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0200	9:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0300	10:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0400	11:00	40	40	30	20	20	30	30	40
0500	12:00	40	40	30	20	20	30	30	40
0600	1:00	40	40	30	30	20	30	30	40
0700	2:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
0800	3:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
0900	4:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1000	5:00	40	30	15	20	30	30	30	40
1100	6:00	30	20	12	20	30	30	30	40
1200	7:00	30	20	10	15	20	20	20	40
1300	8:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20	40
1400	9:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	20	40
1500	10:00	40	20	10	12	15	20	20	40
1600	11:00	40	20	10	10	12	20	20	40
1700	12:00	40	20	10	10	12	20	20	40
1800	1:00	40	20	10	10	12	15	20	40
1900	2:00	40	30	10	10	12	12	20	40
2000	3:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	15	30
2100	4:00	40	40	15	10	12	12	12	20
2200	5:00	40	40	20	12	12	10	12	20
2300	6:00	40	40	20	15	12	15	12	30
		ASIA FAR EAST	EUROPE	S. AFRICA	CARIBBEAN S. AMERICA	ANTARCTICA	NEW ZEALAND	OCEANIA AUSTRALIA	JAPAN

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

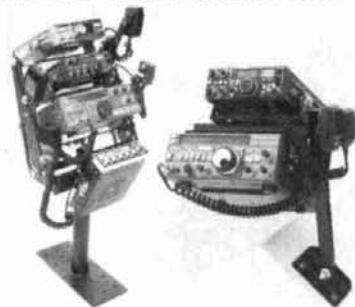
NEW PRODUCT

Telephone interface now available
For more information call or write:

HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

✓ 161

MOBILE RADIO



WE MOUNT IT ALL

Our exciting new mounts will mount your communication gear in all vehicles for new operating enjoyment. All models feature steel construction, satin black finish, and all mounting hardware. Available in two and four radio models priced from \$79.50 to \$239.50. These mobile mounts will put you in the communications driver's seat. Mountsystem 100 information sheet and Y-4 general catalog available FREE. Contact:

IIX Equipment Ltd.
P. O. Box 9
Oaklawn, IL 60454
(312) 423-0605



✓ 162



35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 Impedance — Select one) \$ 9.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 Impedance) 13.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 Impedance) 16.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1 — select one) 15.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1 — select one) 17.50

Please send large SASE for info.

noon. These bands open on paths toward the east and close toward the west. The paths may be as long as 2400 miles in single-hop length, and occasionally twice as long during evening transequatorial openings.

Fifteen meters, a day-only DX band open most of each day, has lower signal strengths and greater multipath variability than 10 and 12 meters. It will be best when the MUF is just resting above this band, until it drops below it — a transition period that occurs right after sunrise and just before sunset. Transequatorial openings will occur, with distances similar to 10 and 12 meters.

Twenty, thirty, and forty meters are both daytime and nighttime DX bands. Twenty is the maximum usable band for DX in the northern directions during daytime. In combination with 30 meters, it provides nighttime southern paths for the day-only bands. Forty meters becomes the main over-the-pole DX daytime band, with some hours covered by 30 meters.

Eighty and one-sixty meters, the night-only DX bands, exhibit short-skip propagation during daylight hours, then lengthen at dusk. These bands follow the darkness path, opening to the east just before local sunset, swinging more to the north-south near midnight and ending up in the Pacific areas for a few hours before dawn. On some nights 80 meters, with its high signal strengths, will be the best band to use. One-sixty is also expected to provide favorable conditions. Please remember the DX windows of 3790 to 3800 and 1825 to 1830.

ham radio

FREE BOOK FLYER

Send SASE to

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NEW
PRE-PUBLICATION SPECIAL

RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

by Bill Orr W6SAI

Promised for delivery in late October—we're not betting on it though. Your order will be shipped immediately upon receipt of inventory from Howard Sams.

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting new edition: New easy-to-use charts for Chebyshev and elliptic filter configurations, new data on power MOS-FETS, how to use state-of-the-art OP-AMPS, and home computer RTTY to name just a few examples. New projects include: GaAsFET preamps for 902 and 1296 MHz, easy-to-build audio CW filter, Economy two 3-500Z, 160 meter amplifier, multiband amp using two 3CX800A7's, and a deluxe amplifier with the 3CX1200A7 tube. New antenna projects include: efficient Marconi design for 160 and 80 meters, computer generated dimensions for HF-Yagis, and a 2 meter slot beam. Also all the other information you count on Bill Orr for! You deserve the latest Radio Handbook. Reserve your copy today. 23rd edition © ?

☐ 22424

Hardbound \$24.95

Pre-Publication

SPECIAL

\$19.95

Save \$5

Offer extended
to Dec. 15, 1986

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover
shipping and handling.

ham radio

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048

The 1987 Handbook has it all!

The 1987 ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur is your source for the most up-to-date information on:

- Packet Radio and other forms of digital communication
- RF Circuits and design
- Power amplifiers
- Visual communication — ATV, SSTV, and FAX
- Propagation
- Operating
- Antennas and transmission lines
- Voice communication
- Space communication

The 64th edition has 40 chapters and over 1200 pages. It's packed with practical construction projects and there are many with printed-circuit board etching patterns. Every year the *Handbook* is updated to reflect changes in the state-of-the-art. Whether you are a radio amateur, engineer or technician you'll find the latest edition a must addition to your technical library. There is no change in price from last year! Paperbound: \$18 in the US, \$19 elsewhere; cloth: \$27 US, \$29 elsewhere. Payment must be in US funds. Add \$2.50 (\$3.50 for UPS) shipping and handling.



WA6P operated this solar powered packet station during 1986 Field Day as part of the McDonnell Douglas Amateur Radio Club and Southern California Amateur Club entry. The photographer was WA6AUF.

AVAILABLE IN NOVEMBER



HF Equipment

IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	999.00	849 ⁹⁵
PS-55 External power supply	199.00	179 ⁹⁵
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	445.00	359 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00	
UT-30 Tone encoder	17.50	



IC-745 9-band xcvr w/1.30 MHz rcvr	1049.00	899 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00	179 ⁹⁵
EX-241 Marker unit	22.50	
EX-242 FM unit	44.00	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00	
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50	
FL-54 270 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	53.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99 ⁹⁵
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99 ⁹⁵
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	159 ⁹⁵



IC-751 9-band xcvr/1.30 MHz rcvr	1399.00	999 ⁰⁰
IC-751A 9-band xcvr/1.30 MHz rcvr	1649.00	1399
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00	179 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50	
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99 ⁹⁵
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99 ⁹⁵
FL-33 AM filter	35.25	
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	52.00	
RC-10 External frequency controller	39.25	

Other Accessories:

IC-2KL 160-15m solid state amp w/ps	1999.00	1699
PS-15 20A external power supply	169.00	154 ⁹⁵
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	299.00	269 ⁹⁵
OPC Opt. cord, specify 2, 4 or 6-pin	10.00	
MB Mobile mount, 735/745/751A	24.50	
SP-3 External speaker	61.00	
SP-7 Small external speaker	49.00	
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal (745/751)	63.00	
PP-1 Speaker/patch	159.25	149 ⁹⁵
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95	
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan	78.50	
SM-10 Compressor/graph EQ, 8 pin mic	136.25	124 ⁹⁵
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. antenna tuner	445.00	389 ⁹⁵
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. antenna tuner	559.00	489 ⁹⁵
OPC-118 Adapts AT-100/500 to IC-735	16.00	
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	625.00	549 ⁹⁵
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only	495.00	429 ⁹⁵
OPC-137 Adapts AH-2/2A to IC-751/745	16.00	

ICOM

Check the Prices at **AES**!

Other Accessories - continued:

Regular SALE	
GC-4 World Clock (Closeout)	99.95 59 ⁹⁵
GC-5 World clock	91.95

6-meter VHF Portable

Regular SALE	
IC-505 3/10W 6m SSB/CW portable	549.00 489 ⁹⁵
BP-10 Internal Nicad battery pack	89.00
BP-15 AC charger	14.00
EX-248 FM unit	55.50
LC-10 Leather case	39.50

VHF/UHF base multi-modes

Regular SALE	
IC-551D 80W 6-meter SSB/CW	799.00 699 ⁹⁵
EX-106 FM option	140.00 126 ⁹⁵
BC-10A Memory back-up	9.50
IC-271A 25W 2m FM/SSB/CW	859.00 759 ⁹⁵
AG-20 Internal preamplifier	64.00
IC-271H 100W 2m FM/SSB/CW	1099.00 969 ⁹⁵
AG-25 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00
IC-471A 25W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr	979.00 869 ⁹⁵
AG-1 Mast mounted preamplifier	99.50
IC-471H 75W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM	1399.00 1169
AG-35 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00

Accessories common to 271A/H and 471A/H

Regular SALE	
PS-25 Internal power supply for (A)	115.00 104 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply for (H)	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder	59.95
UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface	14.00
UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed	92.00

VHF/UHF mobile multi-modes

Regular SALE	
IC-290H 25W 2m SSB/FM, TTP mic	639.00 569 ⁹⁵
IC-490A 10W 430-440 SSB/FM/CW	699.00 599 ⁹⁵

VHF/UHF/1.2 GHz FM

Regular SALE	
IC-27A Compact 25W 2m FM w/TTP mic	429.00 379 ⁹⁵
IC-27H Compact 45W 2m FM w/TTP mic	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-37A Compact 25W 220 FM, TTP mic	499.00 439 ⁹⁵
IC-47A Compact 25W 440 FM, TTP mic	549.00 489 ⁹⁵
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply	139.00 129 ⁹⁵
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer	34.99
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker	35.99

IC-28A 25W 2m FM, UP/DN mic	429.00 379 ⁹⁵
IC-28H 45W 2m FM, UP/DN mic	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-48A 25W 440-450 FM	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
HM-14 TTP microphone	55.50
UT-28 Digital code squelch	37.50
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder	43.00
HM-16 Speaker/microphone	34.00
IC-3200A 25W 2m/440 FM w/TTP	599.00 499 ⁹⁵
UT-23 Voice synthesizer	34.99
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band antenna	37.00
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount	34.00
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	20.00
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount	20.18
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	19.63

RP-3010 440 MHz, 10W FM, xtal cont.	1229.00 1099
IC-120 1W 1.2 GHz FM Mobile	579.00 499 ⁹⁵
ML-12 1.2 GHz 10W amplifier	379.00 339 ⁹⁵
IC-1271A 10W 1.2 GHz SSB/CW Base	1229.00 1079
AG-1200 Mast mounted preamplifier	105.00
PS-25 Internal power supply	115.00 104 ⁹⁵
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
TV-1200 ATV interface unit	129.00 119 ⁹⁵
UT-15S CTCSS encoder/decoder	92.00
RP-1210 1.2 GHz, 10W FM, 99 ch. synth	1479.00 1299



Hand-held Transceivers

Deluxe models	Regular SALE
IC-02AT for 2m	399.00 339 ⁹⁵
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	449.00 389 ⁹⁵

Standard models	Regular SALE
IC-2A for 2m	279.00 249 ⁹⁵
IC-2AT with TTP	299.00 259 ⁹⁵
IC-3AT 220 MHz, TTP	339.00 299 ⁹⁵
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP	339.00 299 ⁹⁵

IC-12AT 1W 1.2GHz FM HT/batt/cgr/TTP	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT	569.00

Accessories for Deluxe models

Regular	
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	74.95
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8	20.25
LC-11 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	20.50
LC-14 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	20.50
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	54.50

Accessories for both models

Regular	
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	47.00
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	37.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	15.25
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	58.50
CA-5 5/8-wave telescoping 2m antenna	18.00
FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna	11.50
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or Dlx	13.00
CP-10 Battery separation cable w/clip	22.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	23.25
EX-390 Bottom slide cap	5.50
MB-16D Mobile mtg. bkt for all HTs	21.99
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	54.50
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag	31.50
HH-SS Handheld shoulder strap	16.95
HM-9 Speaker microphone	47.00
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset	23.25
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	23.25
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	23.25
ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier	SALE 99.95
SS-32M Commspec 32-tone encoder	29.95

Receivers

Regular SALE	
R-71A 100 kHz-30 MHz, 117V AC	\$949.00 799 ⁹⁵
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	67.25
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00 159 ⁹⁵
EX-257 FM unit	42.50
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	63.00
SP-3 External speaker	61.00
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	12.25
MB-12 Mobile mount	24.50
R-7000 25 MHz 2 GHz scanning rcvr	1099.00 969 ⁹⁵
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	67.25
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	89.95 (9)

HOURS • Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3
 Milwaukee WATS line: 1-800-558-0411 answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday.
WATS lines are for Quotes & Ordering only, use Regular line for other Info & Service Dept.

All Prices in this list are subject to change without notice.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY[®] Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 • Phone (414) 442-4200

AES[®] BRANCH STORES

Associate Store

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
 28940 Euclid Avenue
 Phone (216) 585-7388
 Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
 Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
 621 Commonwealth Ave.
 Phone (305) 894-3238
 Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
 Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33575
 1898 Drew Street
 Phone (813) 461-4267
 No In-State WATS
 No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
 1072 N. Rancho Drive
 Phone (702) 647-3114
 No In-State WATS
 Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
 ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
 5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
 Phone (312) 631-5181
 Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

broadband amplifiers in receiver design

Electronic technology is roaring forward. Sometimes that's bad, but generally speaking, it's good for Amateur Radio. Prices decrease, devices get smaller, and sometimes, performance improves! However, when technology changes, we often must learn new tricks or change the way we do things if we're to take advantage of the latest developments. This is a small price we pay.

Such is the case of small signal rf amplifiers. Only 20 years ago the Nuvistor was a premium device used in many of the low-noise VHF and UHF converters. Then came the bipolar transistor, which was followed by the JFET, MOSFET, and the GaAs FET. Each one of these devices caused us to change the way we designed our gear. We went from multiple power supplies with hundreds of volts and filament voltages to single low-voltage supplies, often below 5 volts.

At the same time, the circuitry has changed dramatically. Tubes often required large boxes and complex neutralization circuitry. New techniques such as grounded-gate JFETs or dual-gate MOSFETs solved some of the neutralization problems. Special feedback and loading techniques alleviated most of the remaining solid-state stability problems. Finally, broadband, unconditionally stable circuitry arrived. This, too, required a change in thinking because filtering was not contained within the circuit itself.

Traditionally November marks the appearance of the annual *ham radio* issue spotlighting receiver technology.

The subject of receivers has been a part of *VHF/UHF World* from the start. Several areas of receiver design — including rf amplifiers, mixers, local oscillators, filtering, and high-dynamic range — have been covered.¹⁻⁵ In keeping with that custom, this month's column will be devoted to receiver-type rf amplifiers and more specifically, broadband amplifiers and how they can be applied to new or existing receivers.

rf amplifier design trends

In the past, most Amateur gear used narrowband tuned amplifiers (**fig. 1A**). This was good because the selectivity decreased out-of-band signals as well as the image frequency. These same tuning circuits performed the impedance matching required for the device in use. Dynamic range was usually enhanced, but input circuit losses often increased the noise figure.

Today's design trend is to use "gain blocks" that cover a wide band of frequencies. Usually these broadband circuits are rf amplifiers optimized for similar input/output impedances such as 50 ohms or 75 ohms, with the latter used mostly in the CATV business. Because these amplifiers often cover many octaves of frequency (each octave is a 2:1 frequency range), they require additional external filtering (**fig. 1B**). This often consists of a bandpass filter at the input and possibly one on the output of the amplifier. If desired, these filters may be located external to the amplifier and mounted in a shielded box following modular construction techniques described in reference 1.

The number of broadband small-

signal rf amplifiers presently available is large, surely in the hundreds. Each has a unique set of specifications that include rf bandwidth, gain, impedance match, noise figure, and output power handling capability. The principal active devices used are bipolar transistors and GaAs FETs. The most common frequency range is 1 to 500 MHz. Many bipolar broadband amplifiers are specified to work up through 6 GHz. Some GaAs FET devices work well up into the millimeter-wave region.

amplifier evolution

To gain an appreciation for the changes in technology, it may be worthwhile to review some of the techniques used to design these broadband amplifiers. While it is theoretically possible to design broadband compensation networks, they are complex and may be lossy. The principal breakthrough for broadbanding is in the proper application of wideband negative feedback.

The earliest practical broadband circuits that I am aware of used discrete transistors with shunt and series feedback (see **fig. 2A**). The founders of Avantek discovered that a broadband impedance match could be realized if a proper high-frequency transistor was used with certain combinations of shunt R_F and series R_E feedback. The patented equation is as follows:

$$R_O^2 = R_F \cdot R_E$$

where R_O is the input/output impedance, R_F is the shunt and R_E is the series feedback (including the internal impedance of the base-to-emitter junction of the transistor) per **fig. 2A**.

The ratio of these two resistors de-

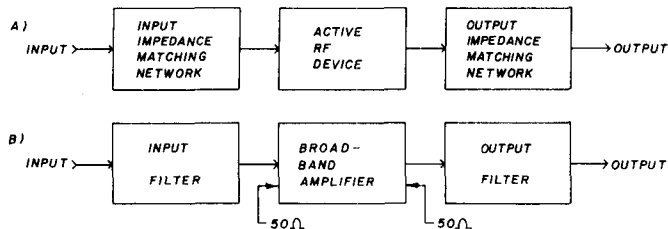


fig. 1. Typical rf amplifier configurations: (A) use of impedance matching transformers in a narrow-band design; (B) use of wideband amplifiers with matched input/output impedances and external filtering.

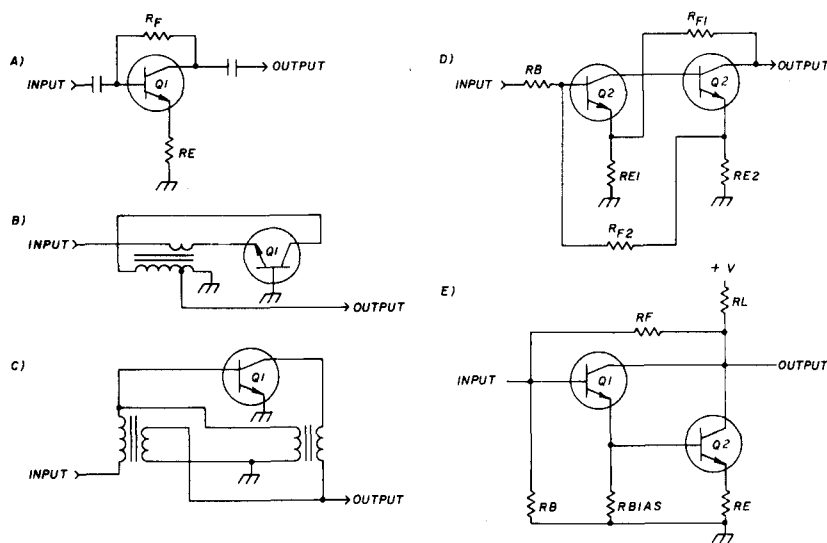


fig. 2. Typical rf representation of various feedback techniques. In some cases the dc portion of the circuit has been deleted for clarity. (A) shows series R_b and shunt R_f negative feedback; (B), lossless feedback employing transformer matching³; (C), feedback employing hybrid couplers⁷, and (D), two-stage series and shunt feedback.¹⁰ (E) shows Darlington connection, a version of fig. 2A^{10,11}. R_b and R_{bias} are bias resistors to establish the correct DC circuit parameters.

termines the gain, which can be approximated using the following equation:

$$G = 20 \log \frac{R_F - R_E}{R_O + R_E}$$

where G is gain in dB and R_F , R_E and R_O are as described above. For example, if R_F is 500 and R_E is 5 ohms, the amplifier will be impedance matched to R_O , 50 ohms, and will have a gain of approximately 19 dB.

The higher the value of the series feedback resistor, R_E the lower the shunt feedback resistor, R_F must be to maintain the match and vice-versa. Low ratios of R_F/R_E yield lower gain,

higher noise figures, and lower output power compression points. High ratios of R_F/R_E yield greater gain, lower noise figures, and higher output power compression points. Although this feedback technique is patented, the patent is near expiration.⁶ Reference 2 showed a typical application of this circuit with proper dc biasing.

"Lossless feedback" techniques have also been patented.^{7,8} Figures 2B and 2C are some typical rf circuits. The circuit shown in fig. 2C is often referred to as *directional coupler feedback*.

The principal advantage of lossless

feedback is that there is very little impact on noise figure or output power due to the feedback circuitry. However, these circuits are more difficult to implement over a wide frequency range because of the complexity of the feedback transformer. Reference 2 showed an application of lossless feedback with a typical circuit.

Most of the early broadband rf amplifiers used discrete components and were somewhat limited in performance. In premium designs, "tweaker" inductors and/or capacitors were often added to tune out any circuit or component mismatches. Cost was moderate to high.

In the early 1970s, hybrid techniques using thin or thick film resistors, inductors, and capacitors — as well as chip capacitors and transistors — were popular. These units exhibited improved performance, but were still moderate to high in price.

Meanwhile, integrated circuit manufacturers were also trying to design broadband amplifiers. However, the techniques and materials in the substrates often limited the performance to an upper frequency limit of 100 MHz.

More recently, bipolar IC designs have moved up in frequency. These are referred to as *silicon microwave monolithic ICs* (MMICs). The Signetics NE5202 will operate up to about 600 MHz, while the NEC MM765, MM766, and μ PC1656C and their related families will operate to just over 1 GHz.⁹ These IC circuits all use a two-stage shunt and series feedback circuit that I found described in reference 10 (see fig. 2D).

High-performance, high-frequency (i.e., up through 6 GHz), single-stage, bipolar MMIC designs have now arrived in packages the size of an ordinary microwave transistor!¹¹ The circuitry used is related to that shown in fig. 2A, except that some manufacturers use a Darlington connection of two transistors, as in fig. 2E. Improved transistors, substrate materials, and photo-lithography now allow very small geometries with greater control of parasitics. This yields more uniform

performance and a higher frequency of operation at a much lower cost.

Finally, GaAs FET MMICs are being manufactured that will significantly increase the state-of-the-art frequency limits with lower noise figures than bipolar MMICs. The less expensive lower-gain devices use circuits similar to **fig. 2A**. These GaAs FET amplifiers show great promise, although they are more costly than bipolar devices at the present time.

applications

So where does that leave us? The answer is that if we want to take advantage of the low-cost, small size, and higher performance MMICs, we have to again adapt to the recent changes in technology.

MMICs are going to be a way of life. They're small in size, require only a minimal number of external components, are broadband, easy to bias (most require only a single supply voltage and possibly one external resistor), unconditionally stable, and offer a good impedance match over many octaves of frequency. Furthermore, they're easily replaceable as new and higher performance units become available.

Let's examine some typical applications. MMICs have nominal noise figures of 3 to 7 dB (see **tables 1 and 2**). Therefore, their noise figures are more than adequate for the first stage in moderate performance or low-cost receiver front ends, especially for local contacts. Many of the MMICs available also have moderate output power (10 to 20 milliwatts or +10 to +13 dBm), making them ideal for second-stage or post-amplifiers in receivers or i-fs.

Figure 3A shows a typical hookup for a "generic" MMIC. Some typical circuit board layouts with their amplification characteristics were described in reference 12, so they will not be repeated here.

MMICs are usable for remote or second-stage preamplifiers when tower-mounted gear is used. They're ideal as broadband amplifiers for use ahead of scanners or receivers that

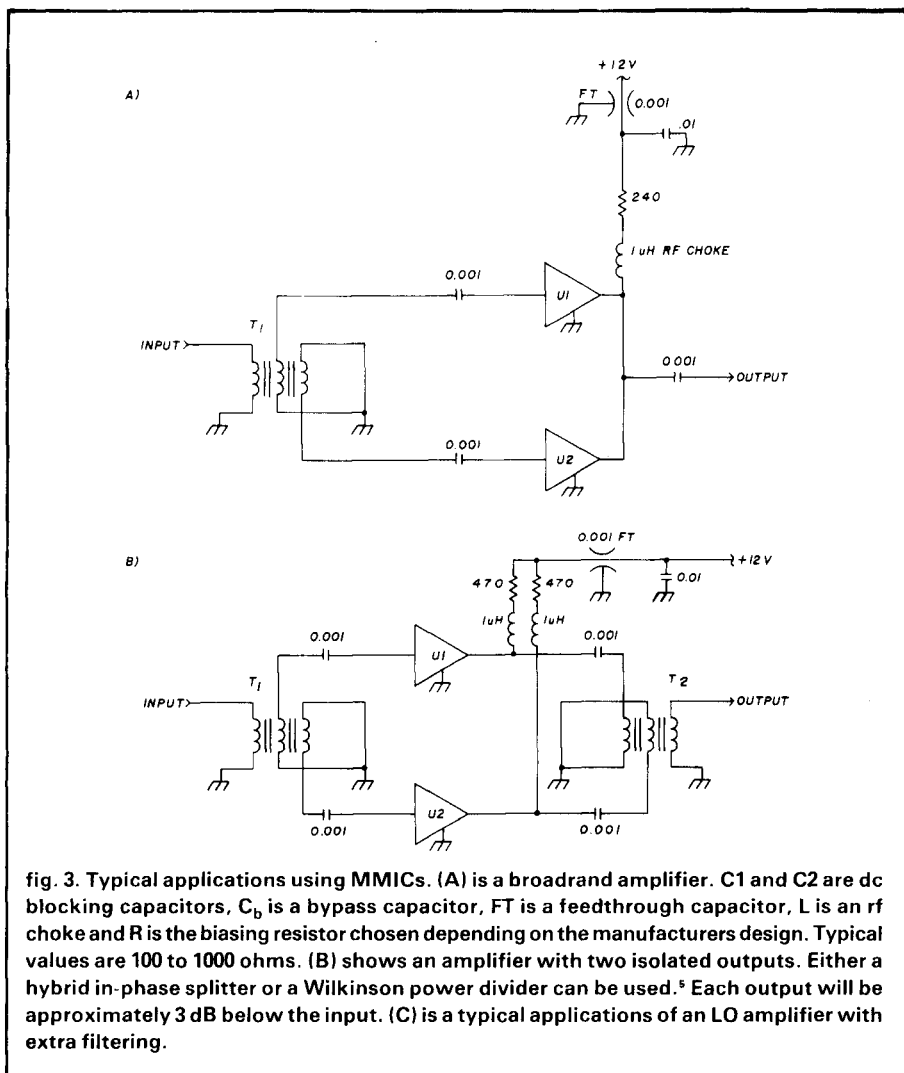


fig. 3. Typical applications using MMICs. (A) is a broadband amplifier. C1 and C2 are dc blocking capacitors, C_b is a bypass capacitor, FT is a feedthrough capacitor, L is an rf choke and R is the biasing resistor chosen depending on the manufacturers design. Typical values are 100 to 1000 ohms. (B) shows an amplifier with two isolated outputs. Either a hybrid in-phase splitter or a Wilkinson power divider can be used.⁵ Each output will be approximately 3 dB below the input. (C) is a typical applications of an LO amplifier with extra filtering.

cover a wide range of frequencies, especially if they're outside the Amateur bands.

Many Amateurs are using MMICs for LO (local oscillator) amplifiers, particularly where two outputs are desired for transverter applications, per reference 5 (see **fig. 3B**). A further application in LO service is where there is insufficient power to drive a DBM (double-balanced mixer). This is particularly true above 1 GHz, where some of the multipliers used have low output or low multiplier efficiency (see **fig. 3C**).

In a quick experiment, I hooked up two MMICs in a push-push configuration to see how they would perform as a balanced multiplier. I was quite pleased with the results. **Figure 4A**

shows a preliminary circuit which could be further optimized or possibly use higher-power MMICs.

The output of this balanced doubler is free of spurious responses and works well through 500 MHz. This could undoubtedly be extended upwards in frequency with a better transformer design. Gain is moderate, 5 to 8 dB, especially when the input level is below 1 milliwatt. External filtering is desired, but it can be very minimal because the undesired outputs are typically at least 20 to 25 dB below the desired output signal.

If the MMIC outputs are hooked up in push-pull instead of push-push (**fig. 4B**), they should perform as a moderate gain tripler. I haven't tried this configuration, but it should be feasible.

Table 1. Some of these reasonably-priced commercial bipolar MMICs may be of interest to Amateurs.

Part Number	Supplier	Frequency Range GHz	Typical 0.5 GHz gain(dB)	Noise Figure (dB)at 500 MHz	Output Power dBm	Voltage/current (mA)	Price each \$
MAR-1	Minicircuits	DC-1	12	5.5	0	7/20	1.50
MM765	NEC	0.01-1.1	19	5.5	10	10/43	7.20
MM766	NEC	0.01-1.3	18	5.5	5	5/20	7.20
MSA-0104	Avantek	0.05-2.5	17	5	1.5	5/17	2.75
MSA-0204	Avantek	0.05-2.5	12	6	4.0	5/25	2.90
MSA-0304	Avantek	0.05-2.5	12	6	10	5/35	3.00
MSA-0404	Avantek	0.05-3	8	6	12	5/50	3.25
MSA-0185	Avantek	0.05-2.5	17	5	1.5	5/17	3.15
MSA-0285	Avantek	0.05-2.5	12	6	4.0	5/25	3.25
MSA-0385	Avantek	0.05-2.5	12.5	6	10	5/35	3.35
MSA-0485	Avantek	0.05-3.8	8	6	12	5/50	3.55
MSA-0835	Avantek	0.5-6	28	3	12.5	8.5/36	11.25
MWA0204	Motorola	0.01-3	12	6	4	5/25	2.65
NE5205	Signetics	DC-0.5	19	6	4	6/24	2.80
PC1656C	NEC	0.01-0.75	19	5.5	10	10/43	4.15

Table 2. The following reasonably-priced commercial GaAs FET MMICs may be of interest to Amateurs.

Part	CGY-40	NEPA 1001
Supplier	MSC/Siemens	NEC
Frequency range	0.5-4	0.5-3
Typical 0.5 GHz gain (dB)	9	11
Noise figure at 500 MHz	3	4
Output power (dBm)	17	9
Voltage/current (mA)	+ 5/60	5/60 -5/4
Price	\$16.30	\$23 @ 5M quantity

are many suppliers of each. Some of the major suppliers of 50-ohm broadband hybrid rf circuits are Anzac, Avantek, Aydin Microwave, Hewlett Packard, MiniCircuits Labs, Motorola, Optimax Division of Alpha Industries, Q-bit, TRW, and Watkins Johnson. Suppliers of MMICs include Avantek, Minicircuits Labs, Motorola, MSC/Siemens, NEC, and Signetics.

Table 1 is a list of the most common low-cost bipolar MMICs that are available to Amateurs. **Table 2** lists some low-cost GaAs FET MMICs. Just as with transistors and FETs performance, the variations in frequency, gain, noise figure, and other parameters, are many. Hybrids and MMICs are presently available up to several watts of output from dc through the millimeter-wave range!

Probably the biggest thing for us to do as Amateurs is to become familiar with the devices that are available and use them wherever possible. In this regard, the GaAs FET MMICs are the most exciting because they hold the key to lower noise figures, higher frequencies of operation, and higher output power.

summary

Time and space have not permitted a long dissertation on the subject of hybrid and MMIC broadband rf amplifiers. Instead, only an overview has

been presented. The references provided and data sheets available from the manufacturers shown will fill in the blank spaces. Some of these devices will be discussed in future columns.

These MMICs are not always the ultimate nor necessarily the desired choice for the front end of a low-noise receiver. However, they are good choices for second stages and input stages where noise figure is not at a premium. They are also recommended in intermediate frequency circuits or where gain is desired over a wide frequency range. Don't overlook their possibilities in transmitters as low-level stages. . . but that's another story!

We've only just scratched the surface. The MMIC manufacturers have already moved one major step forward. Not only are they providing amplifiers, but now whole "subsystems" are appearing — complete with rf amplifiers, mixer, local oscillator, and i-f amplifier, *all built on a single substrate!* Who knows what's in store in the future?

acknowledgments

I'd like to particularly thank Al Ward, WB5LUA, who sent me my first MMIC to "play" with. I have been hooked on them ever since.

new records

Summer is historically the time when VHF/UHF/SHFers go mountain-topping and otherwise take advantage of the improved propagation brought on by more favorable weather. This summer was no exception.

At least three difficult DX records have been recently set in North America. I don't yet have all the details, but here's a preliminary summary.

The 9-cm, 3456-MHz record now belongs to WA5TNY/5 and W7CNK/5 at approximately 222 miles. This was a tropo shot from Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, to Grapevine, Texas. Up in Oregon, WA3RMX and WB7UNU set a new 12-mm, 24.2-GHz line-of-sight record of approximately 115 miles. One

However, the harmonic output will require slightly more complex filtering because the number of output frequency components will increase.

suppliers and devices available

So far I've mentioned only general trends in circuit design and capabilities of hybrid circuits and MMICs. There

MADISON FALL HIT PICKS

✓ 163 **New rigs and old favorites, plus the best essential accessories for the amateur.**

3621 FANNIN ST
HOUSTON, TX 77004-3913
CALL FOR ORDERS
1-713-520-7300 OR
1-713-520-0550



ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED



IC28A List 429 Your Cost 369.00

ANTENNAS		
Isopole 144 MHz	44.95	
AOP-1 Complete Oscar Antenna	149.95	
Butternut HF6V 80-10 vertical	125.00	
HF2V 80 & 40 vertical	119.00	
HF4B	189.00	
Hustler G7 144	119.95	
Hustler 6BTV	139.00	
Ham4 Rotator T2X CD45-2	Call	
KLM HF World Class Series Antennas	Call Don	
Alpha Delta Twin Sloper	49.00	
Coax Seal	2.00/roll	
B&W Dipoles	Less 10%	
KLM KT 34A	399.00	
W2AU W2DU	Now Available	
Cushcraft AP 8, 8 band verticle		CALL
includes 3 WARC bands		
Cushcraft 124-WB 4 element boomer		33.00
NEW KLM 1 2-44L BX		129.00
1296 Power Divider		Soon
Orion CD 78 + BS 80 75/80 rotatable dipole		299.00

OTHER ANTENNAS		
Diamond D-130 Discone 25-1300 MHz	79.00	
Larsen Kuldack	17.00	
Larsen 440 HW 1/2 wave Kuldack	25.00	
Larsen 2M 1/2 wave telecope ant	25.00	
Avanti AP151 3G on Glass Antenna	36.00	
Antea 2M 5/8 Mag Mount Comp	25.00	
Avanti APR450 5G on glass	39.00	
Orion 2M 1/2 wave Hanoy Antenna	19.00	
Van Gordon SLA-1 160-80-40 Sloper	34.00	
Valor AB-5 Mobile	79.95	
Stoner DA100 D Active Rx Antenna	190.00	
DC Tema Hitch 3/8-24 Thread		29.95
1-1/2 3/4" trailer latches		
KEYS		Less 10%
Benchner & V4 triplex		
Benchner's new improved Screws & springs all stainless steel and extra hand polishing		
Nye ESK 001 Keyer	58.00	

TUBES		
Collins & Drake Replacement tubes	Stock	
GE 6146B	11.95	
3 500Z	99.95	
GE Industrial Tubes	Call	
GE 12BY7A	7.00	
GE 6J56C	12.95	
GE 8950	14.00	
12JB6 Sylvania	6.00	
Hard to find Tubes 50-90% off list		
6JB6A	9.95	
6JE 6C6L06	9.95	

BOOKS		
We stock SAMS, TAB, ARRL, RSGB, Ameco Radio		
Pubs	Call	
PASSED Your code yet? Try Gordon West's Code Tapes		
Philmore Field Strength/SWR Meter	19.95	
3-150MHz KW+		

SURPLUS		
24 Pin Solderless dip sockets	25/each	
150MFD/400V DC	1.95	
1.5 Amp/400V full wave bridge rectifier	1.95	
2.5A/1000PIV epoxy diode	29 each or 19.00/100	
0015/10KV or 001/20KV	1.95 each	
3N201	.95	
4 inch ferrite rod	1.95	
365pF cap	1.95	
Sanyo AAA AA Nicads w/bats	2.00	
2.4 5.6 pin mic plugs	3.00	
1/8 1/4 watt carbon resistors	.05 each	
Meters 0-3000 VDC 2 1/2" Square 0-1 Amp DC	9.95	
Drake Collins mike plug	2.00	
Miniature toggles 5A/125VAC	1.50 each	
Thousands of panel meters	3.95 up CALL	
MICA Cap 0004/3KV	5.00 others CALL	
Close out on rigs & accessories. All the time.	Call	
We may have what you're looking for		

COMPUTER STUFF		
Kantronics UTU XT		319.00
Fits any computer (even yours!)		
Morse University (Great CW program for C-64)		39.00

SERVICES		
Alignment, any late model rig		50.00
Flat fee Collins rebuild		Call

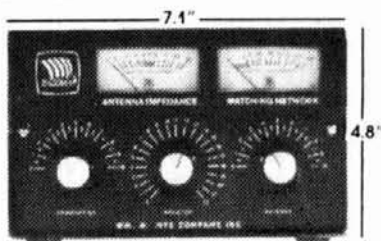
USED EQUIPMENT		
All equipment used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.		
KWM 380/2CW		2,200.00
ETO/ALPH 77 Clean		3,800.00
ICOM IC 745		650.00
TenTec 505 Argonaut		195.00
YAESU FT 101E		395.00
YAESU FT 901 DM/CW		600.00

POLICIES
Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call any time to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

DON'S CORNER FREE GIFT!
Send us photocopies of your log & QSL card for your best 10 & 24 MHz DX QSO. We'll send you a nice gift.

EQUIPMENT

Kenwood	Call for prices on all Kenwood
Kenwood TS940S contestor & daylight	Call
Kenwood TS 440	Call for trade
Icom H7000 25 2000 MHz	949.00
Icom IC3200A	519.00
Santec ST201 Handi Talkie	289.00
Icom IC435	879.00
Ten Tec 2510 (Easy OSCAR)	489.00
KDK FM 240	279.00
Mirage Amps	15% OFF



NYE MB102 Tuner 189.00

ACCESSORIES

B&W VIE WSTAR ANTENNA TUNER	89.95
Hed HC3/HC4/HC5	Stock
Hed BM10 Boom Mike headset	CALL
CSI Private Patch III	469.95
Triplet 3360 VOM (same as FLUKE 77)	69.00
Dawa NS660A 30/300/3000 watts	135.00
Alingo ELH 230D Excellent buy	88.00
Nye MB5-A (for the big boys!)	529.00
Shure 444D	54.95
Ameco PT 2	84.95
New Tokyo HC 200A	115.00
Miller C5141 Low pass filter	43.50
B & K Test Equipment VOM, oscilloscopes, generators, etc.	CALL
Tripp 25A/12VDC Supply (16A continuous)	99.00

BELDEN

9913 low loss, solid center, foil/braid shield	51c/ft
8214 RG8 Foam	45c/ft
8237 RG8	39c/ft
8267 RG213	55c/ft
8000 14 Ga stranded copper ant. wire	13c/ft
8448 8 conductor rotor cable	33c/ft
9405 Heavy Duty 2-16 Ga 6-18 Ga	56c/ft
9258 RGBX	20c/ft
9269 RG 62A/U	16c/ft
8403 Mic Cable, 3 condctr & shield	45c/ft
100 feet 8214 winds installed	54.00
8669 7/16" braided copper braid	1.00/ft

AMPHENOL

831SP PL259 Silverplate	1.25
UG176 reducer RGBX	.30
831J Double Female UHF	2.00
82 61 N Male	3.00
82 97 N Female Bulkhead	3.00
82 63 Inline Female N	4.00
82 98 N elbow	9.00
31 212 BNC-RG59	1.50
31 216 UG201 A/U N Male BNC-Female	2.00
31 2 BNC-RG58	1.50
34025 N Male, RG58	3.00
34125 N Female UHF male	9.00
3128 BNC-Female-PL259	3.00
Fox N Male Connector (Fits 9913)	4.50

PACKET POWER

AEA PK 232	299.00
Kantronics KPC 2400	299.00
Kantronics 2400	139.00
Kantronics Packet II	199.00
MFJ 1270	125.00
AEA-PM 1	149.00
New AEA UDC 232 Firmware, Nixmodem	
List 279.00	CALL

BIRD

STOCK ITEMS CALL

Power Range	Frequency Bands (MHz)					
	2-30	25-60	50-125	100-250	200-1000	400-1000
5 watts	—	5A	5B	3C	5D	3E
10 watts	—	10A	10B	7C	10D	10E
25 watts	—	25A	25B	25C	25D	25E
50 watts	50H	50A	50B	50C	50D	50E
100 watts	100H	100A	100B	100C	100D	100E
250 watts	250H	250A	250B	250C	250D	250E
500 watts	500H	500A	500B	500C	500D	500E
1000 watts	1000H	1000A	1000B	1000C	1000D	1000E
2500 watts	2500H	2500A	2500B	2500C	2500D	2500E
5000 watts	5000H					

MADISON

Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004
1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550

New ICOM Call on the IC 2A21 IC-38A IC-3C4T

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

Your Authorized
Distributor For



INTRODUCTORY SALE!

Belden No.	Nemal No.	Description	Per 100 ft.	Per ft.
8214	1102B	RG8 /U Foam 96%	\$45.00	.50
8237	1100B	RG8/U Poly 96%	39.00	.44
8241	1500B	RG59/U Poly 96%	13.00	.15
8267	1130B	RG213/U Poly 96%	53.00	.59
9269	1600B	RG62A/U Poly 96%	15.00	.17
8216	1450B	RG174/U Poly 96%	12.00	.14
9913	1180	Low Loss 50 Ohm	46.00	.58

Nemal No.	Description	Per 100 ft.	Per ft.
1110	RG8X 95% Shield (mini 8)	15.00	.17
1130	RG213/U Mil Spec. 96% Shield	34.00	.36
1140	RG214/U Mil Spec. - Silver	155.00	1.65
1705	RG142B/U Teflon - Silver	140.00	1.50
1310	RG217/U 5/8" 50 Ohm Dbl. Shld.	80.00	.85
1470	RG223/U Mil Spec. - Silver	80.00	.85
ROTOR CABLE — 8 COND.			
8C1822	2-18 Ga., 6-22 Ga.	19.00	.21
8C1620	2-16 Ga., 6-20 Ga. Heavy Duty	34.00	.36
HARDLINE — 1/2"			
FXA12	Smooth Alum. w/black jacket	79.00	.89
FLC12	Corrug'd. Copper (EQ. Helix LDF)	159.00	1.69
CONNECTORS — MADE IN U.S.A.			
NE720	Type N for Belden 9913	4.75	
PL259	Standard Plug for RG8, 213	.65	
PL259AM	Amphenol PL259	.89	
PL259TS	PL259 Teflon/Silver	1.59	
UG21D	Type N for RG8, 213, 214	3.00	
UG175	Adapter for RG58	.22	

Call or write for complete Price List
Shipping: Cable — \$3.00 per 100 ft. Florida Residents add 5%.
Connectors — and 10%, \$3.00 minimum Orders under \$20 Add \$2 Handling
Nemal's new 32-page Cable & Connector Selection Guide now available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more or at a cost of \$4.00 individually.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

12240 N.E. 14th Ave., Dept. Q., Miami, FL 33161

Telephone (305) 893-3924

UTILI-CASTING?



While some mergers result in funny names, the recent merger of **Monitoring Times** and **International Radio** (formerly the **Shortwave Guide**) has resulted in an excellent new 60-page magazine covering full-spectrum utilities communications as well as worldwide shortwave broadcasting activities. To keep it simple, we've retained the name of one of the two partner companies—**Monitoring Times**. It's all new, bigger, more colorful and more informative. Clearly, it's the most comprehensive publication for the radio listener available today!

165



Send for a free "sample digest" or subscribe by contacting:

MONITORING TIMES

P.O. Box 98

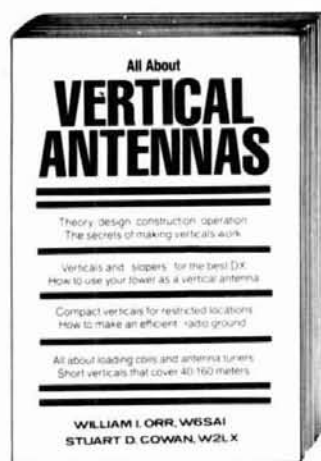
Brasstown, N.C. 28902

704-837-9200

Rates: 1 Yr. \$14; 2 Yrs. \$25; 3 Yrs. \$36

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX



Smart DX'ers know that the vertical antenna can be the secret to low band DX success. Until now, most books gave at best a cursory overview and a couple of projects for the vertical. Ham Radio's well known columnist and book author Bill Orr, has now given the vertical the kind of attention it deserves in his own popular style. Theory, design, construction, operation—all the secrets of making the vertical work—are fully covered in clear concise easy-to-read text. Orr is a master at making the complex simple and this book is no exception. Here's just a sample of what this exciting new book covers: Horizontal vrs vertical—which is best? Top loaded and helical antennas, 5 high efficiency Marconi antennas for 80 and 160, verticals and TVI—Is there a problem? The effects of ground on vertical antennas and a how to make an effective ground system, The Bobtail beam, construction data for 25 different antennas, matching circuits of all descriptions—which is best, plus P-L-E-N-T-Y more! For years Hams having been asking for this book. Get your's now. You won't regret it! © 1986, 1st Edition.

AVAILABLE
LATE NOVEMBER

PR-VA

Softbound \$10.95

Please enclosed \$3.50 shipping and handling

ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**



of the important facts about this record is that it was done with only 20 milliwatts and on two-way SSB!

Reports are circulating that some of the trans-Pacific VHF/UHF DX records may have also fallen in early August, especially on the 23-cm (1296-MHz) band between Hawaii and San Diego, California. I hope to be able to provide more details on these important events next month.

Congratulations to the new record holders!

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: VHF/UHF Receivers," *ham radio*, March, 1984, page 46.
2. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Dynamic Range Receivers," *ham radio*, November, 1984, page 96.
3. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Low-Noise GaAs FET Technology," *ham radio*, December, 1984, page 99.
4. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: High Dynamic Range on 2 Meters," *ham radio*, November 1985, page 54.
5. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: 33cm -- Our Newest Band," *ham radio*, April, 1986, page 83.
6. Leonard D. Seader and James E. Starrett, "Unit Amplifier with Matched Input and Output Impedances," U.S. Patent No. 3,493,882, granted February 3, 1970.
7. David E. Norton, "High-Dynamic-Range Amplifier," U.S. Patent No. 3,624,536, granted November 30, 1971.
8. David E. Norton and Allen F. Podell, "Transistor Amplifier with Impedance Matching Transformer," U.S. Patent No. 3,891,934, granted June 24, 1975.
9. Michael E. Gruchalla, "NE5205 Wideband rf Amplifier," *ham radio*, September, 1986, page 30.
10. Robert G. Meyer et. al., "A Wide-Band Ultralinear Amplifier from 3 to 300 MHz," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, August, 1974, page 167.
11. Craig Snapp et. al., "Practical Silicon MMICs Challenge Hybrids," *Microwaves and rf*, November, 1982, page 83.
12. Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, "Monolithic rf Amplifiers," *ham radio*, March, 1986, page 22.

important VHF/UHF events:

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| November 2 | <i>Predicted peak of the Taurids Meteor Shower at 1520 UTC.</i> |
| November 3 | <i>Predicted peak of the Casseopids Meteor Shower at 1515 UTC.</i> |
| November 4 | <i>EME perigee</i> |
| November 17 | <i>Predicted peak of the Leonids Meteor Shower at 0850 UTC.</i> |
| November 22/23 | <i>ARRL EME Contest, second weekend.</i> |
| December 2 | <i>EME perigee</i> |
| December 13 | <i>Predicted peak of the Geminids Meteor Shower at 1250 UTC.</i> |
| December 21 | <i>± 1 month. Winter peak of sporadic E propagation.</i> |

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| December 22 | <i>Predicted peak of the Ursids Meteor Shower at 0400 UTC.</i> |
| December 30 | <i>EME perigee.</i> |

ham radio

HAPPY BIRTHDAY
to
MILT LOWENS, N4ML
...78 years young!

1986 Summer Radio Amateur Call Book Supplement

\$9.95 + \$3.50 shipping
Send \$13.45 to:

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, N. H. 03048

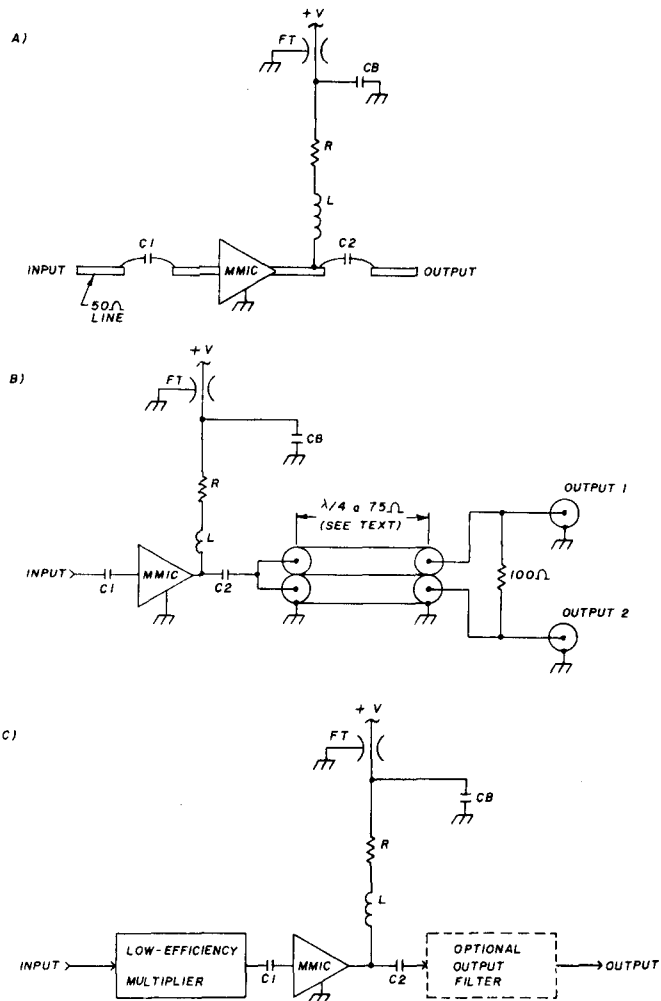
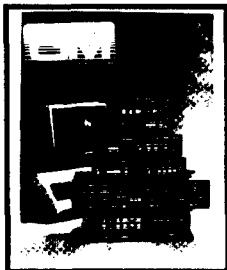
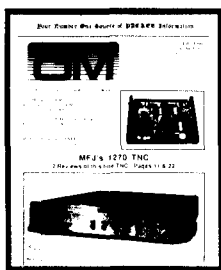


fig. 4. Examples of multipliers using MMICs. (A) is a frequency doubler. U1 and U2 are AvanteK MSA0104s or equivalent. T1 is a trifilar wound transformer with three turns of No. 32 AWG per winding on a FairRite type 2843002402 or equivalent binocular core. Frequency range is limited by transformer characteristics. As shown the limit is about 300 MHz on the input. (B) is an example of a proposed tripler using MMICs. T1 and T2 are similar to T1 in fig. 4A. See text for further information on both circuits.

Your Number One Source of PACKET Information



For Computerists and Amateur Radio



Why you Should Subscribe!

Read what our subscribers say!

• it's in the fine print •

•Your magazine is the finest innovation that I have seen in ham radio since 1953 - except... maybe the all-solid state transceiver. Carl Soltesz • Twelve more, please. Ed Shaughnessy • Love the articles on Timex-Sinclair computers. A. Nieuwenhoff, Sutton, MA • ...have most certainly received my moneys worth in software... Michael Regan, K8WRB • ... information contained in the articles has made me more "computer literate" than would have been possible reading only publications dedicated to my particular computer. Donald H. Haisecher, W8MHR, Martinsburg, WV • Here it is renewal time already -- time sure passes fast when you are having fun (reading CTM). Bob Sirekis, Holly Hill, FL • ...thank your for a great magazine. Frank Davis, Peru, IN • Another year goes by and another subscription dollar well spent. R. P. Campbell, LaPlace, LA • CTM and you have found the way to an advertisers heart. Quality of publication and reasonable advertising rates are basic criteria you have achieved better than your competition. But what really sets you apart from others is empathy, a tasteful quality in which you excell while others can't even pronounce the word. Bob Harris Sr., BCD Electro, Richardson, TX • ...you have found a nice niche for CTM in packet... you have me getting interested... Charlie Curle, AD4F Chattanooga, TN • The packet/computer info convinced me to subscribe. John Skubick, K8JS • Enclosed is my check for renewal of my subscription. I enjoy the down to earth and homey style of your magazine and the many fine computer articles... Andy Kosiorek, Lakewood, OH • I was both pleased and dismayed upon becoming acquainted with your magazine at HAM-COM. Pleased that I discovered your magazine - dismayed that I didn't long before now. Bill Lathan, AK5K • ...CTM gives the finest coverage to packet radio that I have seen in any of the computer or amateur radio magazines. It would appear that CTM has just the right blend of packet/amateur radio articles and computer articles. Barry Siegfried, K2MF • Thank you for an excellent magazine, and the only magazine I read over 75% of. W. F. Pence Jr. • ... your publication is the most enjoyable computer magazine on the market. Andrew Zerbe • Congratulations on your informative magazine. Looking forward to each issue. Carl & Nancy Jones, Kodiak, AK • ...received my moneys worth with just one issue... J. Trenbick • ...always stop to read CTM, even though most other magazines I receive (and write for) only get cursory examination... Fred Blechman, K6UGT • (a year later) thought you would like to know, it still goes... Fred Blechman, K6GT • Of the three HAM magazines I received each month QST, 73 and CTM, CTM is the only one I read from cover to cover and carry with me during my travels abroad. Most of the time it remains in that country. Buck Rogers, K4ABT •

U.S.A.	\$18.00	1 Yr
	\$33.00	2 Yr
	\$48.00	3 Yr

Mexico & Canada	\$32.00	1 Yr
All Other Countries	\$68.00	1 Yr

(Air)
\$43.00
(Surface)

U.S. \$ FUNDS ONLY

Permanent U.S. Subscription	\$150.00
Sample Copy	\$ 3.50

Cut out and mail coupon at right to:

Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

NAME _____

CALL SIGN _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

COM-SHACK 64 SIMPLEX OR DUPLEX SHACK CONTROL

AUTOPATCH * H.F. REMOTE * REPEATER CONTROL

* C64 CONTROLS YOUR FT757 IC735 TS440/940 WITH YOUR H.T.
 * CHOOSE EITHER SIMPLEX OR FULL DUPLEX CONTROL MODES!
 * ALL CONTROL FUNCTIONS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED WITH A CLEAR MALE OR FEMALE VOICE! * VOICE CLOCK SET TIME FROM YOUR H.T.
 ALL USER PARAMETERS SAVED FOR FAST START-UP!

AUTOPATCH TONE OR PULSE, CALL WAITING, ANSWER SECOND INCOMING CALL, LAST NUMBER MEMORY, VOICEPAGE ON INCOMING CALL * AUTODIAL * REDIAL

H.F. REMOTE 9 MEMORY FREQUENCIES, SCAN UP, DOWN, FAST, SLOW * ENTER OR RECALL ANY FREQ. FROM MEMORY * CHANGE MODES USB/LSB/FM/AM CONTROL 8 RELAYS (CS8 OPTION) ON/OFF WITH VOICE CONFIRMATION * NEW 100 HZ SINGLE STEP TUNE MODE!

SIMPLEX MODE (1 UHF OR UHF TRANSCEIVER) MENU SETS UP ALL TIMING WINDOWS, TIME BETWEEN WINDOWS, TIMERS, ACCESS CODES, CALL SIGN * LISTENS FOR CLEAR FREQ. BEFORE TRANSMITTING

DUPLEX MODE & REPEATER CONTROL

REPEATER * H.F. REMOTE * AUTOPATCH
 ALL ABOVE FEATURES PLUS REPEATER CONTROLLER WITH HANG TIME, COURTESY BEEP, REPEATER ON/OFF ACCESS CODES, AUTOMATIC VOICE ID, ALL TIMERS SET FROM START-UP MENU * YAESU 2700 UHF/UHF MAKES INSTANT CROSSBAND REPEATER. NO DUPLEXER REQUIRED DUPLEX OR SIMPLEX CONTROL

PLUS 3.00 S/H
MODEL CS64 \$249.95 USA & CANADA

INC. SOFTWARE DISK - HARDWARE - CABLES - MANUAL

OPTIONAL CMOS AUTOLOAD CARTRIDGE FOR HILLTOP USE. MODEL CS64R/CART. \$99.95

USB/LSB KIT FOR FT757 MODEL CSR64 \$29.95

CS-8 LATCH CONTROL OPTION

URNS UP TO EIGHT DEVICES ON AND OFF WITH VOICE CONFIRMATION WHEN IN THE H.F. REMOTE MODE * 3 DPDT 2 AMP RELAYS INCLUDED & 5 MORE OPEN COLLECTOR 100MA. OUTPUTS * PLUGS INTO JOYSTICK PORT * INC 24 PIN CONN

MODEL CS-8 \$79.95 USE WITH CS64

TWO METER REMOTE CONTROL

REMOTE-A-PAD ROW-COLUMN MAXIMUM FUNCTION CONTROL!

KEYPAD CONTROL PLUS 2 FOUR DIGIT SEQUENCE DECODERS (TSD) * USE THIS BOARD TO CONTROL ANY 16 DIGIT KEYPAD REMOTELY WITH DTMF * SIMPLY HOOK 4 ROWS & 4 COLUMNS FROM YOUR KEYPAD YOU WISH TO CONTROL TO THE RAP-1 * UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR RIG'S MICROCOMPUTER * SCAN, ENTER FREQUENCIES TURN YOUR LINKS ON & OFF. CONTROL

KENWOOD 2500/7950 & MORE, ADD 2MTR REMOTE TO CS64
MODEL RAP-1 \$149.95

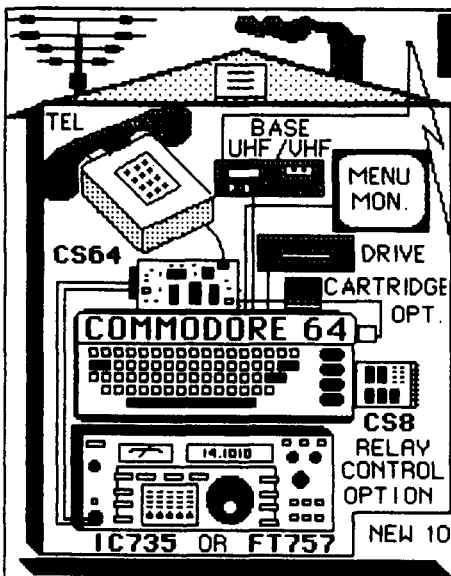
ENGINEERING CONSULTING

CO. CS64
 583 CANDLEWOOD ST.
 BREA, CA. 92621
 TEL 714-671-2009

SUN. 0600UT
 14.280MHZ N16A

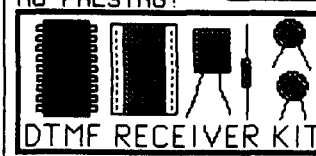
< > MODEL < > \$ _____
 < > MODEL < > \$ _____ TOTAL \$ _____

NAME _____ TEL _____
 ADDR. _____ CALL _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 MC/VISA # _____ EXP _____



NO FILTERS!
 NO FALSING!

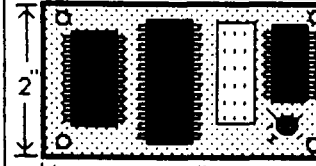
TOUCHTONE DECODER KIT



DTMF RECEIVER KIT

* SSI 201 DTMF RECEIVER KIT
 * RECEIVE ALL 16 DTMF DIGITS
 * NO ADDITIONAL FILTERING
 * OUTPUT BCD OR HEX FORMAT
 * LOW POWER DRAIN (29MA/12V)
 KIT INCLUDES 3.58 MHZ XTAL 22 PIN IC SOCKET, RESISTOR, CAPACITORS, DATA SHEET SCHEMATICS, EASY TO BUILD
MODEL TTK \$22.95

4 DIGIT SEQUENCE DECODER (ON/OFF)



OUTPUTS * CUSTOM IC ASSURES HIGH RELIABILITY LED DECODE INDICATOR * INSTRUCTIONS & SCHEMATIC USE AS REPEATER ON/OFF
MODEL TSD \$59.95

* WIRED AND TESTED; 5 TO 12V.
 * USER PROGRAMMABLE 50,000 COMBINATIONS ANY 16 DTMF TONES * SEND CODE ONCE TO TURN ON; AGAIN TO TURN OFF * MOMENTARY AND LATCHING OPEN COLLECTOR TRANSISTOR

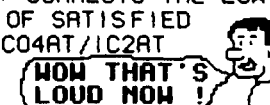
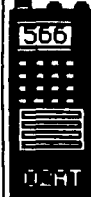
DTMF TO RS-232 300 BAUD INTERFACE



USE YOUR COMPUTER TO DECODE DTMF TOUCHTONES
 * RECEIVE ALL 16 DIGITS AS FAST AS THEY CAN BE TRANSMITTED * EASILY PROGRAM YOUR COMPUTER IN BASIC TO DECODE MULTIDIGIT "STRINGS", DISPLAY DIGITS, SOUND ALARMS, OBSERVE SECRET CODES * SIMPLE TO INSTALL; HOOK 12 VDC, AUDIO & TWO WIRES TO YOUR COMPUTER -- ENTER A SIMPLE BASIC PROGRAM (PROVIDED) AND BEGIN TO DECODE * INCLUDES DATA LED; WIRED AND TESTED --
MODEL DAP \$89.95

ICOM IC-02AT USER'S AUDIO BLASTER

MODULE INSTALLS INSIDE THE RADIO IN 10 MIN. BOOST AUDIO TO NEARLY ONE WATT! * LOW POWER DRAIN (4MA. STAND-BY) * COMPLETE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED * CORRECTS THE LOW AUDIO PROBLEM * 1000'S OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS! FOR IC02AT/IC04AT/IC2AT
MODEL AB1 \$19.95



E-X-P-A-N-D REPEATER SITE CAPABILITIES



IN STOCK - THE LARGEST SELECTION OF CAVITIES, DUPLEXERS AND FILTERS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY !

Improve and expand your communications performance with reliable Telewave High "Q" Cavities, Duplexers, & Filters. Telewave Cavities are ideal for use in frequency-congested areas, where protection is required from transmitter interference, spurious radiations, and receiver desensitization.

Bandpass, Bandpass Band Reject, & Notch Cavities

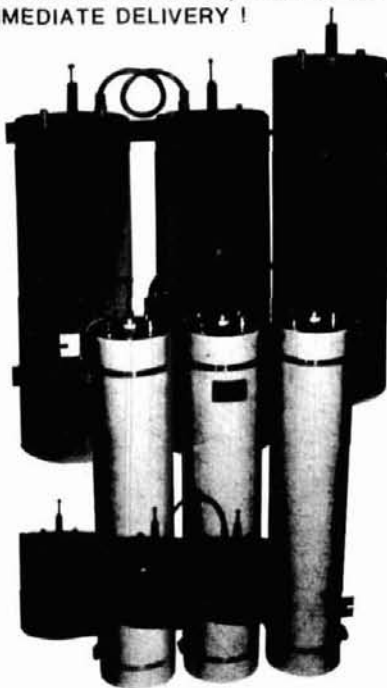
30 to 50 MHz and 66 to 88 MHz
Single, Double and Triple Cavities in 5", 6", 8", and 10" diameters.

66 to 88 MHz and 118 to 174 MHz
Single, Double and Triple Cavities in 5", 8", 10", and 12" diameters.

220 to 400 MHz and 406 to 512 MHz
Single, Double and Triple Cavities in 4", 5", 6", 8", and 10" diameters.

806 to 960 MHz and 1.1 to 1.3 GHz
Single Cavities available in 4", 6", 8" diameters.

When frequencies are specified, all cavities are tuned prior to shipping. Telewave quality cavities are engineered for stability in temperature and stress extremes, and require no further adjustments.



GSA Number 00K86AGS0646



Telewave, Inc.

(415) 968-4400

1155 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043

In Canada - contact Telewave Ltd., 11151 Horseshoe Way #4
Richmond, B.C. Canada V7A4S5 (604) 274-8300

MICROWAVE MODULES TRANSVERTERS

MMT1296/144G	1296-1298MHz, 144i, 2w, GAASFET	\$369
MMT432/28-S	432-437MHz, 28i, 10w	\$279
MMT220/28-S	220-225MHz, 28i, 10w	\$249
MMT144/28-R	144-146MHz, 28i, 25w, DBM, GAASFET	\$339
MMT50/28-R	50-54MHz, 28i, 20w, high performance	\$349

SSB ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPS

LT235	1296-1298MHz, 144i, 10w, GAASFET	\$479
LT335	902-904MHz, 144i, 10w, GAASFET	\$479
MICROLINE 13	2304-2306MHz, 144i, 0.5w, GAASFET	\$349
DX144S-01	144-146MHz, 0.4db nt, 25db gain	\$169
DX432S-01	430-440MHz, 0.3db nt, 20db gain	\$179
DX1296S	1250-1300MHz, 0.5db nt, 23db gain	\$179
DX230S	2300-2340MHz, 0.8db nt, 16db gain	\$179
MV144S-01	144-148MHz, 0.5db nt, 25db gain	\$179
MV432S-01	430-440MHz, 0.7db nt, 25db gain	\$179
MV1296-S	1250-1300MHz, 1.0db nt, 16db gain	\$219
DCW15A	Sequencer for MV preamps	\$79
PA2310	1296MHz, 10w solid state PA	\$199
PM1300A	Terminating watt meter (20mw-20W)	\$219
NEW 10GHz Transverter	100MW	\$499

EME ELECTRONIC

HF 400	High power relay, 144 2kw, 432 1kw	\$119
PA23150	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 150 + W	\$369
PA1325	2304MHz 1 tube PA, 25 + W	\$349
WATTMETER	432, 1296, 2304 MHz	\$279
PA23200	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 200 + W, water coolers	\$275
WJ10	Water coolers for 2C39, 7289, 3CX100, etc	\$10

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED

BOX 6286 STATION A TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA M5W 1P3	HANS PETERS (VE3CRU) (416) 759-5562 EVENINGS
--	--

"INSTANT" MORSE CODE

Beginners:
Deliciously Easy

Experts:
Automatically Fast

CURLYCODE™ MANUAL
ONLY \$6.50

Guaranteed

Minds eye Publications, Dept. H18
Suite 115-199
1350 Beverly Rd.
McLean, VA 22101

ALL BAND TRAP "SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

FULL COVERAGE! ALL BANDS! AUTOMATIC SELECTION with PROVEN Weatherproof seal - Traps - 18 Ga Copperweld Wire! GROUND MOUNT SLOPERS - No Radials needed! Ground to rod, or house water faucet! Connect Top to Trees, Buildings, Poles, etc at ANY angle from Straightup to 60 degrees for excellent "SLOPER" DX Antenna Gain or bend it anywhere you need to! 2000 Watt PEP Input, max. Permanent or portable Use Installs in 10 minutes. SMALL - NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE - No one will know you have a Hi-Power DX Antenna. Ideal For COND'X APARTMENTS - RESTRICTED AREAS - Pre-tuned for 2:1 or less SWR over ALL bands (except 80-160-300kc) No adjustments needed - EVER. COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, with 50 ft RG-58U Coax feedline and PL259 connector - Built in lightning arrester - ready to hookup! FULL INSTRUCTIONS!

No. 10B0S - 80-40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 49 ft. - \$59.95
No. 1040S - 40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 26 ft. - \$58.95
No. 1020S - 20-15-10 - 1 trap 13 ft. - \$57.95
No. 1016S - 160-80-40-20-15-10 - 2 traps 83 ft. - \$89.95
SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada \$5.00 extra for postage etc) or order using VISA, MASCARD - AMER EXP. Give Number Ex Date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days (Per Cks 14 days) Guaranteed 1 yr - 10 day money back trial.

Dept. AH WESTERN ELECTRONICS Kearney, Nebraska 68847

1986-87 CALL DIRECTORY

(on microfiche)

Call Directory	\$8
Name Index	\$8
Geographic Index	\$8

All three - \$20
Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777



Subscribe Today

Call Toll Free
(orders only)

1 (800) 341-1522

Have your credit card
ready
Ham Radio Magazine



waterproofing fittings

Keeping water out of antenna fittings, traps, and other outdoor assemblies can be a tough problem for most hams. Products often recommended in construction articles may be difficult to obtain. They may be expensive. But there is an alternative: Plastic Rubber™*, an inexpensive material that's readily available at most hardware counters and works better than a lot of other products I've heard recommended.

Plastic Rubber can be used freely on such things as coax fittings that will be exposed to the weather and on the seams of mini-boxes or other enclosures that must be kept watertight outdoors.

As it comes from the tube, it's either a gooey white or black liquid that quickly becomes tacky when exposed to air. It dries to the touch in 5 or 10 minutes, but remains soft and "tender" for an hour or two. When it has cured for several hours it dries to a tough, rubbery film a few mils thick. The film never becomes brittle.

I've used Plastic Rubber to seal coax fittings on 2-meter beams that remained in the air for several years of use, then lay on the roof for several more years of disuse after they were replaced by another beam. Even after all this exposure to Florida's summer

sun, winter frosts, and plenty of thunderstorms, I found the seals intact. Two pairs of pliers had to be used to unscrew the shells of the PL-259s; the interior threads were as clean and uncorroded as they were when the fittings came from the store. In fact, it was difficult to peel the material from the metal. In many places, I had to scrape off the Plastic Rubber with a knife or file to get to the metal.

I haven't run tests on VHF or UHF losses in the material in those places where it's used as a dielectric, but any losses appear to be within acceptable limits. I can't detect any change in performance after application of the material to the solder connections of some SO-239s used to mount a half-wave balun on the beam.

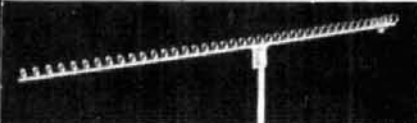
Plastic Rubber also makes excellent seam-sealer for those leaky tents on a rainy Field Day. Apply it to the tent seams while the material is completely dry and let it cure for a day or two before re-folding the tent to prevent treated seams from adhering to each other. The material never stiffens and repeated folding of the tent doesn't erode the seal.

George L. Thurston, III, W4MLE

*"Plastic Rubber" is a trademark of the Duro Division of the Loctite Corporation of Cleveland, Ohio 44128.

ham radio

33 cm. • 23 cm. • 13 cm.



LOOP YAGIS AND AMPLIFIERS FROM DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

• TROPO	• WEAK SIGNAL
• EME	• OSCAR MODE L & MODE S
• 902	• 2304
• 1269	• 2400 MHz
• 1296	

2345LY	45 el loop Yagi	1296 MHz	20 + dBi	\$93
2445LY	45 el loop Yagi	1269 MHz	20 + dBi	\$93
1345LY	45 el loop Yagi	2304 MHz	20 + dBi	\$80
3333LY	33 el loop Yagi	902 MHz	18.5 dBi	\$93

above antennas are assembled and tested.
All aluminum and stainless construction. Kits also available.
Add \$8 (\$11 west of Rockies) per antenna for UPS shipping.

2 & 4 way power dividers, complete arrays available
2316 PA Linear Amp 1w in 18w out 1296 MHz 13.5 V \$245
2335 PA Linear Amp 10w in 36w out 1296 MHz 13.5 V \$295
include \$5 for UPS Blue — 48 states.

Write about Transverters and GaAs Fet preamps
Free catalog

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT ✓ 172
Box 1655A, RFD 1, Burnham, ME 04922
(207) 948-3741



MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY



WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size ✓ 173

5-Sheets for \$3.95
10 sheets only \$5.95

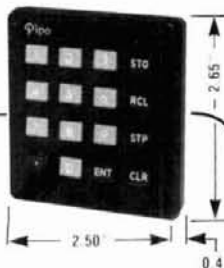
add \$1.00 postage — NY res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

Dept. V, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

COLLINS KWM-380 KEYBOARD

Pipo Communications Has The Keyboard That Is Used With The Collins KWM-380 For Remote Entry.



KEYBOARD-MOUNTING FRAME & SHIPPING \$25
To know more about our Touch-Tone® Encoders.
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG & INFORMATION GUIDE.

Pipo Communications
P.O. Box 3435 • Hollywood, CA 90078
213/852-1515

*AT&T

Pipo Communications®
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability



high-performance receiver

Kenwood's new R-5000 high-performance receiver isn't just another all-band, all-mode receiver. The R-5000 covers 100 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands, with additional coverage from 108-174 MHz available with installation of the optional VC-20 converter. It offers 100 memory channels, optional computer control, and much more.

Though similar in appearance to the TS-440S, the R-5000 matches the superior performance of the TS-440 receiver section. Its exclusive DynaMix™ direct mixing system ensures an honest 102-dB dynamic range (14 MHz, 500 Hz bandwidth, 50 kHz spacing.)

The R-5000 does not replace the popular high-performance R-2000, which is still available, but instead gives hams two high-performance receivers from which to choose.

For information, contact Trio-Kenwood Communications, P.O. Box 7065, Compton, California 90220.

ACC expands

Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., has moved its offices and manufacturing plant to a new facility in Santa Clara, California. The new building adds space for manufacturing, marketing, and engineering. (Northridge Square in Cupertino remains an acceptable mailing address.) ACC manufactures microcomputer-based control systems for Amateur Radio, commercial, and government radio users.

For more information, contact Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., 2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

new antenna from Mirage

The 1.2 44 LBX from Mirage utilizes the latest in ultra-high gain, low sidelobe design. The parasitic elements are pseudo-log tapered in length and spacing to produce wide usable bandwidth with low VSWR.

Because of its light weight, low windload and rugged construction, it's appropriate for use in higher gain multi-antenna arrays. Used alone it still delivers outstanding performance with better than 18.2 dBd gain across the specified bandwidth. This antenna requires no tuning; it's factory assembled and tested to insure that each unit meets or exceeds the advertised specifications.

For information, contact Mirage/KLM Communications Equipment Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Morgan Hill, California 95037.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

two new communications microphones

Shure Brothers Inc., Evanston, Illinois, has added two new, economical models to its line of communications microphones.

The Shure 550L Base Station Microphone, suitable for radio communications, paging, and dispatching system applications, shares many design features with Shure's well-known Model 450k. Its omnidirectional cartridge is specially tailored for voice intelligibility, and its balanced, low-impedance design makes it useful for long cable runs and use under severe hum conditions.

Constructed of strong, corrosion-proof ARMO-DUR™, it features Shure's long-life "Million Cycle" press-to-talk bar switch. User Net Price is \$66.25.

The Shure Prologue 6L Handheld Communications Microphone — the lowest-priced handheld communications microphone ever offered by Shure — features a dynamic low-impedance cartridge with tailored response for high intelligibility, a sturdy push-to-talk switch, a durable coiled cable, an extra-strength mounting bracket, a relay closure circuit, and compact, lightweight construction. The Shure Prologue 6L's list price is \$41.75.

For further information about the Shure 550L and Prologue 6L, contact Shure Brothers Inc., Customer Services Department, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 6020-3696.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

test monitor

Comtest Systems has introduced the Model 3000B Communications Service Monitor. Said to be the only monitor in its size and price range that gives the kind of testing capability usually available only in larger instruments costing thousands more, this lightweight, versatile instrument provides three different displays — waveform CRT, meter, and digital counter.

Receive features include a tuneable range of 400 kHz to 1000 MHz, combining high sensitivity with good intermod rejection and wide frequency range for "off the air" monitoring. A high-resolution audio frequency counter LCD display assures versatility and accuracy. The counter also permits the display of CTCSS frequencies directly off the air. The large CRT provides instantaneous information about modulation waveforms and internally generated markers can be displayed at ± 5 kHz or ± 600 Hz for "at a glance" identification of FM modulation peaks.

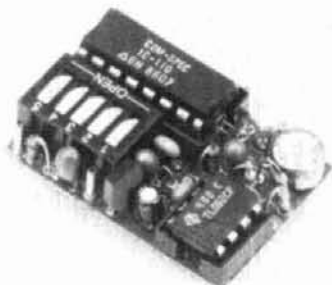
For further information, contact Comtest Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 470, Beech Grove, Indiana 46107.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

programmable encoder

Communications Specialists has announced the introduction of its new programmable encoder, Model SS-32P. The SS-32P allows the user to specify the available tones in the mem-

ory. Up to 32 tone frequencies are stored in an EPROM memory; these tones may be standard or non-standard, and may be changed. The working tone is retrieved from the memory with a five-position DIP switch mounted on the circuit board.



The SS-32P is available in either CTCSS or burst tone format: Model SS-32PA will operate on any tone from 67.0 to 250.0 Hz; Model SS-32PB will operate between 250.0 and 3000 Hz. Both versions measure 0.9 x 1.3 x 0.4 inches and will operate on voltages as low as 6 VDC for handheld applications and up to 25 VDC for mobile or base station use.

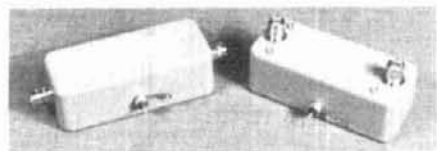
The SS-32P allows the use of non-standard tones for extra flexibility on crowded channels and for added security on tone controlled repeaters. It also simplifies multiple tone switching (up to six tones).

Priced at \$28.95, the SS-32P is covered by a one-year warranty and is available for immediate delivery from stock. For information and a free catalog, contact Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92665-4296.

Circle #312 on Reader Service Card.

audio/video amplifier

An audio/video amplifier from WI-COMM Electronics, Inc., operates over the frequency range from 300 Hz to over 10 MHz and features multistage design, with gain rated at 32 dB; noise figure, 3 dB; 3rd order intercept point, 33 dBm; power output, 0.10 watt into 200 ohms; input/



output VSWR 2:1; and reverse isolation, 55 dB. Standard connectors are BNC female, 26 VDC. Reverse polarity protection is included. Possible applications include audio/stereo, SCA, AM stereo, video, digital audio, and LF through HF communication links.

For details, contact WI-COMM Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 5174, Massena, New York 13662.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

the HAM STATION

P.O. Box 4405
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47710
Store Hours
MON-FRI: 9AM-6PM
SAT: 9AM-3PM
CENTRAL TIME

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR:
ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

TERMS:
Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day



**ALL YOUR PACKET FAVORITES INCLUDING
AEA, KANTRONICS, MFJ, etc. . . .**



FT-767

- HF/VHF/UHF Base Station
 - Plug-in Modules for 6m, 2m, 440 MHz
 - Loaded with Features
- \$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**



CORSAIR II

- You have to hear it to believe it!
 - Lowest Noise, Cleanest & Most Selective HF Transceiver Around—
- AMERICAN MADE**

WELZ



Power Meters

- Large Selection of Meters
- Always on Hand
\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$



IC-751A

- All HF Band Transceiver/ Gen. Coverage Receiver
 - All Modes, All Top-of-the-Line
- \$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**



IC-735

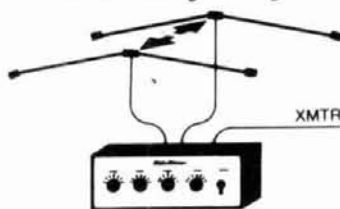
- Most Compact and Advanced Full-Featured HF Transceiver on the Market.
- \$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**

DISCOUNTS ON RIGS AND ACCESSORIES FROM:

AEA, ARRL, ALINCO, ALLIANCE, ALPHA-DELTA, AMECO, AMERITRON, AMP SUPPLY, ASTRON, ANTENNA SPECIALISTS, BENCHER, B & W, CSI, CALLBOOK, DAIWA, ENCOMM, HAL, HEIL, ICOM, KDK, KENPRO, KANTRONICS, MFJ, MICROLOG, NYE, PALOMAR, ROHN, SANTEC, SHURE, TE SYSTEMS, TEN-TEC, TOKYO HY-POWER, VIBROPLEX, WELZ, YAESU

For Orders and Price Checks Call 800-523-7731 Indiana call 1-812-422-0231
Service Dept. 1-812-422-0252

**40m Phased Array
—the Easy Way!**



OPTI-PHASOR™ by BaileyTech

- Change direction instantly
- High F/B, adjustable phasing
- Low SWR over entire 40m band
- Just 2 dipoles gives 4 db gain

\$119.95 Also available with matched dipoles and feed lines ✓ 175

Check, MO, VISA, M/C
Call or Write for Complete Catalog.
TET Antennas, Larsen, Hy-Gain,
Alpha Delta, etc.



1587 U.S. 68 N Xenia, OH 45385
(513) 376-2700



PRC®

SERVICE CENTER
for
ICOM, KENWOOD
and **YAESU**

*Fully equipped repair shop Amateur,
Marine and Land Mobile repairs.*

FCC NABER Lic
Mon-Fri 10:00-4:00 pm
(206) 776-8993

**PACIFIC RIM
COMMUNICATIONS**

Bob KG7D
23332 58th Ave. West ✓ 176
Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043

VISA & C.O.D.S. Welcome

**SYNTHESIZED
SIGNAL GENERATOR**

MADE IN
USA



**MODEL
SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered**

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS ✓ 177

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.



new Heath catalog

Heath Company of Benton Harbor, Michigan, has announced the release of its updated fall catalog. With an expanded line of starter kits, computers, weather instruments, and a variety of electronic products, the redesigned Heathkit catalog brings a new, refreshing look to its pages.

Heathkit's expanded computer software/hardware line includes the new HyperACCESS communication software, designed to permit communication with other microcomputers and databases. Also included is the new Teach-N-Tutor Authoring software from Zenith Data Systems, which allows programmers to create tutorials for computer-aided instruction (CAI). New computer hardware includes Epson printers and a 2400 Baud modem from US Robotics.

For a free copy of the catalog, contact Heath Company, Dept. 150-785, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49085. In Canada, contact Heath Company 1020 Islington Avenue, Dept. 3100, Toronto, Ontario M8Z 5Z3.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

New Larsen Antennas

The new YA5 series of Yagi directional antennas includes the YA5-900, designed to operate in the 900-960 MHz range. It features all-weather construction (i.e., coax termination *inside* the Yagi — away from wind and rain — plus a black weather-resistant coating. Other features include user interface via N-male connections to the N-female cable-mounted connector supplied with the antenna kit. The mounting hardware (double-welded, heavy-duty U-bolts) will fit any pipe from 1-1/8 to 2-1/2 inches in diameter.

Specifications include 10 dBd gain, 45-degree horizontal beamwidth, 55-degree (estimated) vertical beamwidth, and maximum power of 300 watts.

For more information, contact Larsen Electronics, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668.

Circle #313 on Reader Service Card.

eight-pole crystal filters

Several new eight-pole crystal filters are available from International Radio.

The new Kenwood TS-440 8-pole crystal filter package consists of SSB 2.1-kHz or 1.8-kHz and 400 Hz or 250 Hz filters. An SSB 2.1-kHz matched crystal filter set is also available. The typical response of the matched set is 2.1 kHz at 6 dB and 2.8 kHz or less at 60 dB. New filters are also available for ICOM units.

Stock No. IRI-455H400X is a CW, 400-Hz (eight-pole) that serves as an exact replacement for the FL-52A. It fits the IC-751(A), the IC745, the IC740, etc.

Stock No. IRI-455H1.2X is an eight-pole SSB, 2.4 kHz exact replacement for the FL-44A. It fits the IC730, IC740, IC745, and the R70 and R71.

The typical shape factor for the SSB filters is 1.66 or less; for CW filters, the center frequency is 8.0 or 9.0 MHz = 3.2 or less. The 455 kHz center frequency is 2.0 or less. All International Radio crystal filters are guaranteed to the original purchaser for two years.

Many other ICOM crystal filters available. For details, contact International Radio, Inc., 747 South Macedo Blvd., Port St. Lucie, Florida 33452 (enclose SASE).

Circle #314 on Reader Service Card.

Palomar "Tuner-Tuner"™

Palomar Engineers has announced a new operating aid, the Tuner-Tuner.™ It connects between your transceiver and antenna tuner, and allows you to tune your tuner precisely *without transmitting*. The built-in 50-ohm noise bridge gives an audible null in the receiver when the tuner matches the coax line to 1:1 SWR. Your trans-



mitter never need operate into high SWR, and you need not cause interference on the band while tuning up.

The Model PT-340 Tuner-Tuner is priced at \$99.95 plus \$4 shipping. For more information, contact Palomar Engineers, Box 455, Escondido California 92025.

Circle #315 on Reader Service Card.

temperature-controlled soldering station

Start Manufacturing has announced the release of a versatile soldering station that permits the interchanging of 30, 48, and 60-watt irons, thus providing the operator with three stations in one. The station also features a unique control that keeps the temperature to within ± 8 degrees F of the setting. It also offers direct temperature readout, easy and fast calibration, and a feature that permits the station to be set and locked at a specific temperature. The station comes with a standard 48-watt pencil iron and adjusts over the full temperature range of 200 through 900 degrees F without having to change the tip or heating element.



For information, contact Start Manufacturing, Inc., 15775 North Hillcrest, Suite 508, Dallas, Texas 75248.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

two-band rotary dipole

The CD 78 from Orion Hi-Tech is a 80- and 75-meter rotary dipole. Approximately 40 percent shorter than a full-sized dipole, its unique design results in a less than 2 dB-reduction in radiation efficiency over a full-size antenna.

The CD78 is equipped with a special high-performance matching unit that is used to switch the antenna between the two bands. 2:1 VSWR bandwidth is approximately 50 kHz on both 80 and 75.

Built from high-strength, heavy-duty aluminum, it features a very strong element-to-boom mount. All hardware is hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication. The CD78 will handle full legal power and is rated at 40 m/s wind survival.

For details, contact Orion Hi-Tech, P.O. Box 8771, Calabasas, California 91302.

Circle #316 on Reader Service Card.

free QSL cards!

Varta Batteries, Inc. — one of the world's three largest battery manufacturers and a leading U.S. supplier of batteries for short wave radio, photography, data processing, and other high-tech applications — is offering a package of 20 QSL cards to Amateur Radio Operators, free upon request.

The postcards are printed in full color with an illustration of world map as a background for Varta's wide line of batteries for shortwave Amateurs. The address side of the card follows the typical QSL card form.

Readers who would like to obtain a package of cards should send their name and address to: Paul Silliman, Varta Batteries Inc., 300 Executive Blvd. Elmsford, New York 10523-1202.

Circle #318 on Reader Service Card.

R-2000 repeater controller

Resultant Engineering has introduced the

NEW COMPUTER BOOKS

YOUR COMMODORE 64: A GUIDE TO THE C-64 COMPUTER

YOUR COMMODORE 128: A GUIDE TO THE C-128 COMPUTER

These books cover in great detail the best selling Commodore C-64 and C-128 home computers. You get a complete introduction to the operating systems used, BASIC tutorials, graphics, sound and much more. Also discussed are hardware and peripheral considerations. The C-128 book covers C-64 emulation, extended memory, CP/M mode, mouse, ram disk, printers and modems. Excellent source books for beginners and experts alike.

1985 1st Edition

OS-C64 464 pages

Softbound \$14.95

OS-C128 480 pages

Softbound \$14.95

Buy 'em Both Special Reg \$29.90

OS-C Save \$4.95

\$24.95

MS-DOS USER'S GUIDE

by Chris DeVoney

MS-DOS computer users will find this handbook to be an essential addition to their computer library. Includes a full explanation of MS-DOS commands in clear, concise language and examples of command syntax. Hints on command usage and explanations of the hierarchical directory and I/O redirection will enable you to get maximum benefit from your computer investment. For novice and expert users. 1984 1st Edition 330 pages

QUE-061

Softbound \$19.95

PC SECRETS: TIPS FOR POWER PERFORMANCE

by James Kelly

Here's one of those unheralded gems we stumbled upon recently. This nifty book is jam-packed with ideas and suggestions on how to get more out of your PC-DOS or MS-DOS computer. Not a tutorial, more for the intermediate user who is looking to get more speed and efficiency. Improve your keyboard, enhance your display, organize your files, and manage your printer better than ever before. You'll be amazed at what this book can add to your PC. Also covers Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordstar.

1985 1st Edition 224 pages

OS-PCS

Softbound \$16.95

APPLE II USER'S GUIDE, Apple Plus and II series

by Poole, McNuff and Cook

All time Apple II best seller! Now available in updated third edition. Learn from the experts how to get the most from your Apple home computer and peripherals. You also get a complete explanation on how to use DOS 3.3 and Pro-DOS. Easy-to-use tutorial explanation of BASIC programming will teach you how to use all the sound and graphics capabilities as well as the Apple IIe high resolution graphics. This book is worth it's weight in gold!

1985 1st Edition 512 pages

OS-UG

Softbound \$18.95

We're really proud of the next two books! Doug was Jim Fisk's right hand man during the early seventies. His first computer book, *The Introduction to TURBO PASCAL*, quickly went best seller. The *TURBO Library* is an invaluable addition to TURBO user's libraries.

INTRODUCTION TO TURBO PASCAL

by Doug Slivison WA1KWJ (ex Ham Radio assistant editor)

Thousands have learned Pascal programming with this popular best seller. As a tutorial this book enhances the unique aspects of Turbo Pascal by concentrating on the extended applications capabilities offered. Includes graphics, look-up tables, word processor to typesetting equipment conversion tables. TTS to ASCII conversion and fast sort/search routines. 1985 1st Edition 268 pages

SY-269

Softbound \$14.95

TURBO PASCAL LIBRARY

by Doug Slivison WA1KWJ

Perfect complement to the Turbo Pascal Introduction book listed above. Slivison shares his extensive collection of proven programs and will save experienced programmers time and illustrate to beginners good programming techniques and Turbo versions of standard algorithms. Includes games, systems utilities, and routines for business and engineering applications. 1986 1st Edition 350 pages

SY-330

Softbound \$14.95

Please Enclose \$3.00 to cover shipping and handling

ham
radio

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 85A Termination Wattmeter

A direct-reading instrument for servicing 50 ohm communication systems and maintaining them at peak operation.

The Model 85A features:

- Dry load no coolant required.
- Replaceable connectors, interchangeable without affecting instrument calibration.
- Four power ranges easily switchable — 0-3/15/50 and 150 watts full scale.
- Frequency Range: 20 to 512 MHz
- Accuracy: $\pm 5\%$ OFS
- Temperature Compensated

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial

Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



COAXIAL
DYNAMICS, INC.

Service and Dependability... A Part of Every Product



15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233 1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

✓ 178

MICROWAVE MODULES Ltd.

LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

SSB — CW — AM — FM

		PX PRICE
MMT 50/28-S	50 MHz 20 Watts	\$342.00
MMT 144/28	144 MHz 10 Watts	186.00
MMT 144/28-R	144 MHz GaAsFET 25 Watts	335.00
MMT 220/28-S	220 MHz 15 Watts	242.00
MMT 432/28-S	432/435 MHz 10 Watts	285.00
MMT 1296/144-G	1296 MHz GaAsFET 2 W	362.00
MMT 1268/144	OSCAR Mode-L 2 Watt xmit	278.00

CONVERTERS

MMC 144/28-HP	2 m GaAsFET	74.00
MMC 432/28-S	70 cm Down to 10m	83.00
MMK 1296/144	23 cm Down to 2 m	186.00

CALL FOR CATALOG AND OSCAR SYSTEMS
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT ADVANCE NOTICE
VISA-MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

POWER AMPLIFIERS

PREAMPLIFIER BUILT-IN

		PX PRICE
MML 144/30-LS	144 MHz 30 Watt HT AMP	\$129.00
MML 144/100-LS	144 MHz 100 Watt HT AMP	232.00
MML 144/200-S	144 MHz 200 Watt GaAsFET	395.00
MML 432/30-L	432 MHz 30 Watt HT AMP	232.00
MML 432/100	432 MHz 100 Watt ATV/SSB/FM	395.00
MML 432/50	432 MHz 50 Watt 10 Watt in	204.00
MML 1296/15	1296 MHz 15 Watts	CALL

PREAMPLIFIERS GaAsFET

MMG 144V	2 m RF Switched	65.00
MMG 1296	23 cm	111.00

ATV

MMC 435/600	70 cm Block Converter	55.00
MTV 435	20 Watt 70 cm xmit	285.00

CONVERTERS
PREAMPLIFIERS
ATV — OSCAR

✓ 179

THE "PX" SHACK

52 STONEYWICK DRIVE
BELLE MEAD, N.J. 08502
(708) 874-6013

CALLING HOURS:
11 AM — 3 PM orders
6 PM — 10 PM technical
EST.

UP YOUR ERP

MAGNET MOUNTS

For HT owners operating inside a vehicle and wanting increased T/R range, RF PRODUCTS has the low cost solution.

Remove your BNC antenna from the HT and mount on the RF PRODUCTS BNC magnet mount. Install the magnet mount on the roof top and connect the BNC co-ax connector.

The magnet mount (part no. 199-445) has 10 feet of small (5/32") co-ax with BNC connector attached. PRICE \$15.95 M.O. or cashiers ck., via UPS gnd. Fla. residents add 5% tax, for air UPS add \$3.25



The RF PRODUCTS Magnet Mounts are one of the few mounts available that can be repaired should the co-ax cable be damaged. The large surface area capacitance disc provides proper ground plane coupling for 1/4 and 5/8 wavelength VHF and UHF antennas.

MODELS AVAILABLE WITH THE FOLLOWING CONNECTORS & CO-AX TYPES.

ANTENNA CONNECTORS: BNC, TNC, 1 1/8" (MOT.), 5/16-24 STUD, 3/8-24 SOCKET.

CO-AX CABLE: RG-122/U, RG-58A/U, mini 8X.

TRANSCIVER CONNECTORS: BNC, TNC, PL-259, type N.

✓ 180

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A. (305) 631-0775

★ QUALITY PARTS ★ DISCOUNT PRICES ★ FAST SHIPPING!

SEND FOR FREE 1986 CATALOG... 48 PAGES!

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

SPECIAL PURCHASE

COMMODORE PRINTER/PLOTTER
Commodore Model # 1520
Four color 4 1/2 plotter Standard VDC
serial interface ribbon entry connector
40 Commodore 40 computers 10 to 80
100 for \$150
1000 for \$1500
CAT # COM-1520 \$89.95 each
EXTRA per set \$150 per set

2K 10 TURN
Multi-Turn Pot
SPE-1000
#A002 534 781
\$1.00 EACH

SOLID STATE BUZZER
Star #1500 064
175 compatible
10 for \$9.00

POLARITY SWITCH
CAT # ROPS
Designed to control an external control relay on a satellite TV system. IDEAL FOR THE EXPERIMENTER AS PARTS. Heavy chassis case containing a 5 VDC relay. 5A 300 ohm amp and other parts.
\$1.75 each
10 for \$15.00

EDGE CONNECTORS
ALL ARE 1.56 SPACING

22 EDGE CONNECTOR \$1.25 ea
100 for \$125.00

23 48 EDGE CONNECTOR
\$2.00 ea
100 for \$198.00

22 48 EDGE CONNECTOR
Underlay 1/4" \$2.50 each

28 48 EDGE CONNECTOR
\$2.50 ea
100 for \$250.00

38 72 EDGE CONNECTOR
PC type \$3.00 each
100 for \$300.00

43 86 EDGE CONNECTOR
PC type \$4.50 each
100 for \$450.00

TRANSISTORS

2N106 4 for \$1.00
2N2222A 3 for \$1.00
PN2222A 4 for \$1.00
2N2904 3 for \$1.00
2N2905 3 for \$1.00
MPS1835 \$1.50
2N2905S \$1.00
2N1040 \$1.50
TIP 121 75¢
TIP 125 75¢

TRANSFORMERS

120 volt primaries

8.8 amp @ 700 ma \$3.00
12 VCT 1 200 ma \$2.00
12 VCT 1 400 ma \$3.00
12 VCT 1 1 amp \$4.00
12 VCT 1 2 amp \$4.45
12 VCT 1 3 amp \$5.00
12 VCT 1 4 amp \$5.50
12 VCT 1 5 amp \$6.00
12 VCT 1 6 amp \$6.50
12 VCT 1 7 amp \$7.00
12 VCT 1 8 amp \$7.50

WALL TRANSFORMERS

All output ready for 200 volt sockets

4 VDC @ 70 ma \$2.00
6 VDC @ 300 ma \$3.50
6 VDC @ 750 ma \$4.50
8 VDC @ 500 ma \$3.00
12.5 VDC @ 200 ma \$3.00
18 VDC 18 VA \$4.00
24 VDC @ 750 ma \$3.50
24 VDC @ 1.5 amp \$4.50
MULTI VOLTAGE @ 300 ma
1.4 V 1.7 1.9 2.1 2.3 VDC \$1.50

MINI-BOX
Powerful #115
\$1.00 EACH

8" PA. SPEAKER
C-70 Model #88272 \$3.50 each
1/2" driver
1/2" driver
Type A rectangular magnet
100 @ \$350.00
\$35.00
Power Rating 15 watts rms
Matching to transformer

FUSES
JAG (AGC) SIZE
1/4" 1.0 A 5.00
GMA SIZE
1/4" 1.0 A 5.00
5 of any DCM amperage 75¢

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES

AAA SIZE \$1.85
AA SIZE \$2.00
C SIZE \$2.50
SUPER SIZE \$3.50
D SIZE \$5.50

UNIVERSAL CHARGER
All charge 4 AA, C, D, 6 AA
No light on when fully charged
100 for \$100.00
\$11.00 per charger

TI SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
Compact self-regulating switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment.
INPUT 120 vac 50/60 Hz
OUTPUT 12 volt @ 1.0 amp
SIZE 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 1 1/2"
\$3.50 each

13.8 VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY
This is a self-regulating 13.8 volt power supply. It is designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment. It is a compact, self-regulating switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment.
INPUT 120 vac 50/60 Hz
OUTPUT 13.8 volt @ 1.0 amp
SIZE 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 1 1/2"
\$3.50 each

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES

AAA SIZE \$1.85
AA SIZE \$2.00
C SIZE \$2.50
SUPER SIZE \$3.50
D SIZE \$5.50

UNIVERSAL CHARGER
All charge 4 AA, C, D, 6 AA
No light on when fully charged
100 for \$100.00
\$11.00 per charger

PHOTO-FLASH CAPACITORS
170 ml 330µ 75¢ ea
CAT# PPC-170
400 ml 330µ 1.00 ea
CAT# PPC-400
1.00 ea
CAT# PPC-800 1.35 ea

WALL TRANSFORMER
11.5 Vdc
1.95 Amp
INPUT 120 VAC
SIZE 3 3/4" X
2 7/8" X 2 5/8"
CAT # OCTX-11519
\$6.50 each

TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER
Output 4 1/2" x 5"
Full developed for use in compact camera flash units. Ideal for experimenters.
C.P.C. tested model
24" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"
CAT # TR-11515

3 1/2" SPEAKER
12 50 each 10 for \$20.00

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

S.P.D.T. (on-on) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

S.P.D.T. (on-on) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) \$1.00 each
10 for \$10.00

STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED T-1-3-4
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00

FLASHER LED
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00

LED HOLDERS
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00

CLEAR CLIPPING LED HOLDER
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00

D.P.S.T. LIGHTED ROCKER SWITCH
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00

MINI-PUSH BUTTON
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00

SNAP ACTION SWITCH
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00

220 Vac COOLING FAN
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00
100 for \$15.00

MAIL ORDERS TO:
PO BOX 20406
Los Angeles, CA 90006

TWIX - 51010163 ALL ELECTRONIC
EASYLEN MEX - 6288748

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY
1-800-826-5432
(ORDER ONLY)
(IN CALIFORNIA: 1-800-258-6666)
ALASKA, HAWAII
OR INFORMATION
CALL (213) 380-8000 NO C.O.D.

QUANTITIES LIMITED
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00
USA: \$3.00 SHIPPING
FOREIGN ORDERS:
INCLUDING SUFFICIENT
SHIPPING
CALIF. RES. ADD 6 1/2%



R-2000 repeater controller, which can control a complete repeater system including two remote bases and a control receiver. The fully-programmable, microprocessor-based controller includes many features for today's demanding repeater service. Features include autopatch with memory dialer, ALC and call progress detection, mailbox/bulletin board, and dual RS-232 ports for interfacing to a computer or printer.

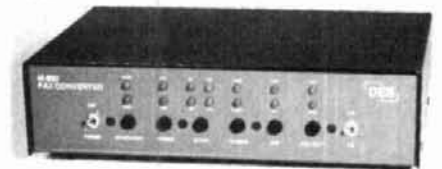
For more information, contact Resultant Engineering, 175 East Homestead, Sunnyvale, California 94087.

Circle #317 on Reader Service Card.

FAX unit prints photos

Universal Shortwave has introduced the microprocessor-controlled DES M-800 FAX Converter, which allows reception and printing of pictures, photos, maps, and marine and National Weather Service information, as well as satellite earth imagery and world meteorological charts transmitted by shortwave and satellites.

The M-800 Facsimile Converter connects to the audio output of any quality communications receiver or satellite receiver (AM or FM). Audio



is converted to graphics data and printed out on most Epson parallel dot-matrix computer printers (FX-85, LQ-800, or equivalent). Print size is 8 inches by length as needed. Aspect ratio is 1:1. FAX photos are printed on plain paper in 16 levels of gray scale. Weather maps (NWS), charts, and other black-and-white transmissions yield exceptional clarity.

For details, contact Universal Shortwave, 1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068.

Circle #320 on Reader Service Card.

D2M2

Known as D2M2™ — not DMM — because they offer twice the range and resolution and twice the functions of ordinary DMMs with 2000-count capability, the new 4000-count 4-digit multimeters with 40-segment analog bar graph from North American SOAR are priced to rival ordinary 2000-count DMMs.

All D2M2 range crossover levels are at the 4, 40, 400, and 4000 points to allow measurements of 3.999 or 39.99, etc. Accuracy is better than 0.3 percent for Models 4020, 4030, and 4040, and better than 0.1 percent for Model 4050. All models have been constructed to be shockproof and dustproof for operation in harsh environments.

ARRL Central Division

Convention HMFEST

Saturday, October 18 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Sunday, October 19 9 a.m. to 2 p.m.

Norris Sports Center - St. Charles, IL

All Indoors • Commercial Exhibits • Flea Market • ARRL Booth
FCC License Exams • Contests • Demonstrations • Hot Food
Admission: Adv. \$3 - Gate \$4 Talk-In: 144.87/145.47 & 144.61/145.21



Sponsored by the
Fox River Radio League

Tickets
W. Heimann, KD9WE
837 Lebanon St.
Aurora, IL 60505
312-859-1171

Dealers
G. Isely, WD9GIG
736 Fellows St.
St. Charles, IL 60174
312-584-3510

All models are auto- and manual-ranging with Data Hold Function, Continuity Beeper, Diode Test, and more. Selectable models feature illuminated LCD, Frequency Counter, Relative Set, Memory, Temperature and Min/Max Indication.

Optional adapters expand functions to include Capacitor Test, High AC/DC current, Transistor GAIN and Loss Test, and Temperature. Full overload protection includes two fuses plus transient noise to 6000 volts. 1500-hour battery life is typical with two "AAA" alkaline cells and auto power down. All D2M2 units are supplied with batteries, safety leads, spare fuses and 3 year limited warranty, calibration accuracy guaranteed for 1 year.

Prices for D2M2 Series meters in single-lot quantities are as follows: Model 4020, \$99.99; Model 4030, \$139.00; Model 4040, \$159.00; and Model 4050, \$179.00, with delivery from stock. For full specifications or additional information, contact North American Soar Corporation, 1126 Cornell Avenue, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002.

Circle #319 on Reader Service Card.

15-channel programmable scanner

Automatic search, scan delay and a priority channel are features that are normally reserved for expensive, top-of-the-line scanners. But one modestly priced programmable scanner, the Regency R1075, is packed with all of these features. Fully programmable, the 15-channel scanner can receive more than 15,000 frequencies from six of the most popular public service bands.



Designed for the beginning scanning enthusiast, as well as the veteran seeking a reliable back-up unit, the scanner can be programmed to search a frequency range for active new frequencies. With its priority channel and scan delay functions, the scanner keeps listeners from missing important transmissions. When activated, the priority channel automatically overrides all other calls so that broadcasts from a favorite channel are never missed. Scan delay puts a 2-second pause at the end of a transmission so that calls and answers can be heard before the scanner resumes its scanning cycle.

Priced at \$179.95, the scanner covers six full bands, including VHF-Low (30-50MHz), VHF-Amateur (144-148 MHz), VHF-High (148-174 MHz), UHF Amateur (440-450 MHz), UHF (450-470 MHz), and UHF-T (470-512 MHz).

For information, contact Regency Electronics Inc., 7707 Records Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

ege, inc. 182

DISCOUNTS FOR AMATEURS

Orders & Quotes Toll Free: 800-336-4799

(In Virginia: 800-572-4201)

Information & Service: (703) 643-1063

Service Department: (703) 404-8750

13646 Jefferson Davis Highway

Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

Store Hours: MTWTF 10 am - 6 pm

WF 10 am - 8 pm

Sat 10 am - 4 pm

Order Hours: MF 9 am - 7 pm

Sat 10 am - 4 pm

Visit Our New England Store

8 Stiles Road

Salem, New Hampshire 03079

New Hampshire Orders: (603) 898-3750

Information & Service: (603) 898-3750

New England Orders: 800-237-0047

NEW Store Hours:

MTWTF 10 am - 4 pm

TH 12 noon - 8 pm

Sun. Closed

*Order and we'll credit you with \$1 for the call



Our Associate Store

Lacombe Distribution

Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 993

Lacombe, Louisiana 70445

Information & Service: (504) 889-5355

Terms: No personal checks accepted. Prices do not

include shipping. UPS COD fee: 50.35 per package.

Prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

Products are not sold for evaluation. Authorized returns

are subject to a 15% restocking and handling fee and

credit will be issued for use on your next purchase.

EGE supports the manufacturer's warranties. To get a

copy of a warranty prior to purchase, call customer

service at (303)643-1063 and it will be furnished at no

cost.

Much More in stock!
Send \$1 for our
New Fall Buyer's
Guide-Catalog.

More Helpers

- Marine radios by Icom
- Commercial Land Mobile by Yaesu
- Telephones by AT&T, Cobra, Southwestern Bell, & Panasonic
- CBs by Uniden, Midland, Cobra
- Radar Detectors by Uniden, Cobra and Whistler

Plan Ahead!
Order Early
For Christmas

Antennas

HF, VHF, SWL, scanner, marine, &

commercial for Mobile or Base.

Cushcraft

Mini-Products • Larsen

B&W • Van Gorden

Butternut • KLM

Mosley • Hustler

Telex Hy-Gain

Towers

Unarco-Rohn, Hy-Gain, Tri-Ex

Ask for special quotes on package

deals including cable, guys,

connectors, turnbuckles, etc.

Accessories

Phillystran

Kenpro • Alliance

B&W • Telex Hy-Gain

Daiwa • MFJ

Bencher • Amphenol

Astron • Welz

B+K Precision

Amplifiers

Diawa • Ameritron

Amp Supply • Vocom

TE Systems

Tokyo Hy-Power

Computer Stuff

Packet Radio

Hardware and Software

for RTTY/Morse

Hal • Kantronics

Microlog • MFJ

Ham Data Amateur Software.

Shortwave

Sony

Panasonic

Yaesu

Kenwood

Icom

Scanners

Uniden/Bearcat

Regency

More Radios

Encomm/Santec

KDK

Ten-Tec

YAESU

NEW FT-93

Mini handheld for 2m. 2.5 W output.
10 memories. LCD digital display.



NEW FT-767GX

All-mode transceiver. Cat system.

FT-757GX

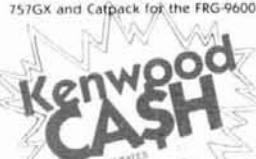
HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

NEW FT-797

Dual-band handheld for 2m/440 MHz

NEW SOFTWARE

GX Turbo and Catpack for the FT-757GX and Catpack for the FRG-9600



TS-440S \$50.00

TM-2570A \$40.00

TS-430S \$25.00

TR-2600A/1000A \$15.00

TH-21AT/21ATH/21ATM \$10.00

OFFER EXTENDED

THRU NOVEMBER 15, 1986.



IC-735

Compact HF Transceiver

IC-751A

HF XCVR/General Coverage

Receiver

VHF/UHF

2m: 27A, 27H, 271A, 271H

220 MHz: 37A

440 MHz: 471A, 471H, 47A

IC-02AT, 04AT

Small, light HTs for 2m or

440 MHz. 10 memories

and scan functions.

IC-A2 in stock

Aircraft handheld

IC-92AT, 3AT, 4AT, 12AT

Handhelds for 2m, 220

MHz, 440 MHz, 1.2 GHz

Ask for Package
Quotes on
Radios/Accessories
& Antennas/Towers

CALL LONG DISTANCE ON 2 METERS

Only 10 watts drive will deliver 75 watts of RF power on 2M SSB, FM, or CW. It is biased Class AB for linear operation. The current drain is 8-9 amps at 13.6 Vdc. It comes in a well constructed, rugged case with an oversized heat sink to keep it cool. It has a sensitive C.O.R. circuitry, reliable SO-239 RF connectors, and an amplifier IN/OUT switch. The maximum power input is 15 watts.

Our products are backed by prompt factory service and technical assistance. To become familiar with our other fine products in the amateur radio market, call or write for our free product and small parts catalog.



Model 875
Kit \$109.95
Wired & Tested \$129.95

183



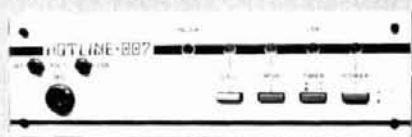
CCI Communication Concepts Inc.

2648 North Aragon Ave. • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411



**NOW! A Phone Interconnect
with Hardline Quality**

HotLINE007



- Land mobile-marine-aeronautical mobile.
- Using DPD VOX Technology allows all mode operation: FM-AM-SSB-ACSB — Simplex, half duplex, or duplex.
- No internal modifications or connections required to base transceiver.
- Programmable ID and access codes, 3-12 minute timer.
- Remote mobile when permitted or manual control on all bands.

N.C.G. CO.



1275 North Grove Street
Anaheim, CA 92806
✓ 184 (714) 630-4541

Join AMSAT...Today

*Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10
provides:*

- A New Worldwide DX Ham Band open 10 hours a day.
- Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- Popular Modes In Use:
SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- Full Operating Privileges open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:
Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software
Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

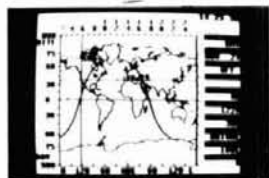
AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044

301 589-6062

GREAT GIFT IDEA

**Super
DX
Edge®**



for the Commodore 64 & 128
Complete software package.
The most advanced available.
All the tools you need.

A Great DX Operating Aid Improved!

NOW with

- Maximum Usable Frequency (MUF) between any two QTHs;
- Great Circle Bearings and distance to any QTH.
- Finest graphics show best paths in REAL TIME! Color too.
- Accurate sunrise/daylight/darkness info.
- Fully menu driven.
- Requires 1541 or 1571 disk drive.
- \$34.95 (Plus \$3.50 shipping & handling).

**ham
radio**

BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048



RFI technical note

Palomar Engineers has published a helpful note titled "Using Ferrite Beads to Keep rf Out of TV Sites, VCR'S, Burglar Alarms and Other Electronic Equipment." The note explains what kinds of beads and toroids to use and where to put them to suppress most common rf interference problems.

For a free copy, contact Palomar Engineers, Box 455, Escondido, California 92025.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

oscilloscope frequency extenders

Radio Engineers has recently introduced several new products including two models of frequency extenders for the home builder with an oscilloscope that can "see" only up to 5 MHz. Designated the Type HFX-1 and HFX-2 Oscilloscope Frequency Extenders, these units allow 5 MHz or 10 MHz bandwidth oscilloscopes to see rf signals as high as 55 MHz. Type HFX-1 contains an rf signal source and a broadband mixing circuit that converts the high frequency signal to an intermediate frequency within the oscilloscope's range. Type HFX-2 is designed to be used with an external signal generator but still gives the same frequency coverage. Both units have 50-ohm input impedances and utilize BNC connectors to interface to the circuit under test and the oscilloscope. Also available is Type DBX-30, a fixed 30-dB attenuator that allows the extenders to sample higher power levels. A high-impedance transformer to be used at the input of the oscilloscope extenders is planned for release in the near future.

Data sheets are available on these and other products. For copies, contact Radio Engineers, 3941 Mount Brundage Avenue, San Diego, California 92111.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

turnable preamplifier antenna

Ameco's Model TPA is a dual-function unit that can be used as a preamplifier to improve the gain of a receiver or as an indoor active antenna when an outdoor antenna isn't available. It contains a tuned rf amplifier that covers all frequencies from 0.22 to 30 MHz, including Amateur bands, all foreign broadcast bands, citizen's band and all other services within this range. A dual-gate FET provides an excellent noise figure and over 20 dB gain. The weak-signal performance of most receivers is improved.

Priced at \$74.95, Model TPA uses either an internal 9-volt battery or an ac adapter such as Ameco's Model P-9T. As a preamplifier, the input matches most antennas. Long wire, 300-ohm and random-length antennas can also be used with good results.



For information, contact Ameco Equipment Company, a Division of Ameco Publishing Corporation, 220 East Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, New York 11501.

Circle #322 on Reader Service Card.

1.0 Formula Disk

RF Kit Company has announced a new software disk for the Commodore C-64. This new release includes many formulas such as Ohm's law, inductive and capacitive reactance, resonant frequency, dipole antennas, temperature conversions from C to F and F to C, Great Circle bearings and distances to anywhere, Tower Stress calculations, Noon Meridian passage for



True North antenna adjustments, how to wind coils for a specific inductance, how to make a meter shunt and how to program your own favorite formulas on the disk. The RF Kit 1.0 disk sells for \$14.95 plus \$1.00 postage and packing.

For information, contact RF Kit Company, P.O. Box 27127, Seattle, Washington 98125.

Circle #321 on Reader Service Card.

Communications Satellites

Now in its expanded second edition, *Communications Satellites* covers spy and surveillance satellites, U.S. and Russian manned space missions, military, tactical and scientific satellites, oceanographic and weather orbiters, deep space probes, navigational and communications satellites, and private and direct broadcast satellites. This directory of space communications includes chapters on channelization band plans, transponder identification, international satellites, and an informative history of earth satellite development.

Priced at \$14.95 (plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling), the book may be ordered from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

AUTHORIZED KENWOOD I-COM RADIO DEALER



186

H. L. HEASTER, INC., 203 Buckhannon Pike, Clarksburg, W. Va. 26301 Clarksburg Phone (304) 624-5485 or W. Va. Toll-Free 1-800-352-3177

HAROLD HEASTER, K8OHX, 91 Ridgefield Place, Ormond Beach, FL 32074 Florida Phone (904) 673-4066
NEW NATION-WIDE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE 1-800-84-RADIO
1-800-84-72346

Call us for a quotation, WE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!

Increase your Code Speed the FUN Way with

Station Manager/CodeTutor

Randomly generates words eliminating the problem of tape memorization.

Select your own speed and tone
5-50 wpm 400-1300 Hz

Designed for the IBM® PC®, XT®, PC jr®. Menu driven, prompts for easy use; full color displays:

\$15.95 + \$3.00 shipping

Ohio residents include sales tax

OMEGA CONCEPTS, INC.

Professional software for the Radio Amateur™

P.O. Box 615 H
Troy, OH 45373



T.L. Jones (KB80A)
Author

187

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp

Full Feature Remotely Programmable Repeater Controller for under \$600

- ✓ Field tested for over 2 years
- ✓ Full 2 year warranty

Free Full Color Brochure

Call Toll-Free

1-800-621-8387

ext. 224, 8 am - 5 pm Mountain Time

Or Write: **S-COM**
INDUSTRIES

188

P.O. Box 8921 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

Electronic Repair Center

Servicing

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

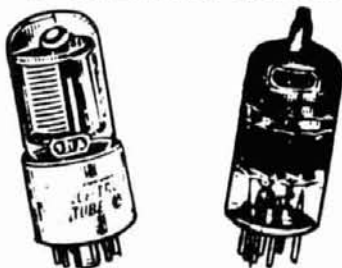
4033 Brownsville Road

Treose, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400



7 MILLION TUBES



FREE CATALOG

Includes all Current, Obsolete, Antique, Hard-To-Find Receiving, Broadcast, Industrial, Radio/TV types. **LOWEST PRICES**, Major Brands, In Stock.

UNITY Electronics Dept. H

P.O. Box 213

Elizabeth, NJ 07206

✓ 189

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



If you are ACTIVE in FSTV SSTV, FAX, OSCAR, PACKET, RTTY, EME, LASERS, or COMPUTERS, then you need

"SPEC-COM!"

Published 10 Times

Per Year

By WB0QCD

(Serving Amateur Radio Since 1967!)

48 Pages per issue. Loaded with News, Articles, Projects, and Ads.

SIGN UP TODAY AND GET 3 BACK ISSUES "FREE"!

Join our growing membership at the regular \$20 per year rate and we will send you 3 back issues (of your choice) absolutely "free"! We also have 2 and 3 year discounts at just \$38 and \$56. Foreign surface and air mail subscriptions also available, please write for details. Add \$2.00 for a special 19-year "master article index" issue. Allow 2-3 weeks for your first issue. Special TRS-80C, Commodore 64, Apple, IBM Software Catalog Available!



THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL

P.O. BOX H,

LOWDEN, IOWA 52255

MasterCard

Credit Card Orders (5% added)

Iowa Residents Add 4% State Sales Tax

HERE'S A NEAT GIFT IDEA



When we first saw the Casio PQ-40U Portable World Time Clock, we knew instantly that Ham Radio Bookstore customers would love this one.

This time piece is more than a simple clock. Besides all the standard features, alarm, snooze, lightweight portable design and digital readout, this clock gives you time at 21 different locations around the world at the twist of a dial. Deers will delight at being able to get rid of their cumbersome manual time calculators: determining band and path to use will be greatly simplified. Contesters can simultaneously display both local and UTC times for logging purposes. In fact, every Amateur will find at least a dozen uses for this nifty clock. You can take it with you when you go on vacation—business trips—set the alarm and get out of meetings early—anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Get a couple of them and give them as gifts, one for the house, car, office, just about anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Quantities are limited—order now and avoid disappointment.

□ PQ-40U

\$29.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

ham radio magazine BOOKSTORE

ALL BAND DIPOLE TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRETUNED-ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS! GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge. Low SWR over all bands. Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's, slopers, in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. THE ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap - 104 ft. - Model 998 E. \$99.95
40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 54 ft. - Model 1001 E. \$98.95
20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26 ft. - Model 1007 E. \$97.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

WESTERN ELECTRONICS ✓ 168

Dept. AH Kearney, Nebraska, 68847



\$30⁰⁰ OFF

Save \$30 on the RAMSEY 20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope compares to others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit for resistor,

capacitor, digital circuit and diode testing • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity x-y mode • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering

Was \$399.95 NOW ONLY **\$369⁹⁵** high quality hook on probes included



NEW RAMSEY 1200 VOM MULTITESTER

Check transistors, diodes and LEDs with this professional quality meter. Other features include, decibel scale • 20K volt metering system • 3 1/2" mirrored scale • polarity switch • 20 measuring ranges • safety probes • high impact plastic case

\$24⁹⁵ test leads and battery included



NEW RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD sized digital multimeter easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life

\$24⁹⁵ test leads and battery included

NEW 35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE



A heavy duty and accurate scope for service as well as production use. Features include • wide frequency bandwidth • optimal sensitivity • extremely bright display • delayed triggering sweep • hold off • ALT trigger • single sweep • TV sync • 5X magnification • XY or XYZ operation • HF/LF noise reduction

3500 Dual Trace Oscilloscope

\$499⁹⁵ includes 2 high quality probes

ALL OSCILLOSCOPES INCLUDE 2 PROBES

NEW 15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE



Ideal for field/bench applications, this scope can display up to 15 MHz signals. Internal battery pack allows up to 2 hours operation on a single charge. Features include • built-in battery charger • 5X horizontal magnification • high brightness CRT • front panel trace rotator • internal rechargeable battery pack

2500 Portable Oscilloscope

\$449⁹⁵ includes 2 high quality probes



MINI-100 FREQUENCY COUNTER

Features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much • compact • high sensitivity • low current drain • very accurate • leading zero blanking • field or shop use • 1 MHz to 500 MHz range • diode protected • 7 digit display

\$119⁹⁵ BATTERY CHARGER NICAD BATTERIES AND AC ADAPTER INCLUDED



CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

\$139⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

CT 70 kit \$119.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

\$189⁹⁵ wired

CT 50 kit \$159.95
RA-1 receiver adapter kit 14.95



CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than \$300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for VVVV calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

\$169⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

CT 90 kit \$149.95
OV-1 0.1 PPM oven timebase 59.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

\$189⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad \$8.95



DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3 1/2 digit, 1 inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

\$119⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit \$99.95
MP-1 probe set 4.95



PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

\$69⁹⁵ wired

PS 2 kit \$49.95



PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for shifting RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

\$49⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit \$39.95



PS-10B 1.5 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1.5 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

\$89⁹⁵ wired includes AC adapter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE, FUN TO USE BEGINNERS & PROS WILL HAVE A GREAT TIME WITH THESE KITS

FM MINI MIKE



A super high performance FM wireless mike kit. Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 Kit \$14.95
FM-3 Wired and Tested 19.95

Color Organ

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 110VAC.

Complete kit, ML-1 \$8.95

Video Modulator Kit

Converts any TV hi video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 \$7.95



Led Blinky Kit

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights, anything! Runs on 3 to 15 volts. Complete kit, BL-1 \$2.95

Super Sleuth

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, BN-9 \$5.95

CPO-1

Runs on 3-12 Vdc. 1 wall out, 1 KHz good for CPO. Alarm, Audio Oscillator. Complete kit \$2.95

FM Wireless Mike Kit



Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.

FM-1 Kit \$3.95
FM-2 Kit \$4.95

Whisper Light Kit

An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W runs on 110 VAC. Complete kit, WL-1 \$6.95

Tone Decoder

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 \$5.95



Siren Kit

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of a police siren. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, SM-3 \$2.95

60 Hz Time Base

Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy. TB-7 kit \$5.50
TB-7 Assy \$9.95

Universal Timer Kit

Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.

UT-5 Kit \$5.95

Mad Blaster Kit

Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC. Complete kit, MB-1 \$4.95

30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP

Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain. 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 4 W in for 30 out. Max output of 35 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.

PA-1, 30 W pwr amp kit **\$22⁹⁵**

TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **6⁹⁵**

Power Supply Kit

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable 6 to 18 volts at 200 ma and +5 at 1 Amp. Excellent load regulation, good filtering and small size. Less transformers, requires 6 3V (a 1 A and 24 VCT). Complete kit, PS-3LT **\$6⁹⁵**

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug \$ 8.95
- High impedance probe, light loading 16.95
- Low pass probe, audio use 16.95
- Direct probe, general purpose use 13.95
- Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125 3.95



PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-586-3950
TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, N.Y. 14626



INT'L MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

RADIOSPORTING

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by world's best in their fields.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160 m, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, contest rules and results, Traffic-Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, technical articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, YL, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Room, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame, World Contest Championship and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!"

Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"

Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!"

Dick Moen, N7RO



"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."

Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDN\$24, Overseas US\$21; 2 years \$33, \$44, \$39 respectively. Single issue \$2.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine

PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA 191  

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

IRP-BA

Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

IRP-WA

Softbound \$7.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

IRP-CQ

Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

IRP-AH

Softbound \$7.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

(603) 878-1441

DO YOU KNOW WHERE TO FIND REAL BARGAINS



on NEW and USED ELECTRONIC Equipment?

You'll Find Them in the Nation's No. 1 Electronic Shopper Magazine

NUTS & VOLTS

Now in Our 5th Year

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:

NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS • SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS • LOW COST AD RATES • PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIEDS • NATIONAL CIRCULATION • NEW PRODUCT NEWS SECTION • AND A FREE CLASSIFIED AD WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

- One Year - 3rd Class Mail \$10.00
- One Year - 1st Class Mail \$15.00
- One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) .. \$18.00
- Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail (U.S. Only) \$35.00

ORDER NOW!

SEND: CHECK MONEY ORDER
 VISA MASTERCARD

TO: **NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**
P.O. BOX 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS, THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
Barry Electronics Corp.
 WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
 Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
 212-925-7000
 Los Precios Mas Bajos en
 Nueva York

MULTI BAND TRAP ANTENNAS

TRAP DIPOLES:

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
D-42	10/15/20/40	2	55"	\$59.95
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	105"	59.95
D-56	10/15/20/40/80	6	87"	109.95
D-66	10/15/20/40/80/160	6	163"	129.95

TRAP VERTICALS - "SLOPERS":

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
V5-41	10/15/20/40	1	28"	44.95
V5-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	49"	59.95
V5-53	10/15/20/40/80	3	42"	69.95
V5-64	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	73"	89.95

*Can be used without traps
 *Feed line can be buried if desired
 *Permanent or Portable Use

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are Ready to use - Factory assembled - Commercial Quality - Handle full power - Comes complete with Deluxe Traps, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld ant wire and End Insulators. Automatic Band Switching - Tuner usually never required - For all Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers - For all class amateurs - One feedline works all bands - Instructions included - 10 day money back guarantee!

SINGLE BAND DIPOLES (Kit form):

Model	Band	Length	Price
D-15	15	22"	18.95
D-20	20	33"	19.95
D-40	40	66"	22.95
D-80	80/75	132"	26.95
D-160	160	260"	34.95

Includes assembly instructions, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld Antenna wire and End Insulators.

COAX CABLE: (includes PL-259 connector on each end)

Type	Length	With antenna purchase	Separately
RQ-58	50'	\$8.00	\$11.95
RQ-58	90'	12.00	16.95

DELUXE CENTER CONNECTOR

- NO Rust Brass Terminals
- No Jumper Wires Used
- NO Soldering
- Built in lightning Arrestor
- With SO 239 Receptacle
- Handles Full Power
- Completely Sealed - Weatherproof
- Easy Element Adjustments
- Commercial Quality

CE-1
\$8.95

DELUXE ANTENNA TRAPS: Completely sealed & weatherproof - Solid brass terminals - Handles Full Power - NO jumpers - NO Soldering. Instructions included.

For 4-band Dipole Ant
40/20/15/10 \$36.00/pr
 For 5-band Dipole Ant
80/40/20/15/10
\$38.00/pr

ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY. All orders shipped US Postpaid. VISA/MC - give card #, Exp. date, Signature

SPI-RO MANUFACTURING, INC.
 Dept. 103, P.O. Box 1538
 Hendersonville, NC 28793
 Dealer Inquiries Invited



Gobble Up Our Thanksgiving Savings
 See You at Deal-a-Throne: N.Y. Nov. 2nd
 See You at W. Orange: N.Y. Nov. 16th

KENWOOD
 Antennas
 FT-767GX FT-980 FT-757GX FRG-8800
 FT-726 FRG-9600 FT-270/770RH FT-2700RH

TS440S/AT, R-5000, R-2000, TS-940 S/AT
 TM-201B, TR26/3600A, TM2570A/50A/30A
 TR-751A Kenwood Service/Repair
 TH21/31/41AT, TM-211A/411A & TS-711A/B11A
 TM-3530A
COMPU-FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
 EXL-5000E RTTY/AMTOR TERMINAL

VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa Tokyo Hy-Power Amplifiers & 5/8 HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER
 Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson ICOM IC RP 3010 (440 MHz)
 ICOM IC RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

Soldering Station, 48 Watts, \$68

MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

KANTRONICS
 UTU interface II, UTU-XT, KPC2400, Packet Comm II

EIMAC
 3-500Z, 572B, 6JS6C, 12BY7A & 4-400A

BIRD
 Wattmeters & Elements in Stock

AEA 144 MHz, AEA 220 MHz, AEA 440 MHz ANTENNAS

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
 Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
 Come to Barry's for the best buys in town

ONV Safety belts-in stock
ICOM
 IC-R71A, 751A, 745, 28AH, 38A, 48A, R-7000, 1271A, 271AH, 3200A, 471AH, 735, Micro2

YAESU
 FT-237/3727R, FT-2709RH, FT-1903/1123

Land Mobile HT Midland/Standard Wilson Maxon Yaesu FIC 2203, FT 4703 Icom IC M12, Marina M700 Tempo II

Computer Interfaces
 stocked: MFJ-1224 AEA CP-1, PK-80, DR DX PK-64A, PK-64, Dr. OSO, PK-232, PM-1

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS

Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory In Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
 Hunter, ProCom-Engineering, Model TR-1000 0.1 GHz 100MHz 1000 MHz 0.1 GHz 100MHz

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, AUDIO FILTERS, IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
 Saxton Wire & Cable

New TEN-TEC
 Corsair II, Argosy II, Century 22, 2510, RX-325

SMART PATCH
 ICOM

PRIVATE PATCH III in stock
 Budnick ANT Products

FLUKE 77 Multimeter

Nye MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner

Ten-Tec Tuner 229A
 MFJ Models 422, 313, 989B, & 941D

SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

To-E Towers
 Hi-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 10012.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"
 BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
 MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT FOR TOP PRICES
 Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
 Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)
 AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
 IRT/LEX "Spring St. Station"
 Subways: BMT "Prince St. Station" IND "F" Train-Bwy. Station"
 Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
 Path - 9th St. 6th Ave. Station.

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft, Dawa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encom, Heil/Sound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Dawa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Thule, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
 HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
 Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call ALL SALES
 Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670 (4) FINAL

Want to Advertise in HAM RADIO?
Call Rally Dennis (603) 878-1441 today for more information

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS
 Self-stick 1x3 labels
 *** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***
 *** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***
 *** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***
 Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
 Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
 Mineral, Virginia 23117
 703:894-5777

SCOPE BUY-OUT!!!
 195
 OS-106/USM-117 PORTABLE SCOPE, rugged military DC to 6 MHz unit with MX-2996 high-gain plug-in. Sweep 0.1 us to 0.1 sec in 19 steps. Sensitivity 0.01 to 20 V/div in 11 steps. 115 VAC 60 Hz; 8.5 x 9.8 x 15, 20 lbs sh.

Used-reparable ... \$185 \$115 Checked ... \$285 \$175

OS-106 with MX-2995 dual-trace plug-in (less MX-2996), reparable ... \$165 Checked ... \$225
 MANUAL for USM-117, partial repro ... \$15
 MANUAL for MX-2995, partial repro ... \$12

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. - VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted. Allow for Shipping - Write for latest Catalog Supplement Address Dept. HR - Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
 1016 E. EUREKA - Box 1105 - LIMA, OHIO - 45802





Ham Radio's guide to help you find your loc

California

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER
525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

**AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNI-
CATIONS**
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, KDK, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,
Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on
Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.
BASE for New & Used Equipment List.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full
service dealer.
T-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS
Complete Photovoltaic Systems
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.
Livonia, Michigan 48150
313-523-1850
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite,
Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Minnesota

TNT RADIO SALES
4124 WEST BROADWAY
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422 (MPLS/ST.
PAUL)
TOLL FREE: (800) 328-0250
In Minn: (612) 535-5050
M-F 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 9 AM-5 PM
Ameritron, Bencher, Butternut, Icom,
Kenwood

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

mateur Radio Dealer

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS

8 LONDONERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-9
Closed Sun/Holidays

New Jersey

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(301) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

QEP's

110-4 ROUTE 10
EAST HANOVER, N. J. 07936
201-887-6424
In N.J. 1-800-USA-9913
Bill KA2QEP
Jim N2GKW
VISA/Mastercard
Belden Coaxial Cable
Amphenol Connectors
Hours: 9:30 am-7:00 pm

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345

Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

North Carolina

F & M ELECTRONICS

3520 Rockingham Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
1-919-299-3437
9AM to 7PM Closed Monday
ICOM our speciality — Sales & Service

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa,
Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS*

ALSO: DIPOLES & LIMITED-SPACE ANTENNAS
Outstanding performance of W9INN antennas is well known! Now en-
joy multi-band BIG-SIGNAL reports! Automatic bandswitching* Very
low SWR* Coax feed* 3kw power* Compact* FULLY ASSEMBLED
to your specified center frequency each band* EASY TO INSTALL* Very
low profile* Complete instructions* Your personal check accepted

4 BAND SLOPER - 160, 80, 40, 30, or 20M	60 ft. long	\$ 48 ppd
.. .. 160, 80, 40M	60 ft. ..	\$ 43 ..
.. .. 80, 40M	40 ft. ..	\$ 35 ..
2 .. NO-TRAP DIPOLE - 160, 80, 40M	113 ft. long	\$ 71 ..
.. .. 80, 40M	85 ft. ..	\$ 55 ..
9-BAND SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE - 160 thru 10M*	48 ft. long	\$ 85 ppd

* Requires wide-range tuner (80, 40, 20, 15M without tuner)

SEND SASE for complete details of these and other unique antennas

W9INN ANTENNAS 312-394-3414
✓ 196 BOX 393-H Mt. PROSPECT, IL 60056

Sub Problem?
Contact Sue. She'll
fix it for you!

(603) 878-1441

Ham Radio
Greenville, N. H. 03048

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made.** Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

PACKET PROGRAM FOR YOUR PC. A telecommunications program especially written to interface your packet controller with your PC or compatible. Features Split Screens, ASCII, Binary, X-Modem file transfers, DOS shell, Macro Keys, 5 types time date oper. ID. Lots of goodies. Software support. Write for complete information. VISA/MC. Kalt and Associates, 2440 E. Tudor Rd., Suite #138, Anchorage, AK 99507. (907) 248-0133.

BACK ISSUES HR Oct 71 thru Dec 81, 72-77 in Binders, \$60 US. VE3BJY, B. Brenko, 2 Vista Drive, Fonthill, Ont. L0S 1E0.

WANTED: National NCX-500 transceiver and matching AC-500 power supply or National NCX-1000 transceiver. 512 647 0748, K3WB, 5302 Charter Oak, San Antonio, TX 78229.

4-1000A PULLS @70.00 Raytheon 4D32 @35.00 ea. 4CX50B @20.00. Collins plate transformer for KW51 75.00, heavy duty TV power transformers new boxed 20.00 ea, HT, 37, @100.00. Eldico 100F exciter 150.00. White porcelain beehive insulators @1.00. Hard to find receiving tubes, low prices. Inquire: M. Levy, W5QJT, 101 East Driftwood #44, FBG, TX 78624. Tel (512) 997-2534.

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER KIT FOR C-64 uses allophones to obtain virtually unlimited vocabulary. P.C. board, all parts, instructions \$30.00 plus \$2.00 P/S. Dave Roscoe, W1DWZ, 49 Cedar Street, East Bridgewater, MA 02333.

ORIGINAL ISSUES OF HAM RADIO March 1986 (first issue) through June 1974. Complete. Good condition. Would prefer to sell as a complete set but will sell individual issues if offer is right. Make offer. KX9P, 2675 Clark Avenue, Marion, Iowa 52302.

SSSSSSUPER SAVINGS on electronic parts, components, supplies and computer accessories. Free 40 page catalog for SASE. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, PO Box 830119, Richardson, TX 75083 or call (214) 690-1102.

HOMEBREW PROJECTS. List SASE. WB2EUF, PO Box 708, East Hampton, NY 11937.

DYNAMIC COLOR NEWS: Monthly newsletter provides programming instruction for Radio Shack Color Computers. Includes HAM RADIO section. FREE sample. Dynamic Electronics, Box 896, Hartselle, AL 35640. (205) 773-2758.

SLEP MAIL ORDER SPECIALS HP/Boonton 202H AM/FM signal generator, 54 MHz thru 216 MHz \$275.00. Military small portable URM 25D signal generator 10 kHz thru 50 MHz \$245.00. Military TS-403/U microwave signal generator 1.8 GHz thru 4.2 GHz \$285.00. Military OS-8C/U small portable 3" oscilloscope, ideal for bench work or modulation/RTTY testing \$59.50. HP606A signal generator 50 kHz thru 65 MHz \$375.00. HP608E signal generator 10 MHz thru 480 MHz \$445.00. HP614 microwave signal generator 900 MHz thru 2100 MHz \$345.00. All lab calibrated. Satisfaction guaranteed. Have quantity. VISA, M/C or check. Add shipping. Phone Bill Slep (704) 524-7519. Slep Electronics, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT: Plans and parts. Build or buy. SASE for information. C & D Electronics, PO Box 1402, Dept. HR, Hope, AR 71801.

YAESU OWNERS: Hundreds of modifications and improvements for your rig. Select the best from fourteen years of genuine top rated Fox Tango Newsletters by using our new 32 page Cumulative Index. Only \$5 postpaid (cash or check) with 4 Rebate Certificate creditable toward Newsletter purchases. Includes famous Fox Tango Filter and Accessories Lists. MIT Lowens, N4ML (Editor), Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416. Telephone (305) 683-9587.

R-390A Receiver: \$195 checked; \$115 repairable. Parts, tubes, sections. Info SASE. CPRC 26 six meter transceiver (see HR, March 1985) \$17.50 apiece, \$32.50 pair (add \$4.50 unit shipping). Baytronics, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870. 419 627 0460 evenings.

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, Ltd. operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically oriented Amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, physiotherapists, lab technicians, etc.) invited to join. Presently over 550 members. For information write MARCO, Box 73's, Acme, PA 15610.

IBM-PC RTTY/CW. New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM-PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256K PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS 232C TU \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 25 Village View Bluff, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES: Attractive, reasonably priced. Aluminum top and sides. Walnut stained solid wood ends. Variety of sizes and custom sizes available. Sample \$5.00. Information free. Energy Engineering, Custom Division, Rt. 4, Box 330, Fayetteville, AR 72701.

NATIONAL RADIO EQUIPMENT manual list or NCL 2000 parts kits. SASE. Maximilian Fuchs, 11 Plymouth Lane, Swampscott, MA 01907.

ATTENTION AMATEURS Send for Free discount catalog. Amateur Communications, 2317 Vance Jackson, San Antonio, TX 78213. (513) 734-7733.

8877 VHF AMP KITS: HV power supplies, CX600N relays, Mu Tek LTD front end boards for IC251-IC271, EME newsletters and QRO parts. SASE for new catalog. KB7Q, "Q" Products, 417 Staudaher Street, Bozeman, MT 59715.

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 34th year. Join the circle of RTTY friends from all over the world. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL, \$10.00, foreign \$15.00. Send to: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps mission areas. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14,280 MHz, 2-3 PM Eastern. Eight hundred Amateur in 40 countries. Brother Frey, 1 Pryer Manor Road, Larchmont, New York 10538.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5621 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

DISCOUNT CATV CONVERTERS/DECODERS and Video accessories. Send for free information and prices. It could save you BIG MONEY on your next purchase of these and other CATV items. Easy View, (HR) PO Box 221K, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60006. (312) 952-8504. Ask for Rudy Valentine.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. Hen Specialties, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS. Guaranteed lowest prices in US. Jerrold, Hamlin, Zenith. Many others. Lowest dealer prices! Orders shipped within 24 hours! Mastercard, VISA, COD accepted. Free Catalog call (800) 345-8927 only Pacific Cable Co., Inc., 7325 1/2 Reseda Blvd, #1019, Reseda, CA 91335. (818) 716-5914.

WANTED: Heath ET 100. Call 913 898-4695. Mike W0XM. DIRECT AND LONG PATH Headings (degrees). Great Circle Distances (kilometers and statute miles). From your exact QTH to over 400 worldwide locations including 60 within Continental USA. Nine pages. Send \$4.50 to W4HET, Engineering Systems, Inc., PO Box 939, Vienna, VA 22180.

MORSE CODE Practice program for IBM-PC and Compatibles. Send \$19.95 check to SP Microcomputing Co., 1008 Swallow Drive, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003. Developed by KD2SM.

FOR SALE: Collins Equipment: KWM 2 and 30L1. 1 KW. Complete with power supply 110V and 220V. SM 2 Fix sta. Dynamic Mic. (voice control carrier). Collins Speaker equip for phone patch. Quad Ant. 80-40-20 meters. Carrying Cases: Samsontone for KWM-2 and 30L 1 Amp. Complete with instruction by Collins. Complete with instructions by US Govt. (FRC 93, TM 11 5820 554). Mobile Mount. MP 1 (new not used). Mobile pwr sup. 35-D2 (new not used). Mobile Dynamic Mic. MM-1

(new not used). The equipment above in excellent condition. Will sell complete for \$1,000.00. Contact: William J. Maida, 274 W. Sabal Palm Pl, Longwood, FL 32779 or phone 305 869 6138.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK. 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

CONNECTICUT: November 9. SCARA annual indoor Flea Market, North Haven Park and Recreation Center, North Haven. Sellers 7 AM. Buyers 9 AM to 3 PM. Tables \$10.00 advance, \$15.00 at the door. Buyers \$2.00. For information or table reservations SASE with phone number to SCARA Flea Market, PO Box 81, North Haven, CT 06473. Reservations must be received by November 3, 1986. No reservations taken by phone. For information ONLY contact Brad (203) 265-6478. 7 PM to 10 PM.

MASSACHUSETTS: November 8. New England annual DXCC Banquet. Masonic Lodge Building, Monument Square, in historic Concord Center. Afternoon session 2 PM to 5:30 PM. Banquet 6:30 PM. For further information: Charles Lukas, Jr., W1DOH, RFD 1, 24 Durkee Road, Acton, MA 01720. (617) 263-3743.

MICHIGAN: November 30. The Oak Park High School Electronics Club presents the 17th annual Swap 'N Shop, Thanksgiving Sunday, Oak Park High School, Oak Park, MI Donation \$2.00. 8' tables \$8.00.

MICHIGAN: November 2. The Oak Park ARC will hold its largest ever 1986 SWAP N SHOP. New location: City of Southfield Civic Pavilion, Evergreen Road between 10 and 11 Mile Roads, northwest Detroit suburb of Southfield. Ham Radio and Computer activities from 9 AM to 5 PM in the newly fully carpeted 30,000 sq. ft. pavilion. The Detroit Area Repeater Team (DART) will provide food and refreshments. Admission \$4, under 12 free. VE3's at par. Tables \$10.00. Advanced reservations required. Talk in on DART 146.04, 64 and 146.52 simplex. For further information SASE to OPARC Swap N Shop, 303 South Vermont Avenue, Royal Oak, MI 48067. Swap N Shop Hotline (313) 399-3991.

CALIFORNIA: FCC exams, Novice Extra. Sunnyvale VEC ARC. (408) 255-9000 24 hour. 73, Gordon, W6NLG, VEC

MASSACHUSETTS: The MIT UHF Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday, November 19, 7 PM, MIT Room 1 134, 77 Mass Avenue, Cambridge MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann (617) 253-0160/646-1641 or Craig Rodgers (617) 494-1986. Exam fee \$4.25. Bring copy of current license (if any), two forms of picture ID and completed form 610 available from FCC in Boston (223-6609)

TEXAS: November 7-9. AMSAT will hold its 4th Annual Space Symposium and Annual Meeting, Dallas/Fort Worth Airport Hilton Hotel. Speakers include experts from around the world addressing the latest in OSCAR. Featured speaker Dr. Martin Davidoff, K2UBC. Additional details and registration information available from AMSAT HQ. (301) 589-6062.

MASSACHUSETTS: November 22. The Honeywell 1200 Radio Club, sponsor of 147.72/12 repeater and the Waltham Amateur Radio Association, sponsor of 146.04/64 repeater, will hold their annual Amateur Radio and Electronic auction, Honeywell Plant, 300 Concord Road, Billerica. Doors open 10 AM. Free admission and parking. Snack bar and bargain parts store. Talk in on both repeaters. For more information: Doug Purdy, N1BUB, 3 Visco Road, Burlington, MA 01803.

OHIO: November 16. The Massillon ARC will sponsor "Auctionfest '86", Massillon K of C Hall off Route 21. 8 AM to 5 PM. Sellers setup 7 AM. Admission \$3.50 advance; \$4.00 at the door. 8' tables \$7.00. Free parking. Refreshments available. Auction starts 11 AM. Talk in on W8NP, 147.78/18. For advance registration and information: MARC, PO Box 73, Massillon, Ohio 44646. Please SASE.

INDIANA: November 9. The Allen County Amateur radio Technical Society will present the 14th annual Fort Wayne Hamfest. Allen County Memorial Coliseum, Coliseum Blvd, US 30. Doors open 8 AM to 4 PM. General admission \$3.50 advance; \$4.00 at the door. Children 11 and under free. Tables \$10.00 each. AC power extra. Premium tables \$25.00 each. Non-ham activities. Banquet Saturday night. Nearby hotels and motels. VE exams Saturday, November 8 by advance registration only. kTalk in on 146.28/.88. For information or reservations: AC-ARTS Hamfest, PO Box 10342, Fort Wayne, IN 46851. For information ONLY: Bernie Holt, K9JDF, Hamfest Chairman, (219) 485-0164, 6 10 PM EST.

WISCONSIN: November 15. The Milwaukee Repeater Club is sponsoring the 2nd annual 6.91 FRIENDLY FEST. Eagles Club, 24th and Wisconsin Avenue. 8 AM to 1 PM. Sellers 7 AM. Tickets \$3.00. 4 tables \$4.00. Save \$1.00 by sending SASE with payment to Milwaukee Repeater Club, PO Box 2123, Milwaukee, WI 53201 before 11/8/86. Talk in on 146.91 and 146.52.

MINNESOTA: December 6. Annual Handi-Ham Winter Hamfest. The Eagles Club, Faribault. Registration 9 AM. Handi-Ham equipment auction. Dinner at noon followed by a program. For more information contact Don Franz, W0FOT, 1114 Frank Avenue, Albert Lea, MN 56007.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

November 9-11: A. F. A. R., the Armored Forces Amateur Radio Net will operate a special event station, 1700 UTC 11:9 to 2400 UTC 11/11. All bands, #10 SASE to WB1DWR, 16 Berkeley Circle, Newington, CT 06111.

December 6: The University of Idaho ARC, W7UO, will hold its 2nd annual Alumni Reunion on the Air, 2000Z, December 6 to 0400Z December 7. All Amateurs, especially U of I alumni, are invited to participate. Listen for "CO Reunion". QSL available by sending SASE via callbook address. For more information contact W7UO.

November 9. In observance of Veteran's week, members of the Hamfesters Radio Club, Chicago, will operate from the Hines VA Hospital's Robert K. "Pappy" Wade, K9CDH Memorial Ham Shack using Hine's club call K9WFM, 1500Z to 0300Z. 40, 20, 2 meters FM and USB. Send QSL, QSO number and 9x12 SASE with 39 cents postage to Hamfesters Radio Club, Inc., Chicago, c/o Robert K. "Pappy" Wade Memorial Ham Shack, Bld 8, Hines Veterans Administration Hospital, Hines, Illinois 60141.

November 15. The Laurel, MD ARC will operate K3LDE from 1300Z to 2300Z for the running of the Washington International Horse Race. Send QSL, contact number and #10 SASE for certificate to: LARC, 1120 12th Street, Laurel, MD 20707.

W.E.C.A. (Westchester Emergency Communications Association) initiates Equipment/"Elmer" Banks to help new hams get on the air. More information write the club at PO Box 131, North Tarrytown, NY 10591.

AMATEUR RADIO RESOURCES DIRECTORY 1986-87

Have a question that no one can answer???? "Fred" will. The "white" pages list the folks who can answer any Amateur Radio related problems or question you might have: ARRL Directors, Vice Directors, Assistants, Advisory Committee members, Field volunteers, VEC Volunteer examiners, all organized geographically by ARRL Division. The "Blue" pages contain a QST 10 year cumulative index, QEX and Gateway bibliographies, TIS info and more! Every ham should have a copy of this book in their shack. 1986

AR-FRD Softbound \$9.95

QRP HANDBOOK

by Doug DeMaw W1FB

The thrill of working a rare one using a QRP radio is hard to explain. It can even be more thrilling if the radio is unsophisticated and homebrewed. The QRP Handbook stays away from heavy technical discussions and formulas and gives you in a plain, easy-to-read format all the essentials you need to build your own QRP gear. Six chapters cover: The essentials of receiving, the world of QRP transmitters, QRP accessory gear, QRP transceiving, the QRP workshop and QRP operating. An appendix gives suggested books, magazine articles and parts suppliers. © 1986 86 pages 1st Edition

AR-QRP Softbound \$5.00

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK

by Dave Ingram K4TJW

Explore Amateur Radio's last frontier. This book is the first to give this ever expanding area of Amateur communications unique treatment. Covers: communications equipment for 1.2, 2.3, 10 and 24 GHz, networking and data packeting concepts with special attention to 24 GHz systems, design parameters, rf and environmental considerations, system design for future growth and modification, projects and much more. TVRO and MDS also covered. © 1985 184 pages 1st edition.

IT-1594 Softbound \$12.95

GIL'S COLLECTION OF CLASSIC QST CARTOONS

drawn by Phil "Gil" Guildersleeve, W1CJD

From the late 20's through 1966, "Gil" contributed over 1500 drawings and covers to QST. Hams around the world recognize Jeeves, the handy man who could handle just about any project and can identify members of their clubs in Gil's Field Day covers. Fun reading for newcomers—nostalgia for old timers—great reading for all! © 1986 110 pages

AR-GL Softbound \$5.00

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	Canada Send orders to Ham Radio Magazine Greenville, NH 03048 USA Prices in Canadian funds 1 yr. \$41 US, 2 yrs. \$74.25 3 yrs. \$99.90
Ham Radio Belgium Stereohouse Brusselssteenweg 416 B-9218 Gent Belgium	Ham Radio Italy Via Maniago 15 I-20134 Milano Italy
Ham Radio Holland Postbus 413 NL-7800 Ar Emmen Holland	Ham Radio Switzerland Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany
Ham Radio Europe Box 2084 S-194 02 Upplands Vasby Sweden	Ham Radio England c/o R.S.G.B. Alma House Crabtree Road Putney Bar Herts EN6 3JW England
Ham Radio France SM Electronic 20 bis, Ave des Clairons F-93000 Auxerre France	
Ham Radio Germany Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	

RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

by Bill Orr W6SAI

Promised for delivery in late October—we're not betting on it though. Your order will be shipped immediately upon receipt of inventory from Howard Sams.

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting new edition: New easy-to-use charts for Chebyshev and elliptic filter configurations, new data on power MOS-FETs, how to use state-of-the-art OP-AMPS, and home computer RTTY to name just a few examples. New projects include: GaAsFET preamps for 902 and 1296 MHz, easy-to-build audio CW filter, Economy two 3-500Z, 160 meter amplifier, multiband amp using two 3CX800A7's, and a deluxe amplifier with the 3CX1200A7 tube. New antenna projects include: efficient Marconi design for 160 and 80 meters, computer generated dimensions for HF-Yagis, and a 2 meter slot beam. Also all the other information you count on Bill Orr for! You deserve the latest Radio Handbook. Reserve your copy today. 23 edition

22424 Hardbound \$24.95

Pre-Publication SPECIAL \$19.95 Save \$5

OFFER EXTENDED TO
DECEMBER 15, 1986.

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR OF MICROPROCESSOR BASED EQUIPMENT

by John Lenk

Repairing microprocessors can be a nightmare. This text provides a simplified and practical approach to troubleshooting using the author's wealth of experience and years of accumulated "tricks of the trade." Basic approach is primarily for working technicians and field service engineers. Students will find it to be an excellent reference guide. Some selected topics are: test equipment, flip-flop, register, gate and IC troubleshooting and current flow analysis. 1st edition © 1986 250 pages

22476 Softbound \$21.95

UNDERSTANDING ADVANCED SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS

The integrated circuit has had a profound effect on all of our lives. This new book covers all the major benefits of IC technology for the experimenter, hobbyist and electronics technician. Easy-to-understand and fully illustrated, this book starts with a review of IC technology and logic circuits. It also covers: logic cells and arrays, microprocessors, digital signal processing, graphics and communications processors plus much more. Also includes a glossary, complete index and chapter review questions and self test. 1st Edition © 1986 272 pages.

TI-UAS Softbound \$14.95

ARRL 1986-87 Repeater Directory

- Fits in your shirt pocket 3 1/4" x 5 1/4"
- Over 10,000 listings from 28 MHz to 10 GHz
- Latest info on all repeaters

Also includes CTCSS (PL) tone chart, VHF/UHF and Repeater Advisory committee addresses, special mode repeaters (packet and ATV) band plans, repeater operating practices, ARRL Frequency Coordinators, and Special Service Clubs.

AR-RD86 Softbound \$3.00

DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN

for Apple II, MS-DOS and Kaypro CPM Computers

Brand new. Just released!

Here's a collection of super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered. Programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle direction and distance, grayline, SWR calculation and iteration, RC/RL calculation, parallel impedance, horizontal antenna wave angles, lumped constant loaded verticals, design of capacity hats for verticals, mutual impedance calculation, voltage along feed line iteration, feed-line transformer, shunt input and series input network iteration, L network design plus much more. Phew! When you sit down to use this, you'll be amazed at what you have. One of the best values in computer software available today. © 1986

UN-Apple \$19.95
UN-MS \$19.95
UN-CPM/Kaypro \$19.95

THE 1987 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

The latest edition of the Ham's bible has been updated with plenty of exciting new projects, new theory and information chapters and the latest in state-of-the-art technology. Check out these new features: Passive LC filter design including standard value capacitor tables, overview of 23cm FM fast scan tv weather satellite basics, a complete revision of the radio frequencies and transmission section (chapter 22) and satellite communications section (chapter 23.) Some of the exciting new projects are: a new HF legal limit, all band amplifier using the 8877 tube, a dedicated CRT for Wefax image display and a new marker generator project for general purpose use to name just a select few. Over 200 pages have been revised and updated. Great reference book that should be in every Ham's shack. Order yours today! Over 1100 pages © 1986

AR-HB87 Softbound \$17.95
AR-BB87 Hardbound \$26.95

(available in December)

NEW CODE TAPES FROM AVC INNOVATIONS

by John Karpicke N9AVC

QSO TRAINER

This tape has been designed to teach you to copy complete words instead of letter by letter, simply, with a minimum of effort and fuss. Using the standard QSO format, beginners and old timers alike will find that their code speed will improve dramatically as they learn the secrets of word copying. For years, high speed pros have used this tried and true method—learn their secrets and join the fun! Two 60 minute tapes complete with instruction sheet.

AVC-QT \$14.95

QSO MASTER

Takes you past the General class code requirement and heads you toward the Extra class ticket. Four thirty minute programs cover 8, 10, 12 and 14 wpm. Two 60 minute tapes with instructions.

AVC-QM \$12.95

QSO PRO

One more jump and you've got your Extra! These tapes are designed with that goal in mind. Maximize your copying skills with four programs that cover 16, 18, 20 and 22 wpm. Two 60 minute tapes with instructions.

AVC-QP \$12.95

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling.

ham
radio magazine
BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048



POPULAR PA 19 Wideband Preamp

- Over 8,000 sold since 1976
- 0.5 - 200 MHz bandwidth
- 19 dB gain
- 50 Ω in/output
- Increase sensitivity of receivers or counters
- Built, tested & ready-to-go

ONLY \$9.95 PPD

NEW POCKET SIZED 500 MHz Freq. Counter

- Compact design-pocket sized
- Measures frequency from 1 MHz to 500 MHz to within 1 kHz
- Built-in telescoping antenna
- Uses 1 standard 9 volt battery
- All units pre-tested and calibrated to .001%
- Professional and dependable performance at a low cost

ONLY \$49.95 PPD

DIGITREX

Division of NCI

10073 N. Mary Ann, Northville, MI 48167
(313) 348-7313

WEST COAST DISTRIBUTOR

R. LUKASZEWICZ

20610 ALAMINOS DRIVE SAUGUS, CA 91350
(805) 252-6021

TUBES—2,000 TYPES DISCOUNT PRICES!

New 20-pg. wholesale catalog for the radio collector/hobbyist. Antique, hard-to-find and modern tubes. Also transformers, capacitors and parts for tube equipment, and books, etc.

Antique Electronic Supply

688 W. First Street
Tempe, AZ 85281
602/894-9503

✓ 200

CUT YOUR LOSSES

Portable radios can be a trade-off. In return for mobility you get loss of performance.

Well now you can cut your losses significantly. All you need is the new Larsen UHF KūL DUCKIE® KD14-HW half-wave antenna.* It's a mouthful but it'll do your ears a lot of good.

Because it's half-wave, the KD14-HW is fully resonant despite the poor ground plane portables are faced with. Under ideal ground plane conditions, it delivers performance equal to a full quarter-wave. And that's a powerful improvement over most portable antennas!

And because it is inherently resonant, the KD14-HW can also be easily remotod with a length of coax.

The KD14's flexible, easy-to-get-along-with radiating element measures a scant 12 inches. At the base is a 3/4 inch impedance transformer that gives added strength.

The KD14 half-wave series is also available in a collapsible 2-meter version.

Cut your losses and improve your gain when you operate with the new Larsen UHF KūL DUCKIE® KD14-HW, with no-nonsense warranty. You can see it at your favorite amateur dealer.

*For units with BNC output.



Larsen Antennas

The Amateur's Professional™

✓ 201

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc. 11611 N.E. 50th Ave. P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, WA 98668 206-573-2722
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd. 149 West 6th Ave. Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 604-872-8517

LARSEN® KūL ROD® AND KūL DUCKIE® ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF LARSEN ELECTRONICS, INC.



A fresh idea!

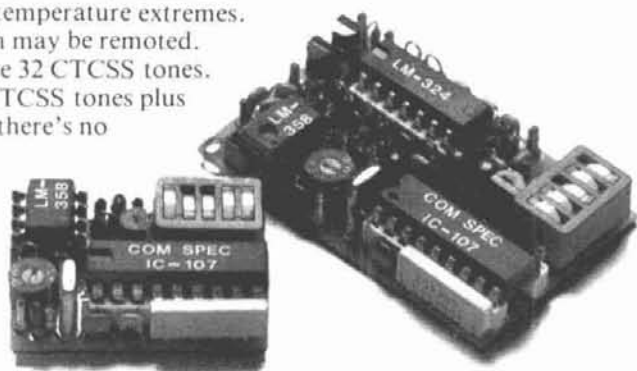
Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is astonishing $\pm .1$ Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be removed. Our TS-32 encoder/decoder may be programmed for any of the 32 CTCSS tones. The SS-32 encode only model may be programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones plus 19 burst tones, 8 touch-tones, and 5 test tones. And, of course, there's no need to mention our one day delivery and one year warranty.

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021



202



SS-32 \$29.95, TS-32 \$59.95

Introducing the next logical step.

Yaesu's Dual Band Handie.

Two affordable radios in one — that's exciting.

Yaesu's dual-band FT-727R packs our best HT know-how into one compact design. At a price that's in step with your ham budget.

Hit hard-to-reach repeaters with a powerful 5 watts on both 2 meters and 440 MHz.

Work the bands quickly and easily with a wealth of microprocessor-controlled commands:

Jump between the separate VHF and UHF VFO registers. Ten memories store any VHF or UHF frequency, and tone encode/decode information. (Four memories retain repeater shift data).

Scan the memory channels, the entire band, or a band segment. And return to any special frequency with the priority feature.

Use link repeaters by programming TX on one band and RX on another.

Conserve power with the battery saver. It lets you monitor silently while drawing negligible current.



And measure your battery level with the digital battery voltmeter. There's even a "Low Battery" LED.

Finally, your operation is rounded out with features like VOX capability. A one-touch repeater reverse switch. An LCD readout with illumination lamp. A high/low power switch. Remote computer control capability. An optional CTCSS module. And Yaesu's full line of optional accessories.

So step up your operating capability now with the logical choice in HT operation.

Yaesu's dual-band FT-727R.

YAESU

Our 30th Anniversary.

Yaesu USA

17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-2700

Customer Service: (213) 404-4884

Parts: (213) 404-4847

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center

9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011
(513) 874-3100

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW

Hear it All!



R-5000

High performance receiver

THE high performance receiver is here from the leader in communications technology—the Kenwood R-5000. This all-band, all mode receiver has superior interference reduction circuits, and has been designed with the highest performance standards in mind. Listen to foreign music, news, and commentary. Tune in local police, fire, aircraft, weather, and other public service channels with the VC-20 VHF converter. All this excitement and more is yours with a Kenwood R-5000 receiver!

- Covers 100 kHz–30 MHz in 30 bands, with additional coverage from 108–174 MHz (with VC-20 converter installed).
- Superior dynamic range. Exclusive Kenwood DynaMix™ system ensures an honest 102 dB dynamic range. (14 MHz, 500 Hz bandwidth, 50 kHz spacing.)



- 100 memory channels. Store mode, frequency, antenna selection.
- Voice synthesizer option.
- Computer control option.
- Extremely stable, dual digital VFOs. Accurate to ± 10 ppm over a wide temperature range.
- Kenwood's superb interference reduction. Optional filters further enhance selectivity. Dual noise blankers built-in.
- Direct keyboard frequency entry.

- Versatile programmable scanning, with center-stop tuning.
- Choice of either high or low impedance antenna connections.
- Kenwood non-volatile operating system. Lithium battery backs up memories; all functions remain intact even after lithium cell expires.
- Power supply built-in. Optional DCK-2 allows DC operation.
- Selectable AGC, RF attenuator, record and headphone jacks, dual 24-hour clocks with timer, muting terminals, 120/220/240 VAC operation.

Optional Accessories:

- VC-20 VHF converter for 108–174 MHz operation
- YK-88A 1.6 kHz AM filter
- YK-88S 2.4 kHz SSB filter
- YK-88SN 1.8 kHz narrow SSB filter
- YK-88C 500 Hz CW filter
- YK-88CN 270 Hz narrow filter
- DCK-2 DC power cable
- HS-5, HS-6, HS-7 headphones
- MB-430 mobile bracket
- SP-430 external speaker
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- IF-232C/IC-10 computer interface.

More information on the R-5000 and R-2000 is available from Authorized Kenwood Dealers.

R-2000

- 150 kHz–30 MHz in 30 bands
- All modes
 - Digital VFOs tune in 50 Hz, 500 Hz, or 5 kHz steps
 - 10 memory channels
 - Programmable scanning
 - Dual 24-hour digital clocks, with timer
 - 3 built-in IF filters (CW filter optional)
 - All mode squelch, noise blanker, RF attenuator, AGC switch, S meter
 - 100/120/220/240 VAC operation
 - Record, phone jacks
 - Muting terminals
 - VC-10 optional VHF converter (108–174 MHz)



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220